

LRL

ENGINEERING | INGÉNIERIE

Stormwater Management Report and Servicing Brief

National Capital Business Park
Site 3 - Building A1 and A3
4055 Russell Road
Ottawa, ON

Prepared for:

Avenue 31 Capital Inc.
801-250 City Centre
Ottawa, ON
K1R6K7

Attention: Matt Blasioli

LRL File No.: 230778

December 19th, 2025



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION AND SITE DESCRIPTION	1
2	BACKGROUND STUDIES AND GUIDELINES	2
3	EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND DRAINAGE DESCRIPTION	3
4	CONSULTATION AND REGULATORY APPROVALS	4
5	GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS	4
6	SCOPE OF WORK	4
7	WATER SUPPLY AND FIRE PROTECTION.....	5
7.1	Existing Water Supply Services and Fire Hydrant Coverage.....	5
7.2	Water Supply Servicing Design	6
8	SANITARY SERVICE	9
8.1	Existing Sanitary Sewer Services.....	9
8.2	Sanitary Sewer Servicing Design	9
9	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	9
9.1	Existing Stormwater Infrastructure	9
9.2	Design Criteria	9
9.2.1	Water Quality & Quantity	10
9.2.2	Erosion Assessment and Water Balance	10
9.3	Proposed Stormwater Management Design	10
9.3.1	Pre-development.....	10
9.3.2	Post-development.....	10
10	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	13
11	CONCLUSION	13
12	REPORT CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS	14



APPENDICES

Appendix A Pre-consultation / Correspondence / Regulatory Approvals

Appendix B Water Supply Calculations

Appendix C Wastewater Collection Calculation

Appendix D Stormwater Management Calculation

Appendix E Civil Engineering Drawings

**Appendix F Proposed Site Plan
Legal Survey**

**Appendix G Site Servicing and Stormwater Management report for National
Capital Business Park, 4055 Russell Road – Site 3**

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: 2022 Model Simulation Demand Summary (N6-BLDG A1).....	5
Table 2: City of Ottawa Design Guidelines Design Parameters.....	6
Table 3: Summary of Anticipated Demands	7
Table 3: Fire Protection Summary Table	8
Table 5: <i>Drainage Areas</i>	10

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Arial View of Proposed Development	1
--	----------



1 INTRODUCTION AND SITE DESCRIPTION

The development at 4055 Russell Road – Site 3 received City of Ottawa Site Plan Approval in 2022. The approved development included three buildings: A1, A2, and B. Building A2 and B have been constructed along with the Logistics Private roadway. In addition, all sewer, road and utility infrastructure has been constructed within Logistics Private Road, providing servicing and access to Building A2 and B from Russell Road. Avenue 31 Capital Inc. is proposing an alternative design for Building A1, which will be reviewed as part of this submission.

LRL Associates Ltd. was retained by Avenue 31 Capital Inc. to complete a Stormwater Management Analysis and Servicing Brief for the changes to Building A1. The original design of A1 was a single multistory building with a footprint of 59,232.1 m². The new design includes two single story buildings (A1 & A3) with footprints of 19,190m² and 25,237m², respectively.

The subject property is legally described as Part 5, Part of Lot 3, Concession 6 (Rideau Front) in the geographic township of Gloucester in the City of Ottawa. The subject lot is zoned IH (Heavy Industrial Zone). The site area is approximately **13.32 Ha** of the total Site 3 area 24 Ha.



Figure 1: Aerial View of Proposed Development

The proposed development consists of two (2) industrial buildings with associated surface parking. Industrial Building A1, located on the north side of the site, has a proposed floor area of approximately 19,190 m², while Industrial Building A3, situated on the south side, has a proposed floor area of approximately 25,327 m². For further details, refer to the Site Plan included in **Appendix E**.

This report has been prepared as an amendment to the approved Site Servicing and Stormwater Management Report for National Capital Business Park – 4055 Russell Road, Site 3, prepared by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd., dated February 2022 (Rev. 3). This document is included in Appendix G and is hereafter referenced as SPA-FEB-2022.

The intent of this submission is to maintain consistency with the original stormwater management and servicing design criteria established in SPA-FEB-2022, while updating relevant elements to reflect the current development layout.

This report has also been prepared in consideration of the terms and conditions noted above and with the civil drawings prepared for the new development. Should there be any changes in the design features, which may relate to the stormwater and servicing considerations, LRL Associates Ltd. should be advised to review the report recommendations.

2 BACKGROUND STUDIES AND GUIDELINES

The following guidelines were utilized in the preparation of this report:

- **Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines**
City of Ottawa, SDG002, October 2012
 - Technical Bulleting ISDTB-2014-01
City of Ottawa, February 5, 2014
 - Technical Bulleting PIEDTB-2016-01
City of Ottawa, September 6, 2016
 - Technical Bulleting ISTB-2018-01
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018
 - Technical Bulleting ISTB-2018-04
City of Ottawa, June 27, 2018
 - Technical Bulleting ISTB-2019-02
City of Ottawa, July 8, 2019
- **City of Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water Distribution**
City of Ottawa, WDG001, July 2010
 - Technical Bulleting ISD-2010-2
City of Ottawa, December 15, 2010
 - Technical Bulleting ISDTB-2014-02
City of Ottawa, May 27, 2014
 - Technical Bulleting ISDTB-2018-02
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018
 - Technical Bulleting ISDTB-2021-03
City of Ottawa, August 18, 2021

- Technical Bulleting IWSTB-2024-05
City of Ottawa, November 18, 2024
- DSEL – Site Servicing and Stormwater Management for Nation Capital Business Park, 4055 Russell Road – Site 3, dated February 2022 – Rev3.
- 4120 & 4055 Russell Road – Erosion Threshold and Exceedance Analysis Geo Morphix, May 25, 2021.
- Response to RVCA comments regarding 4120 & 4055 Russell Road – Erosion Threshold and Exceedance Analysis Mather Award Drain, McEwan Creek, and Ramsey Creek Ottawa, Geo Morphix, dated February 8, 2022.
- Geotechnical Investigation, National Capital Business Park, Site 3, 4055 Russell Road, Ottawa, Paterson Group, (PG4854-3 rev 2) dated December 10, 2025.

3 EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND DRAINAGE DESCRIPTION

This report is submitted as an amendment to the approved Site Plan Control application. As such, the existing site conditions and drainage patterns are assumed to be consistent with those presented in the approved Site Servicing and Stormwater Management Report. For full design details, refer to the approved report titled *SPA-FEB-2022*.

Under current conditions, Buildings A2 and B have been constructed, along with Logistics Private and all associated underground infrastructure, including water, sanitary, and storm sewer services within the roadway. Additionally, all three stormwater management quantity control ponds P1, P2, and P3 have been constructed and are functioning as intended.

As-built information indicates the following existing infrastructure located within the existing site:

Logistics Private (*private infrastructure*):

- 200mm diameter PVC watermain - The 200mm diameter water loop has been constructed looping from the existing 400mm diameter watermain located at Russell Road and Logistics Private, up Logistics Private and through the bldg. A1/A3 Site and back to Russell Road.
- 900mm, 975mm and 1500mm diameter Storm Sewer (*directing site runoff to the site stormwater quantity ponds*)
- Three (3) storm service connections extending onto the site (900mm diameter, 450mm diameter, 1350mm diameter).
- One (1) 250mm diameter sanitary sewer service extending to the site from a 250mm diameter sanitary sewer.

Logistics Private (*municipal infrastructure*):

- Existing 1350mm diameter Green Creek Collector South Trunk sanitary sewer.

Watermain mapping, along with as-built information indicate the following existing infrastructure located within the adjacent right-of-way, Russell Road:

Russell Road:

- 400mm diameter capped watermain at the Russell Road and Logistic Private intersection.
- 400mm diameter capped watermain in proximity to the north property line of 4055 Russell Road.

There are no storm or sanitary sewers located within Russell Road.

4 CONSULTATION AND REGULATORY APPROVALS

A pre-consultation meeting for the proposed development was held on September 10, 2025.

An MECP Environmental Compliance Approval has been issued. Number 4328-CGHM5P, Issue Date, August 3, 2022. Technical Review Memorandum, Rideau Valley Conservation Authority, Review of Water Balance for Site 3 (JFSA, February 4, 2022), dated May 25, 2022.

A Permit to Take Water is not anticipated to be required for pumping requirements for sewer installation. No other approval requirements from other regulatory agencies are anticipated.

Above reference regulatory approvals are included in **Appendix A**.

5 GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

A revised geotechnical investigation was completed by Paterson Group Inc. (Report No. PG4854-3, Revision 2), dated December 10, 2025.

Subsurface conditions generally consist of a thin layer of topsoil underlain by silty sand and/or stiff to hard silty clay. Compact to dense glacial till was encountered at depths ranging from approximately 1.4 m to 9.0 m below existing grade, with practical refusal observed at depths between 2.2 m and 4.9 m in most test locations.

Groundwater conditions varied, with levels ranging from dry to approximately 3.9 m below grade at the time of investigation. Long-term groundwater levels are anticipated to stabilize between 2.0 m and 3.0 m below grade, subject to seasonal fluctuations.

The geotechnical assessment identified permissible grade raise constraints across the site. In particular, grade raises in the vicinity of Buildings A1 and A3 are generally limited from up to 1.5 m to as much as 3.0 m, increasing from west to east, as detailed in the Permissible Grade Raise Plan included in the report.

The geotechnical report also provides design recommendations for excavation, trenching, pipe bedding and backfill, groundwater control, slope stability, and grade raise limits. These recommendations will be implemented during detailed design and construction.

6 SCOPE OF WORK

As per applicable guidelines, the scope of work includes the following:

Stormwater management

- Adhering to the calculated post-development stormwater peak flow to the existing storm service connections extending into the site, *SPA-FEB-2022*.

Water services

- Calculate the expected water supply demand at average and peak conditions.
- Calculate the required fire flow as per the Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS) method.
- Confirm the adequacy of water supply and pressure during peak flow and fire flow, *SPA-FEB-2022*.
- Describe the proposed water distribution network and connection to the existing system.

Sanitary services

- Describe the existing sanitary sewers available to receive wastewater from the building.
- Calculate peak flow rates from the development.
- Describe the proposed sanitary sewer system network and connection to the existing sanitary sewer.
- Review impact of increased sanitary flow on downstream sanitary sewer, *SPA-FEB-2022*.

7 WATER SUPPLY AND FIRE PROTECTION

7.1 Existing Water Supply Services and Fire Hydrant Coverage

The subject property is located within the City of Ottawa's 2W2C water distribution pressure zone.

Water servicing for the site has already been constructed. Two service connections to the existing 406 mm capped watermains along Russell Road provide water supply to the site. Buildings A1 and A3 will be serviced through the internal watermain loop that has been installed. No changes are proposed to the existing connections on Russell Road.

Buildings A1 and A3 are being proposed in place of the originally approved Building A1. The original EPANet water distribution model, completed in 2022, remains applicable and is summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1: 2022 Model Simulation Demand Summary (N6-BLDG A1)

Design Parameter	Demands
	(L/s)
Average Daily Demand	152.1
Max Day + Fire Flow (per FUS)	228.1
<i>Water demand calculation per DSEL – Site Servicing and Stormwater Management for Nation Capital Business Park, 4055 Russell Road – Site 3, dated February 2022 – Rev3.</i>	

7.2 Water Supply Servicing Design

A 200 mm diameter private watermain was previously extended from Russell Road, continuing northeast and north along Logistics Private. At approximately 235 m, a tee connection was installed to extend a 200 mm diameter watermain westward into the A1 & A3 development site. This watermain continues approximately 370 m north to the property line, then angles southwest and loops back to Russell Road.

It is proposed that two industrial buildings (A1 and A3) will be constructed on the subject site. Since the average day demand for each building exceeds 50m3/d, each building will be serviced by two (2) 200 mm diameter water service connections, separated by a valve, connected to the private watermain loop. These connections will tie into the existing 200 mm diameter watermain from Russell Road. Refer to *Site Servicing Plan C.401* in **Appendix E** for the servicing layout and connection details.

It should be noted that approximately 370m of the 200 mm diameter watermain loop within the A1 & A3 site will need to be realigned due to a conflict with the footprint of the proposed Building A1.

Table 2 below summarizes the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines design parameters employed in the preparation of the water demand estimate.

Table 2: City of Ottawa Design Guidelines Design Parameters

Average Day Demand	
Residential	280 L/c/d
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d
Commercial Office Space	75 L/9.3m ² /d
Maximum Daily Demand	
Residential	2.5 x avg. day
Industrial	1.5 x avg. day
Commercial	1.5 x avg. day
Institutional	1.5 x avg. day
Maximum Hour Demand	
Residential	2.2 x max. day
Industrial	1.8 x max. day
Commercial	1.8 x max. day
Institutional	1.8 x max. day

The proposed gross area of each industrial building is approximately 19,190m² building A1 and approximately 25,327m² for building A3. It is assumed that 5% of each building will be dedicated to office space, 959.5m² for A1 and 1,266m² for building A3. Based on the *City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for Consumption Rates*, the building's use was considered *Industrial-Light* with a consumption rate of 35,000 L/gross ha/day and the office space with a consumption rate of 75 L/9.3m²/day.

The required water supply for the industrial buildings has been calculated using the following formula:

$$Q = (q \times A \times M)$$

Where,

q = average water consumption (L/gross ha/day for industrial space and 75L/9.3m²/d for office space)

A = area (ha for industrial space and m² for office space)

M = Peak factor

The following factors were used in calculations as per Table 4.2 in the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines;

- Maximum Daily Demand Factor = **1.5**
- Peak Hour Demand Factor = **1.8**

Using the above-mentioned factors and design parameters listed in Table 1, total anticipated demands were calculated as follows:

Building A1

- Average daily domestic water demand is **0.83 L/s**,
- Maximum daily demand is **1.24 L/s**, and
- Maximum hourly is **2.24 L/s**.

Building A3

- Average daily domestic water demand is **0.97 L/s**,
- Maximum daily demand is **1.46 L/s**, and
- Maximum hourly is **2.63 L/s**.

Table 3 below summarizes anticipated demands. Refer to **Appendix B** for water demand calculations.

Table 3: Summary of Anticipated Demands

Design Parameter	Anticipated Demands (L/s)	
	Building A1	Building A3
Average Daily Demand	0.83	0.97
Max Daily Demand	1.24	1.46
Required Fire Flow (FUS)	133.3	150.0
Peak Hour	2.24	2.63
<i>Water demand calculation per City of Ottawa Water Design guidelines. See Appendix B for details.</i>		

New boundary conditions were not requested from the City of Ottawa. As per SPA-FEB-2022, the approved water demand for Building A1 was as follows:

- Average daily domestic water demand is **2.53 L/s**,

- Maximum daily demand is **3.80 L/s**, and
- Maximum hourly is **6.83 L/s**.

The revised average day and peak daily and hourly water demands are below and remain consistent with the previously approved servicing design. The updated demands are within the parameters established in the *SPA-FEB-2022* report and continue to conform to the City's water demand and hydraulic performance criteria.

The estimated fire flow for the proposed buildings was calculated in accordance with *ISTB-2018-02*. The following parameters were provided by the Architect:

- Type of construction – Fire Resistive Construction (Type I);
- Occupancy type – Limited Combustible; and
- Sprinkler Protection – Automatic Sprinkler System.

The estimated fire flow demand was estimated to be **8,000 L/min**, for Building A1 and **9,000 L/min** for Building A3. There are five (5) existing and four (4) proposed fire hydrants located in proximity to the proposed buildings that are available to provide the required fire flow demands. Refer to **Appendix B** for fire flow calculations and *Site Servicing Plan C.401* in **Appendix E** for fire hydrant locations.

Table 3 below summarizes the aggregate fire flow of the contributing hydrants in proximity to the proposed buildings based on Table 18.5.4.3 of *ISTB-2018-02*.

Table 4: Fire Protection Summary Table

Industrial Building	Fire Flow Demand (L/min)	Fire Hydrants(s) within 75m	Available Combined Fire Flow (L/min)
A1	8000	4	22000
A3	9000	3	16500

The total available fire flow from the contributing hydrants is equal to **22,000 L/min** and **16,500 L/min** for buildings A1 and A3 respectively, which is sufficient to provide adequate fire flow for the proposed development. A certified fire protection system specialist will need to be employed to design the building's fire suppression system and confirm the actual fire flow demand.

The proposed water supply design conforms to all relevant City Guidelines and Policies.

8 SANITARY SERVICE

8.1 Existing Sanitary Sewer Services

The site is within the Green Creek Collector south trunk sewer catchment area. The 1350mm diameter trunk sewer extends through the site within Logistics Private from west to east. As per the approved drawings, a new 250mm diameter sanitary sewer was constructed within Logistics Private to convey the site flows to the trunk sewer, and a 250mm sanitary service was extended into the A1 & A3 site for servicing.

8.2 Sanitary Sewer Servicing Design

The sanitary flows from industrial buildings A1 and A3 will connect as per the approved design. The site will outlet to the private gravity sewer network designed in accordance with the City of Ottawa design criteria and outlets to the Green Creek Collector South Sewer via the already constructed sanitary maintenance structure SAN1.

Refer to LRL drawing *Site Servicing Plan C.401*, included in **Appendix E**, for the proposed sanitary servicing.

The total post-development wet flow for the site was calculated to be **12.14 L/s**; 5.54 L/s from building A1 and 6.60 L/s from building A3. The parameters used to calculate the anticipated flows for the industrial portions of the building were an Average Light Industrial Flow of 35,000 L/ha/day as per the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines, an infiltration allowance of 0.33 L/ha/s, an industrial peak factor of 4.4, and a commercial office flow of 75 L/9.3m²/d.

As per *SPA-FEB-2022*, the approved sanitary design flow was calculated to be 16.21L/s. Therefore, the revised design flow of 12.33L/s remains below and consistent with the approved sanitary flow.

Refer to **Appendix C** for further information on the calculated sanitary flows.

9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

9.1 Existing Stormwater Infrastructure

Stormwater runoff from the subject property is within the Ramsay Creek watershed and has been reviewed and approved by the City of Ottawa and the Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA).

Existing stormwater services are detailed within *SPA-FEB-2022*.

9.2 Design Criteria

The stormwater management criteria included pre-consultation with City of Ottawa officials, RVCA, the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines including City of Ottawa Stormwater Management Design Guidelines, 2012 (City standards), as well as the Ministry of the Environment's Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual, 2003 (SWMP Manual).

9.2.1 Water Quality & Quantity

Stormwater quality and quantity controls for the site are consistent with the previously approved *SPA-FEB-2022* design.

An enhanced level of water quality treatment, providing 80% total suspended solids (TSS) removal, is achieved through the EFO10 Oil Grit Separator (OGS) installed at the outlet of the existing Pond P1. This unit is located downstream of structures STM101 and DICB100, which are equipped with inlet control devices (ICDs). Consistent with the original design, this OGS installation remains the sole quality control measure for the development, and the revised design maintains this approach without modification.

Stormwater quantity control for the site will be provided within Pond 1 (P1), consistent with the design approach outlined in the approved *SPA-FEB-2022* report. Under the revised development plan, site drainage will be directed to the existing storm maintenance holes STM303, STM312 & STM315, as originally intended. From there, flows are conveyed to Pond 1, where outlet control is maintained through two ICD orifice plates: an 83 mm plate at STM101 for the 2-year storm event, and a 450 mm plate at DICB100 for the 100-year storm event. No on-site quantity control was proposed within the development boundary as per *SPA-FEB-2022* report, and the revised design criteria remain consistent.

Site Servicing Plan C.401 in Appendix E

9.2.2 Erosion Assessment and Water Balance

An erosion assessment has been completed, and the approved design adheres to maximum allowable release rate for the 25mm design storm.

A water balance was completed, and details can be found within the approved *SPA-FEB-2022*.

9.3 Proposed Stormwater Management Design

The site will adhere to the *SPA-FEB-2022* stormwater management design.

9.3.1 Pre-development

Pre-development drainage and flows are per the approved *SPA-FEB-2022*.

9.3.2 Post-development

The post-development drainage has been designed to match the *SPA-FEB-2022* post-development drainage areas A304 through A310, A312 & A313, and A317 through A321.

Table 5 below summarizes post-development drainage areas refer to LRL drawing C.702 in *Appendix E* for details. Calculations can be found in *Appendix D*.

Table 5: Drainage Areas

Watershed	C = 0.20	C = 0.8	C = 0.90	Total Area (ha)	Combined C
CA-01 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.098	0.10	0.88

CA-02 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.071	0.07	0.90
CA-03 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.087	0.09	0.90
CA-04 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.085	0.09	0.89
CA-05 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.08	0.90
CA-06 (controlled)	0.038	0.000	0.070	0.11	0.65
CA-07A (controlled)	0.210	0.000	0.000	0.21	0.20
CA-07B (controlled)	0.110	0.000	0.010	0.12	0.26
CA-08 (controlled)	0.050	0.000	0.456	0.51	0.83
CA-09 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.360	0.36	0.90
CA-10 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	1.910	1.91	0.90
CA-11 (controlled)	0.024	0.000	0.534	0.56	0.87
CA-12 (controlled)	0.132	0.000	0.235	0.37	0.65
CA-13 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.414	0.41	0.90
CA-14 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.480	0.48	0.90
CA-15 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.470	0.47	0.90
CA-16 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.470	0.47	0.90
CA-17 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.468	0.47	0.90
CA-18 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.394	0.39	0.90
CA-19 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.194	0.20	0.89
CA-20 (controlled)	0.038	0.000	0.055	0.09	0.61
CA-21 (controlled)	0.036	0.000	0.061	0.10	0.64
CA-22 (controlled)	0.090	0.000	0.410	0.50	0.77
CA-23 (controlled)	0.058	0.000	0.662	0.72	0.84
CA-24 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	2.530	2.53	0.90
CA-25 (controlled)	0.013	0.000	0.305	0.32	0.87
CA-26 (controlled)	0.170	0.000	0.032	0.20	0.31
CA-27 (controlled)	0.075	0.000	0.143	0.22	0.66
CA-28 (controlled)	0.068	0.000	0.108	0.18	0.63
CA-29 (controlled)	0.110	0.000	0.110	0.22	0.55
CA-30 (controlled)	0.087	0.000	0.114	0.20	0.60
CA-31 (controlled)	0.045	0.000	0.110	0.16	0.70

CA-32 (controlled)	0.020	0.000	0.082	0.10	0.76
CA-33 (controlled)	0.034	0.000	0.062	0.10	0.65
CA-34 (controlled)	0.108	0.000	0.044	0.15	0.40
CA-35 (UN-controlled)	0.040	0.000	0.044	0.08	0.57
Total	1.562	0.000	11.758	13.32	0.82

As discussed earlier, Stormwater quantity management for the site remains consistent with the design principles outlined in the approved *SPA-FEB-2022* report. Under the revised development plan, storm runoff will be discharged to three designated storm maintenance holes: STM303, STM312, and STM315. These MHs are connected to existing infrastructure within the Logistics Private right-of-way and ultimately outlet to Pond 1 (P1), which provides site-level stormwater detention.

Pond 1 Outlets and Design Control:

Flow regulation from constructed Pond 1 will be achieved through:

- An existing 83 mm ICD orifice plate at STM101, controlling the 2-year storm event.
- An existing 450 mm ICD orifice plate at DICB100, designed for the 100-year storm event.

No additional on-site quantity control measures were proposed within the development boundary, as per the original *SPA-FEB-2022* design. The revised design maintains this approach while ensuring that post-development flows to each outlet location do not exceed the originally approved peak flow rates, thereby confirming that the existing downstream infrastructure within the Logistics Private corridor can accommodate the revised flow distribution without adverse impact.

As per the approved *SPA-FEB-2022* design, the site accommodates temporary overland ponding to manage short-term surcharge events due to the detained stormwater backing up within the storm sewer system. In the revised layout, any detained runoff that backs up within the system will temporarily pond above the storm structures in the Parking lot areas, Landscape zones and Drive aisles and pavement zones. The maximum ponding depth is limited to 0.3 m above the structure rim elevations. Each catchment area is designed with a dedicated spillover point to route excess runoff safely, should the ponding volume exceed storage limits.

Refer to Drawings C601 and C702 in **Appendix E** for detailed layouts of Ponding extents, Spillover elevations, and Overland flow routing.

Moreover, three designated emergency overflow outlets for extreme events have been determined.

- Three spillover points discharge to the east, flowing onto the Logistics Private right-of-way.

Refer to Drawing C301 in **Appendix E** for the location of the emergency overflow point.

10 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

During construction, erosion and sediment controls will be provided primarily via a sediment control fence to be erected along the perimeter of the site where runoff has the potential of leaving the site. Inlet sediment control devices are also to be provided in any catch basin and/or manholes in and around the site that may be impacted by the site construction. Construction and maintenance requirements for erosion and sediment controls are to comply with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification OPSS 577. Refer to LRL Associates drawing C.101 in **Appendix E** for erosion and sediment control details.

11 CONCLUSION

This Stormwater Management and Servicing Report for the alteration in the development at Site 3 of the National Capital Business Park presents the rationale and details per the approved servicing requirements for the subject property.

In accordance with the report objectives, the servicing requirements for the development are summarized below:

Water Service

- The required fire flow remained the same, as per the approved SPA-FEB-2022 design.
- The required fire flow was calculated to be **8,000 L/min & 9,000 L/min** using the FUS method for building A1 and A3.
- Each building will be serviced via two 200 mm diameter. water service connection to be connected to the existing 200mm diameter watermain loop extend through the site from Logistics Private.

Sanitary Service

- The calculated wet wastewater flow remained as designed, per the approved SPA-FEB-2022 design.
- The total calculated wet wastewater flow from the proposed development is **12.14 L/s**; 5.54 L/s from building A1 and 6.60 L/s from building A3.
- The proposed development will be serviced via the constructed network within Logistics Private.

Stormwater Management

- The stormwater management design of the site will remain as per the approved SPA-FEB-2022 design.
- The site has been analyzed, and post-development watersheds have been allocated.
- Quantity and quality controls will remain as per the approved SPA-FEB-2022 design. No new quantity and quality controls are being designed for the site.

12 REPORT CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS

The report conclusions are applicable only to this specific project described in the preceding pages. Any changes, modifications or additions will require a subsequent review by LRL Associates Ltd. to ensure the compatibility with the recommendations contained in this document. If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned.

Prepared by:

LRL Associates Ltd.

Sarthak Vora

Sarthak Vora
Civil Designer



Kelly Paradis, PMP, P.Eng.
Civil Engineer

APPENDIX A

Pre-consultation / Correspondance





ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE APPROVAL

NUMBER 4328-CGHM5P

Issue Date: August 3, 2022

National Capital Business Park Inc.
250 City Centre Avenue, Unit 801
Ottawa, Ontario
K1R 6K7

Site Location: National Capital Business Park - Site 3
4055 Russell Road
City of Ottawa, Ontario

You have applied under section 20.2 of Part II.1 of the Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E. 19 (Environmental Protection Act) for approval of:

the establishment of wastewater infrastructure Works located in the City of Ottawa, Ontario, consisting of the following:

- **sanitary sewers** on Easement INST. CT212893 (from approximately 200 metres east of Russel Road to approximately 50 metres west of Highway 417), discharging to existing sewers located the same easement;
- **storm sewers** within the subject site to the storm outlets and headwalls (from approximately 150 metres east of Russell Road in the south to approximately 400 metres east of Russel Road in the north), discharging to existing ditches, tributary to McEwen Creek and Ramsey Creek, located approximately 300 metres east of the north storm outlet;

the establishment of stormwater management Works to serve the proposed industrial area, located in the City of Ottawa, Ontario, consisting of the following:

- **oil and grit separator (catchment area 18.34 hectares):** one (1) oil and grit separator, Stormceptor EF010 or Equivalent Equipment, located at the north end of the site, providing Enhanced Level of protection, having a sediment storage capacity of 17,790 litres, an oil storage capacity of 1,670 litres, a total storage volume of approximately 23,700 litres, and a maximum treatment rate of 65 litres per second, receiving inflow from the storm sewer located around buildings A1 and A2 at the north end of the site as controlled by the 83 millimetre inlet control device, discharging via a 600 millimetre diameter outlet pipe to the ditch adjacent to Highway 417 and tributary to the Ramsey Creek;
- **oil and grit separator (catchment area 3.47 hectares):** one (1) oil and grit separator, Stormceptor EF06 or Equivalent Equipment, located at the south end of the site, providing Enhanced Level of protection, having a sediment storage capacity of 3,470 litres, an oil storage capacity of 610 litres, a total storage volume of approximately 5,070 litres, and a maximum treatment rate of 23.4 litres per second, receiving inflow from the storm sewer located around building B in the south end of the site as regulated by a Tempest LMF 50 Inlet Control Device, discharging via a 975 millimetre diameter outlet pipe to the Mather Award Drain near Russel Road;

the establishment of stormwater management Works to serve the industrial area, located in the City of Ottawa, Ontario, for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff from a total catchment area of 22.7 hectares, to provide Enhanced Level water quality protection and erosion control, and to attenuate post-development peak flows to pre-development peak flows for all storm events up to and including the 100-year storm event, discharging to the Ramsey Creek and the Mather Award Drain, consisting of the following:

- **stormwater management facility (catchment area 18.34 hectares):** one (1) surface ponding, located at the north end of the property, having a maximum available storage volume of 10,957 cubic metres and a maximum depth of 2.15 metres, complete with one (1) inlet structure, and one (1) outlet structure headwall, consisting of a 300 millimetre diameter storm outlet pipe equipped with a 83 millimetre diameter within STM101, allowing a maximum discharge of 404.07 litres per second under the 100-year storm event to existing ditch and ultimately Ramsey Creek located Adjacent to Highway 417; and
- **stormwater management facility (catchment area 3.47 hectares):** one (1) surface ponding, located at the south end of the property, having a maximum available storage volume of 2,567 cubic metres and a maximum depth of 2.3 metres, complete with one (1) outlet structure catchbasin, consisting of a 300 millimetre diameter storm outlet pipe equipped with a downstream 375 millimetre diameter storm outlet pipe equipped with a downstream 375 millimetre diameter orifice and a Tempest LMF 50 orifice or Equivalent Equipment within STM401, allowing a maximum discharge of 107.6 litres per second under the 100-year storm event to existing Mather Award Drain located south of the subject site;

including erosion/sedimentation control measures during construction and all other controls and appurtenances essential for the proper operation of the aforementioned Works;

all in accordance with the submitted application and supporting documents listed in Schedule "A" forming part of this Approval.

For the purpose of this environmental compliance approval, the following definitions apply:

1. "Approval" means this entire document and any schedules attached to it, and the application;
2. "Director" means a person appointed by the Minister pursuant to section 5 of the EPA for the purposes of Part II.1 of the EPA;
3. "District Manager" means the District Manager of the appropriate local District Office of the Ministry, where the Works are geographically located;
4. "EPA" means the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.E.19, as amended;
5. "Equivalent Equipment" means a substituted equipment or like-for-like equipment that meets the required quality and performance standards of the approved named equipment.
6. "Ministry" means the ministry of the government of Ontario responsible for the EPA and OWRA and includes all officials, employees or other persons acting on its behalf;
7. "Owner" means National Capital Business Park Inc., and includes its successors and assignees;
8. "OWRA" means the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.40 , as amended;
9. "Works" means the sewage Works described in the Owner's application, and this Approval.

You are hereby notified that this environmental compliance approval is issued to you subject to the terms and conditions outlined below:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The Owner shall ensure that any person authorized to carry out work on or operate any aspect of the Works is notified of this Approval and the conditions herein and shall take all reasonable measures to ensure any such person complies with the same.
2. Except as otherwise provided by these Conditions, the Owner shall design, build, install, operate and maintain the Works in accordance with the description given in this Approval, and the application for approval of the Works.

3. Where there is a conflict between a provision of any document in the schedule referred to in this Approval and the conditions of this Approval, the conditions in this Approval shall take precedence, and where there is a conflict between the documents in the schedule, the document bearing the most recent date shall prevail.
4. Where there is a conflict between the documents listed in Schedule "A" and the application, the application shall take precedence unless it is clear that the purpose of the document was to amend the application.
5. The conditions of this Approval are severable. If any condition of this Approval, or the application of any requirement of this Approval to any circumstance, is held invalid or unenforceable, the application of such condition to other circumstances and the remainder of this Approval shall not be affected thereby.

2. EXPIRY OF APPROVAL

1. This Approval will cease to apply to those parts of the Works which have not been constructed within five (5) years of the date of this Approval.
2. In the event that completion and commissioning of any portion of the Works is anticipated to be delayed beyond the specified expiry period, the Owner shall submit an application of extension to the expiry period, at least twelve (12) months prior to the end of the period. The application for extension shall include the reason(s) for the delay, whether there is any design change(s) and a review of whether the standards applicable at the time of Approval of the Works are still applicable at the time of request for extension, to ensure the ongoing protection of the environment.

3. CHANGE OF OWNER

1. The Owner shall notify the District Manager and the Director, in writing, of any of the following changes within thirty (30) days of the change occurring:
 - a. change of Owner;
 - b. change of address of the Owner;
 - c. change of partners where the Owner is or at any time becomes a partnership, and a copy of the most recent declaration filed under the *Business Names Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.B17 shall be included in the notification to the District Manager; or
 - d. change of name of the corporation where the Owner is or at any time becomes a corporation, and a copy of the most current information filed under the *Corporations Information Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C39 shall be included in the notification to the District Manager.

2. In the event of any change in ownership of the Works, other than a change to a successor municipality, the Owner shall notify in writing the succeeding owner of the existence of this Approval, and a copy of such notice shall be forwarded to the District Manager and the Director.
3. The Owner shall ensure that all communications made pursuant to this condition refer to the number at the top of this Approval.

4. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

1. If applicable, any proposed storm sewers or other stormwater conveyance in this Approval can be constructed but not operated until the proposed stormwater management facilities in this Approval or any other Approval that are designed to service the storm sewers or other stormwater conveyance are in operation.
2. The Owner shall make all necessary investigations, take all necessary steps and obtain all necessary approvals so as to ensure that the physical structure, siting and operations of the Works do not constitute a safety or health hazard to the general public.
3. The Owner shall undertake an inspection of the condition of the Works, at least once a year, and undertake any necessary cleaning and maintenance to ensure that sediment, debris and excessive decaying vegetation are removed from the Works to prevent the excessive build-up of sediment, oil/grit, debris and/or decaying vegetation, to avoid reduction of the capacity and/or permeability of the Works, as applicable. The Owner shall also regularly inspect and clean out the inlet to and outlet from the Works to ensure that these are not obstructed.
4. The Owner shall construct, operate and maintain the Works with the objective that the effluent from the Works is essentially free of floating and settleable solids and does not contain oil or any other substance in amounts sufficient to create a visible film, sheen, foam or discoloration on the receiving waters.
5. The Owner shall maintain a logbook to record the results of these inspections and any cleaning and maintenance operations undertaken, and shall keep the logbook at the Owner's administrative office for inspection by the Ministry. The logbook shall include the following:
 - a. the name of the Works; and
 - b. the date and results of each inspection, maintenance and cleaning, including an estimate of the quantity of any materials removed and method of clean-out of the Works.
6. The Owner shall prepare an operations manual prior to the commencement of operation of the Works that includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following information:
 - a. operating and maintenance procedures for routine operation of the Works;

- b. inspection programs, including frequency of inspection, for the Works and the methods or tests employed to detect when maintenance is necessary;
- c. repair and maintenance programs, including the frequency of repair and maintenance for the Works;
- d. contingency plans and procedures for dealing with potential spills and any other abnormal situations and for notifying the District Manager; and
- e. procedures for receiving, responding and recording public complaints, including recording any follow-up actions taken.

7. The Owner shall maintain the operations manual current and retain a copy at the Owner's administrative office for the operational life of the Works. Upon request, the Owner shall make the manual available to Ministry staff.

5. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

- 1. The Owner shall install and maintain temporary sediment and erosion control measures during construction and conduct inspections once every two (2) weeks and after each significant storm event (a significant storm event is defined as a minimum of 25 mm of rain in any 24 hours period). The inspections and maintenance of the temporary sediment and erosion control measures shall continue until they are no longer required and at which time they shall be removed and all disturbed areas reinstated properly.
- 2. The Owner shall maintain records of inspections and maintenance which shall be made available for inspection by the Ministry, upon request. The record shall include the name of the inspector, date of inspection, and the remedial measures, if any, undertaken to maintain the temporary sediment and erosion control measures.

6. REPORTING

- 1. One (1) week prior to the start-up of the operation of the Works, the Owner shall notify the District Manager (in writing) of the pending start-up date.
- 2. The Owner shall, upon request, make all reports, manuals, plans, records, data, procedures and supporting documentation available to Ministry staff.
- 3. The Owner shall prepare a performance report within ninety (90) days following the end of the period being reported upon, and submit the report(s) to the District Manager when requested. The first such report shall cover the first annual period following the commencement of operation of the Works and subsequent reports shall be prepared to cover successive annual periods following thereafter. The reports shall contain, but shall not be limited to, the following information:
 - a. a description of any operating problems encountered and corrective actions taken;

- b. a summary of all maintenance carried out on any major structure, equipment, apparatus, mechanism or thing forming part of the Works, including an estimate of the quantity of any materials removed from the Works;
- c. a summary of any complaints received during the reporting period and any steps taken to address the complaints;
- d. a summary of all spill or abnormal discharge events; and
- e. any other information the District Manager requires from time to time.

7. RECORD KEEPING

- 1. The Owner shall retain for a minimum of five (5) years from the date of their creation, all records and information related to or resulting from the operation, maintenance and monitoring activities required by this Approval.

Schedule "A"

1. Application for Environmental Compliance Approval, dated June 17, 2022, received on July 11, 2022, submitted by National Capital Business Park Inc.;
2. Transfer of Review Letter of Recommendation, dated July 11, 2022 and signed by Jeff Shillington, P.Eng., Senior Project Manager, Development Review, South Branch, City of Ottawa, including the following supporting documents:
 - a. Final Plans and Specifications prepared by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
 - b. Pipe Data Form - Watermain, Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewer, and Force main Design Supplement to Application for Approval for Water and Sewage Works.
 - c. Hydraulic Design Sheets prepared by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
 - d. Stormwater Management Report prepared by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
 - e. Design brief, calculations and specifications prepared by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

The reasons for the imposition of these terms and conditions are as follows:

1. Condition 1 is imposed to ensure that the Works are constructed and operated in the manner in which they were described and upon which approval was granted. This condition is also included to emphasize the precedence of conditions in the Approval and the practice that the Approval is based on the most current document, if several conflicting documents are submitted for review.
2. Condition 2 is included to ensure that, when the Works are constructed, the Works will meet the standards that apply at the time of construction to ensure the ongoing protection of the environment.
3. Condition 3 is included to ensure that the Ministry records are kept accurate and current with respect to the approved Works and to ensure that subsequent owners of the Works are made aware of the Approval and continue to operate the Works in compliance with it.
4. Condition 4 is included as regular inspection and necessary removal of sediment and excessive decaying vegetation from the Works are required to mitigate the impact of sediment, debris and/or decaying vegetation on the treatment capacity of the Works. The Condition also ensures that adequate storage is maintained in the Works at all times as required by the design. Furthermore, this Condition is included to ensure that the Works are operated and maintained to function as designed.
5. Condition 5 is included as installation, regular inspection and maintenance of the temporary sediment and erosion control measures is required to mitigate the impact on the downstream receiving watercourse during construction until they are no longer required.
6. Condition 6 is included to provide a performance record for future references, to ensure that the Ministry is made aware of problems as they arise, and to provide a compliance record for all the terms and conditions outlined in this Approval, so that the Ministry can work with the Owner in resolving any problems in a timely manner.
7. Condition 7 is included to require that all records are retained for a sufficient time period to adequately evaluate the long-term operation and maintenance of the Works.

In accordance with Section 139 of the *Environmental Protection Act*, you may by written notice served upon me and the Ontario Land Tribunal within 15 days after receipt of this notice, require a hearing by the Tribunal. Section 142 of the *Environmental Protection Act* provides that the notice requiring the hearing ("the Notice") shall state:

- a. The portions of the environmental compliance approval or each term or condition in the environmental compliance approval in respect of which the hearing is required, and;
- b. The grounds on which you intend to rely at the hearing in relation to each portion appealed.

The Notice should also include:

1. The name of the appellant;
2. The address of the appellant;
3. The environmental compliance approval number;
4. The date of the environmental compliance approval;
5. The name of the Director, and;
6. The municipality or municipalities within which the project is to be engaged in.

And the Notice should be signed and dated by the appellant.

This Notice must be served upon:

Registrar*
 Ontario Land Tribunal
 655 Bay Street, Suite 1500
 Toronto, Ontario
 M5G 1E5
 OLT.Registrar@ontario.ca

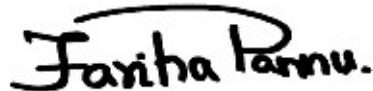
and

The Director appointed for the purposes of
 Part II.1 of the *Environmental Protection Act*
 Ministry of the Environment,
 Conservation and Parks
 135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
 Toronto, Ontario
 M4V 1P5

* **Further information on the Ontario Land Tribunal's requirements for an appeal can be obtained directly from the Tribunal at: Tel: (416) 212-6349 or 1 (866) 448-2248, or www.olt.gov.on.ca**

The above noted activity is approved under s.20.3 of Part II.1 of the *Environmental Protection Act*.

DATED AT TORONTO this 3rd day of August, 2022



Fariba Pannu, P.Eng.
 Director
 appointed for the purposes of Part II.1 of the
Environmental Protection Act

AJ/

c: District Manager, MECP Ottawa District Office
 City Clerk, City of Ottawa (File No. D07-12-21-0069)
 Jeff Shillington, P.Eng., City of Ottawa
 Alex Tourigny, David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
 Laurence Coulson, David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.



File No.: PC2025-0230

September 16, 2025

Matthew Blasioli
National Capital Business Park Inc.
Via email: mblasioli@ave31.com

**Subject: Pre-Consultation: Meeting Feedback
Proposed Site Plan Control Revision Application – 4055 Russell
Road**

Please find below information regarding next steps as well as consolidated comments from the above-noted pre-consultation meeting held on September 10, 2025.

Next Steps

1. A review of the proposal and materials submitted for the above-noted pre-consultation has been undertaken. For your next submission, please submit the required Application Form, together with the necessary studies and/or plans to planningcirculations@ottawa.ca, copy (cc:) to the file lead and planning support.
2. In your subsequent pre-consultation or application submission, please ensure that all comments or issues detailed herein are addressed. A detailed cover letter stating how each issue has been addressed is requested with the submission materials. Please coordinate the numbering of your responses within the cover letter with the comment number(s) herein.
3. Please note, if your development proposal changes significantly in scope, design, or density it is recommended that a subsequent pre-consultation application be submitted.

Supporting Information and Material Requirements

1. The attached **Study and Plan Identification List** outlines the information and material that has been identified, during this phase of pre-consultation, as either required (R) or advised (A) as part of a future complete application submission.
 - a. The required plans and studies must meet the City's Terms of Reference (ToR) and/or Guidelines, as available on Ottawa.ca. These ToR and Guidelines outline the specific requirements that must be met for each plan or study to be deemed adequate.

Consultation with Technical Agencies

1. You are encouraged to consult with technical agencies early in the development process and throughout the development of your project concept. A list of technical agencies and their contact information is enclosed.

Proposal Overview

It is staff's understanding that the proposal is to construct three new industrial buildings, each 3-storeys in height, and one 1-storey building, in addition to surface parking; Building A1 will contain one-storey of underground parking and Building A3 proposes a stand-alone greenhouse operation on the third floor and rooftop. The 1-storey industrial building (Building E) has an approximate footprint of 2,787 m² and is located east of the stream.

Planning

Comments:

1. Building E is a new development and was not part of the previous Site Plan approval. Therefore, Building E cannot be included in the Site Plan Revision application and a new Site Plan Control application will be required to facilitate the proposed development.
2. Only Phase 2 (Building A1 and Building A3) can proceed with a Site Plan Revision application.

It is staff's recommendation to submit one new Site Plan Control application, and include both Phase 2 and Building E. This would allow the proposed development to be reviewed as one application and share submission requirements.

3. The Site falls within the Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Permit Control Area and is subject to MTO approval.
 - a. During the pre-consultation meeting, it was asked that the City submit a request to MTO for preliminary comment on behalf of the applicant. Written consent from Avenue 31 was received September 12, 2025. The pre-consultation request was submitted September 16, 2025.
4. The site is designated Industrial and Logistics within the Outer Urban Transect in the Official Plan. This permits traditional light and heavy industrial uses, including warehouse, distribution and storage. In addition, offices that are accessory to the primary use are also permitted within this designation.
5. The Official Plan designates Highway 417 as a Scenic Capital Entry Route per Schedule C13 of the Official Plan. Section 4.6.2 of the Plan, specifically policies (4) and (5), provide direction for development abutting Scenic Routes.



- a. As Phase 1, adjacent to Highway 417 is complete, focus will be placed on ensuring Building E incorporates landscaping improvements to create a desirable context between the development and the Highway 417 off-ramp.

6. The subject site is zoned IH – Heavy Industrial.

- a. The IH Zone does not permit the roof-top greenhouse operation as a primary use.
- b. A *garden nursery* is considered an operation that specializes in the cultivation and retail of plants for transplanting and/or to provide a range of products for gardening needs. Whereas, a greenhouse operation is considered an *agricultural use*, producing crops with the purpose of supplying a customer an end product, i.e., fresh produce.

As a stand-alone greenhouse operation is not a permitted use in the IH zone, a Major Zoning By-law Amendment will be required to facilitate the proposed greenhouse.

- c. The maximum permitted height in the IH zone is 22 metres. The proposed development will require relief from the maximum permitted height as Building A1 proposes a height of 28.35 metres and Building A3 proposes a height of 29.26 metres.
 - i. As discussed during the pre-consultation meeting, a [Minor Zoning By-law Amendment](#) or [Minor Variance](#) can be sought to seek relief in height. To discuss the minor variance application, please contact panel2_planners@ottawa.ca.
 - ii. If the development proceeds with the Major Zoning By-law Amendment to add the greenhouse operation as a permitted use, the height relief and any other zoning relief which may be required can be added to the major amendment application.

7. Please take note of the following zoning provisions:

- a. The Zoning By-law requires a minimum 3-metre-wide landscape area around the perimeter of the site. .
- b. The minimum parking rate requirement for a warehouse is: 0.8 per 100 m² for the first 5000 m² of gross floor area and 0.4 per 100 m² above 5000 m² of gross floor area.
- c. Based on the gross floor area shown on the concept plans, the following loading spaces will be required:
 - i. Building A1: Three (3) loading spaces.

- ii. Building A3: Three (3) loading spaces.
- iii. Building E: One (1) loading space.
- d. Building A1 and Building A3 will require each of their three (3) loading spaces to be oversized. Refer to Section 113 for dimension and aisle provisions.
- e. Building E will require one (1) standard size loading space.

8. Preliminary Comments on the Concept Plan:

- a. Accessible parking spaces will be required. The number of required Type A and Type B spaces will depend on the total number of provided parking spaces. Refer to Section 3.0 of the City's [Accessibility Design Standards](#).
- b. Bicycle parking spaces will be required as per [Section 111](#) of the Zoning By-law.
 - i. If bicycle parking is provided on the sidewalks along buildings, travel paths should be designed to be unobstructed, ensuring adequate space is provided on the sidewalk to accommodate both bicycle parking and pedestrian movement.
- c. The number of provided parking spaces for Building A3 is less than the zoning requirement. Building A1 exceeds the number of parking spaces required, but does not provide enough parking spaces to compensate for Building's A3 deficiency. As Phase 1 exceeded the number of required parking spaces, the overall site may be able to comply with the parking requirement.
 - i. For the formal application, please confirm the number of required parking spaces for each building, per use and provide accurate gross floor area of the accessory offices. Furthermore, during the pre-consultation meeting, it was discussed that one-storey of underground parking may be provided under Building A1. Please provide underground parking plans and ensure parking calculations reflect the additional parking spaces.
- d. Please confirm how garbage collection will be handled. If garbage is located outside, please provide enclosure details.
- e. For future applications, the site plan is to show where the snow storage will be located.
- f. The C02 Tank Area is to be designed to mitigate potential conflicts with the surrounding traffic movement, this could mean the use of fencing or bollards around the perimeter of the tank area.

9. Submission Requirements

- a. An Archaeological Impact Assessment was completed in November 2019 as part of the previous Site Plan Control application. This assessment did not reveal any significant cultural resources. Therefore, an Archaeological Impact Assessment will be waived for the proposed Site Plan Control application.
- b. A Phase I and Phase II ESA were completed in 2019 and noted a limited Phase II ESA was conducted for 4120 Russell Road in 2002 in order to assess potential impacts resulting from a closed landfill located west of the site at 185, 4120 & 4224 Russell Road. However, the site is within 250 metres of the former non-operating site at 4000 Russell. The ESA should shall be updated to:
 - i. Confirm the results from the 2002 Phase II are still relevant; and
 - ii. Include analysis to demonstrate that there is no risk to health and safety resulting from the near-by former landfill site.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please feel free to contact Jaime Mallory, Planner I, at jaime.mallory@ottawa.ca and Wendy Tse, Planner III, at wendy.tse@ottawa.ca.

Urban Design

Comments:

10. An Urban Design Brief is not required.
11. Additional drawings and studies are required as shown on the SPIL. Please follow the terms of references ([Planning application submission information and materials | City of Ottawa](#)) to prepare these drawings and studies. These include:
 - a. Site Plan.
 - b. Landscape Plan.
 - c. Building Elevations.
 - d. Conceptual Floorplans.

12. Preliminary Design Comments:

- a. The public realm should be improved with street tree planting and soft landscaping.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Nader Kadri, Planner III Urban Design, at nader.kadri@ottawa.ca.

Engineering

Comments:

13. For the Zoning By-law Amendment, please demonstrate the site changes will not increase the approved discharge and water flow requirement with a servicing memo and an update to the water balance report from JFSA for site 3B. Additionally, for site 3B please ensure the limit of development is outside the most restrictive between the hazard lands and conservation authority setback.
14. The Stormwater Management Criteria, for the subject site, is to be based on the following:
 - a. Application of the IDF information derived from the Meteorological Services of Canada rainfall data, taken from the MacDonald Cartier Airport, collected 1966 to 1997.
 - b. Please refer to the functional servicing report dated March 2020 from DSEL and the servicing and stormwater management report dated February 2022 from DSEL for stormwater servicing: The updated servicing report should be prepared with reference to Section 3.0 of the MOE Stormwater Manual to determine the environmental design criteria required for the site. This includes consideration of the water balance, water quality, erosion control/geomorphology, and water quantity. When it comes to water quantity, the manual itself says that "generally, accepted criteria are that maximum peak flow rates must not exceed pre-development values for storms with return periods ranging from 2 to 10 years".
 - c. A calculated time of concentration (cannot be less than 10 minutes).
 - d. Storm sewer outlets should not be submerged.
 - e. Quality control criteria: Please ensure to follow the Rideau Valley Conservation Authority TSS removal requirements: The appropriate water quality criteria for this area is enhanced (80% TSS removal). The Conservation Authority encourages the use of LID technologies where feasible. Given that the outlets will likely be to the Mather Award Ditch portion which meanders and where erosion is likely a concern, the stormwater management plan will have to demonstrate that erosion will not be exacerbated. This will require confirmation that the stormwater will not exceed the erosion threshold for this section of the watercourse. Please refer to JFSA water balance report dated February 4, 2022, and update the information to include site 3B.



15. Deep Services (Storm, Sanitary and/or Water Supply)

- a. Provide existing servicing information and the recommended location for the proposed connections. There are existing sanitary (250mm diameter PVC pipe) and watermain (200mm diameter PVC pipe) lateral stubs for site 3B. Please refer to the approved site servicing plan for site 3A.
- b. Connections to trunk sewers and easement sewers are typically not permitted.
- c. Provide information on the monitoring manhole requirements – should be located in an accessible location on private property near the property line (i.e., not in a parking area).
- d. Sewer connections to be made above the springline of the sewermain as per:
 - i. Std Dwg S11.1 for flexible main sewers – connections made using approved tee or wye fittings.
 - ii. Std Dwg S11 (For rigid main sewers) – lateral must be less than 50% the diameter of the sewermain,
 - iii. Std Dwg S11.2 (for rigid main sewers using bell end insert method) – for larger diameter laterals where manufactured inserts are not available; lateral must be less than 50% the diameter of the sewermain,
 - iv. Connections to manholes permitted when the connection is to rigid main sewers where the lateral exceeds 50% the diameter of the sewermain. – Connect obvert to obvert with the outlet pipe unless pipes are a similar size.

16. The existing MECP Environmental Compliance Approval **Industrial Sewage Works** will need to be updated for the proposed development to reflect the design changes. A Ministry contact has been provided below but please work with City staff on the need of an application.

- a. Shannon Hamilton-Browne at (613) 521-3450 or Shannon.Hamilton-Browne@ontario.ca.

17. Water

- a. Please refer to the functional servicing report dated March 2020 from DSEL.
- b. Water Data Card will be provided at the end of site plan approval.



- c. Water Boundary condition requests must include the location of the service (map or plan with connection location(s) indicated) and the expected loads required by the proposed development, including calculations. Please provide the following information:
 - i. Location of service
 - ii. Type of development
 - iii. The amount of fire flow required (per OBC or FUS).
 - iv. Average daily demand: ____ l/s.
 - v. Maximum daily demand: ____ l/s.
 - vi. Maximum hourly daily demand: ____ l/s.

18. Sewer (sanitary and storm)

- a. Please refer to the functional servicing report dated March 2020 from DSEL and the servicing and stormwater management report dated February 2022 from DSEL.

19. Existing infrastructure will have to be relocated to accommodate the new development.

20. Provide servicing, erosion control and grading plans.

21. Provide fire-fighting flow rate(s).

22. Provide a geotechnical investigation for the proposed site 3B, building E (including, where applicable, detailed sensitive marine clay investigation). For buildings A1 and A3, please update to the approved geotechnical investigation to reflect the design changes: Geotechnical Investigation, National Capital Business Park, Site 3 - 4055 Russell Road, Ottawa, Ontario, by Paterson Group, dated November 26, 2021.

23. A slope stability analysis will be required for site 3B, building E area next to the existing ravine. The newly proposed buildings A1 and A3 will need to be located outside the most restrictive between the hazard lands and conservation authority setback. Please refer to the approved geotechnical investigation: Geotechnical Investigation, National Capital Business Park, Site 3 - 4055 Russell Road, Ottawa, Ontario, by Paterson Group, dated November 26, 2021.

24. The ESAs will have to be updated since they are older than 18 months.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Natasha Baird, Project Manager, at natasha.baird@ottawa.ca.

Transportation

Comments:

25. See [Schedule C16 of the Official Plan](#).
26. Any requests for exceptions to right-of-way (ROW) protection requirements must be discussed with Transportation Planning and concurrence provided by Transportation Planning management.
27. Please revise the original Transportation Impact Assessment (TIA) Report to include the “Site Plan Building E façade” additional building of 30,000 sq. ft. The Synchro Files are to be submitted in digital format.
28. Russell Road is designated as an Arterial Road within the City’s Official Plan, with a ROW protection limit of 30.0 metres. The ROW protection limit and the offset distance (15.0 metres) are to be dimensioned from the existing centerline of pavement and shown on the drawings.
29. ROW interpretation – Land for a road widening will be taken equally from both sides of a road, measured from the centreline in existence at the time of the widening if required by the city. The centreline is a line running down the middle of a road surface, equidistant from both edges of the pavement. In determining the centreline, paved shoulders, bus lay-bys, auxiliary lanes, turning lanes and other special circumstances are not included in the road surface.
30. The City’s policy for the provision of pedestrian facilities as set forth by the Official Plan (OP), the Transportation Master Plan (TMP) and the Pedestrian Plan (OPP) specifically direct pedestrian facilities on City roads that lead to areas of work and employment (“retail/commercial/employment”).
31. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that all private accesses to Roads shall comply with the City’s Private Approach By-Law being [By-Law No. 2003-447](#) as amended or as approved through the Site Plan control process.
32. The concrete sidewalk is to meet City standards and be 2.0 metres in width and to be continuous along property frontage and depressed through the proposed accesses (please refer to the City’s sidewalk and curb standard drawing SC7.1 for unsignalized entrance).
33. The closure of an existing private approach shall reinstate the sidewalk, shoulder, curb, and boulevard to City standards.
34. Proposed road modifications and new signals will require the delegated authority approval from the Manager of Design Review, Transportation Engineering Services.



35. The Owner is responsible for identifying the type and location of existing signage that will be removed from within the Right-of-Way to accommodate the development site. The Owner is responsible for providing the General Manager with a detailed drawing identifying the type and position of the existing signs and roadway pavement markings along the site frontage.
36. The Owner shall be required to enter into maintenance and liability agreement for all pavers, plant and landscaping material placed in the City right-of-way and the Owner shall assume all maintenance and replacement responsibilities in perpetuity.
37. Should the property Owner wish to use a portion of the City's Road allowance for construction staging, prior to obtaining a building permit, the property Owner must obtain an approved Traffic Management Plan from the Manager, Traffic Management, Transportation Services Department. The City has the right for any reason to deny use of the Road Allowance and to amend the approved Traffic Management Plan as required.
38. A construction Traffic Management Plan is to be provided for approval by the Senior Engineer, Traffic Management, Transportation Services Dept.
39. Bicycle parking spaces are required as per Section 111 of the Ottawa Comprehensive Zoning By-law. Bicycle parking spaces should be in safe, secure places near main entrances and preferably protected from the weather.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Wally Dubyk, Transportation Project Manager, at wally.dubyk@ottawa.ca.

Environment

Comments:

40. An Environmental Impact Statement was submitted at Phase 1 of this development and handled all relevant environmental concerns. Staff do not object to the findings of this report, but the field work is now out of date.
A revised EIS must be submitted that includes new field work (species-at-risk screenings being the most pressing matter), as well as updates to the Site Plan and Landscape Plan.
41. A Landscape Plan was submitted as part of the Phase 1 application, but it did not include the Phase 2 lands. A Landscape Plan that includes reforestation between the development and the watercourse must be submitted. The landscaping on the other side of the drain, for Phase 1, would be a good guide for the extent of plantings expected on this site.
42. The Bird Safe Design Guidelines will apply to this development. The only concern at the moment is the glass staircases. Staff understand that bird-safe



mitigation are being pursued due to NCC requirements, but please indicate glazing treatments in building elevations.

43. Please note that the City prefers that all trees be of native and non-invasive species.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Mark Elliott, Environmental Planner, at mark.elliott@ottawa.ca.

Forestry

Comments:

44. Tree preservation / Tree Removal

- a. A tree Conservation Report will be required if there are trees on-site that have a diametre of more than 10cm. Please contact Mark Richardson if this is the case.

45. Landscape Plan – tree planting requirements

- a. Please ensure all retained trees are shown on the Landscape Plan.
- b. Maintain 1.5m from sidewalk, MUP/cycle track, water service laterals.
- c. Maintain 2.5m from curb.
- d. Coniferous species require a minimum 4.5m setback from curb, sidewalk, or MUP/cycle track/pathway.
- e. Maintain 7.5m between large growing trees, and 4m between small growing trees. Park or open space planting should consider 10m spacing, except where otherwise approved in naturalization / afforestation areas.
- f. Adhere to Ottawa Hydro's planting guidelines (species and setbacks) when planting around overhead primary conductors.
- g. Minimum stock size: 50mm tree caliper for deciduous, 200cm height for coniferous.
- h. Maximize the use of large deciduous species wherever possible to maximize future canopy coverage.
- i. Tree planting on city property shall be in accordance with the City of Ottawa's Tree Planting Specification; if possible, include watering and warranty as described in the specification.
- j. No root barriers, dead-man anchor systems, or planters are permitted.

- k. No tree stakes unless necessary.
- l. Hard surface planting.
- m. If there are hard surface plantings, a planting detail must be provided.
 - i. Curb style planter is highly recommended.
 - ii. No grates are to be used and if guards are required, City of Ottawa standard (which can be provided) shall be used.
- n. Trees are to be planted at grade.
- o. Soil Volume - Please demonstrate as per the Landscape Plan Terms of Reference that the available soil volumes for new plantings will meet or exceed the following:

Tree Type/Size	Single Tree Soil Volume (m3)	Multiple Tree Soil Volume (m3/tree)
Ornamental	15	9
Columnar	15	9
Small	20	12
Medium	25	15
Large	30	18
Conifer	25	15

- p. Sensitive Marine Clay - Please follow the City's 2017 Tree Planting in Sensitive Marine Clay guidelines.
- q. The City requests that consideration be given to planting native species wherever there is a high probability of survival to maturity.
- r. Efforts shall be made to provide as much future canopy cover as possible at a site level, through tree planting. The Landscape Plan shall show/document that the proposed tree planting and retention will contribute to the City's overall canopy cover over time. Please provide a projection of the future canopy cover for the site to 40 years.
- s. Page 7 of the Landscape Plan Terms of Reference requires applicants to submit a digital, georeferenced CAD or GIS file of the final approved Landscape Plan. Please follow this link to review the submission requirements: [Landscape Plan Terms of Reference](#). The file can be sent to the Planning Forester or Planning File Lead.



If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Mark Richardson, Planning Forester, at mark.richardson@ottawa.ca.

Parkland

Comments:

46. The City of Ottawa's Parkland Dedication By-Law No. 2022-208 (or as amended) applies. Parks and Facilities Planning will be requesting cash-in-lieu of parkland (CILP) for parkland dedication. The rate for commercial uses is 2% of the gross land area, as defined in the By-law. How CILP will be calculated is dependent on the details of the application.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Donnelly, Parks Planner, at allison.donnelly@ottawa.ca.

Heritage

Comments:

47. The heritage building on this site has been demolished. Heritage Planning does not need to be involved in future applications.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Lesley Collins, Heritage Planning, at lesley.collins@ottawa.ca.

Rideau Valley Conservation Authority

Comments:

48. A portion of the subject lands are within RVCA's regulated area due to the presence of a river/stream valley associated with McEwan Creek that traverses the southern end of the site. RVCA regulates any development activity within 15 metres of a river/stream valley.
49. RVCA has a delegated responsibility for representing the provincial interest on natural hazards matters, as outlined in Chapter 5 of the *Provincial Planning Statement*, in planning exercises where the province is not involved. Furthermore, RVCA has a mandate through provincial legislation to regulate development and site alteration within, and directly adjacent to, lands subject to natural hazards (e.g., flooding, erosion, and unstable soils/bedrock associated with steep slopes). The purpose of the legislation is to ensure people and property are being protected from natural hazards.

General Submission Requirements

50. As a part of a Site Development application for the subject property, RVCA would request the following materials:

- a. It is the expectation of RVCA staff that the development associated with Building E will be appropriately buffered from the limit of the erosion hazard on the site. RVCA policies require a 6-metre buffer from the furthest extent of the erosion hazard as determined through the applicable technical studies. The 6-metre access allowance setback should be an unencumbered area free and clear of any structures, both above and below ground. The purpose of the allowance is to provide space for machinery/equipment and workers to access a slope or flood plain area and undertake repairs/maintenance in the event that there is erosion or slope instability issues.
- b. Slope stability and erosion hazard assessment – To delineate the extent of the erosion hazard limit associated with apparent river/stream valley. It is the understanding of RVCA staff that an assessment was undertaken as a part of the previous Site Plan Control application process for the development on the north side of the river/stream valley. If the existing report is to be utilized, a letter or memo confirming that the previous assessment continues to be valid based on current site conditions should be provided (e.g., confirming that there has not been any recent erosion or stability issues that would impact the variables/inputs of the assessment).
- c. Stormwater management report – Outlining how the proposed stormwater management design conforms with requirements for water quantity (i.e., controls to protect downstream properties from flood increases due to upstream development) and erosion/water balance (i.e., matching the pre-development proportions of infiltration, runoff, and evapotranspiration in the post development condition) per the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks' Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual.
- d. Dewater plans - If dewatering is required as a component of the development, a plan/report should be submitted that identifies the applicable details (e.g., how long will dewatering occur, what are the anticipated volumes, where will water be discharged to and what method/set up will be used to discharge the water).
- e. Engineering Drawings/Plans – Including Site Plan, Grading Plan, Site Servicing Plan, Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, cross-sections and associated details.
- f. Restoration plans – Outlining how the disturbed areas in and around the river/stream valleys and riparian areas of the and watercourses will be stabilized/naturalized.

If you have any questions regarding the above comments, please contact Stephen Bohan, RVCA, at stephen.bohan@rvca.ca.



Other

51. The High Performance Development Standard (HPDS) is a collection of voluntary and required standards that raise the performance of new building projects to achieve sustainable and resilient design and will be applicable to Site Plan Control and Plan of Subdivision applications.
 - a. The HPDS was passed by Council on April 13, 2022, but is not in effect at this time, as Council has referred the 2023 HPDS Update Report back to staff with the direction to bring forward an updated report to Committee at a later date. The timing of an updated report to Committee is unknown at this time, and updates will be shared when they are available.
 - b. Please refer to the HPDS information at [High Performance Development Standards \(HPDS\) | City of Ottawa](#) for more information.

Submission Requirements and Fees

1. Please refer to the Site Plan Control Subtype Thresholds and fee related to Planning Applications on the City's Website: [Site Plan Control | City of Ottawa](#).
 - a. Additional information regarding the Zoning By-law Amendment can be found at: [Zoning By-law Amendment | City of Ottawa](#).
2. The attached **Study and Plan Identification List** outlines the information and material that has been identified as either required (R) or advised (A) as part of a future complete application submission.
 - a. The required plans and studies must meet the City's Terms of Reference (ToR) and/or Guidelines, as available on [Ottawa.ca](#). These ToR and Guidelines outline the specific requirements that must be met for each plan or study to be deemed adequate.
3. All of the above comments or issues should be addressed to ensure the effectiveness of the application submission review.

Should there be any questions, please do not hesitate to contact myself or the contact identified for the above areas / disciplines.

Yours Truly,
Jaime Mallory

Encl. Study and Plan Identification List – Site Plan Control
Study and Plan Identification List – Zoning By-law Amendment
List of Technical Agencies
Pre-consultation Supplementary Development Information
Accessible Design Standards Checklist

APPENDIX B

Water Supply Calculations





Water Supply Calculations

LRL File No. : 230778

Project: Proposed Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: 12/18/2025

Designed: S.V

Checked: K.P

Dwg Reference: C401

BUILDING -A1

Water Demand based on the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines-Water Distribution, 2010

Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Area (ha)	Demand (L/d)
Office Space (L/9.3m ² /d)	75	0.096	7737.6
Light Industrial Demand (L/ha/d)	35000	1.824	63840

Average Day Demand

71,578 L/d

0.828 L/s

Maximum Day Factor

1.5

(Design Guidelines-Water Distribution Table 4.2)

Maximum Daily Demand

107,366 L/d

1.243 L/s

Peak Hour Factor

1.8

(Design Guidelines-Water Distribution Table 4.2)

Maximum Hour Demand

193,260 L/d

2.237 L/s

TOTAL DEMAND

Average Day Demand

71,578 L/d

0.83 L/s

Maximum Daily Demand

107,366 L/d

1.24 L/s

Maximum Hour Demand

193,260 L/d

2.24 L/s

Water Service Pipe Sizing

$$Q = VA$$

Where: V = velocity (m/s)

A = area of pipe (m²)

Q = flow rate (L/s)

Assuming a maximum velocity of 1.8m/s, the diameter of pipe is calculated as:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Minimum pipe diameter (d)} &= (4Q/\pi V)^{1/2} \\ &= 0.040 \quad \text{m} \\ &= 40 \quad \text{mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Proposed pipe diameter (d)} &= 200 \quad \text{mm} \\ &= 8 \quad \text{Inches} \end{aligned} \quad \text{(to be confirmed with hydraulic pressure analysis)}$$



Water Supply Calculations

LRL File No. : 230778

Project: Proposed Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: 12/18/2025

Designed: S.V

Checked: K.P

Dwg Reference: C401

BUILDING -A3

Water Demand based on the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines-Water Distribution, 2010

Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Area (ha)	Demand (L/d)
Office Space (L/9.3m ² /d)	75	0.1265	10195.9
Light Industrial Demand (L/ha/d)	35000	2.4035	84122.5

Average Day Demand

84,123 L/d

0.974 L/s

Maximum Day Factor

1.5

(Design Guidelines-Water Distribution Table 4.2)

Maximum Daily Demand

126,184 L/d

1.460 L/s

Peak Hour Factor

1.8

(Design Guidelines-Water Distribution Table 4.2)

Maximum Hour Demand

227,131 L/d

2.629 L/s

TOTAL DEMAND

Average Day Demand

84,123 L/d

0.97 L/s

Maximum Daily Demand

126,184 L/d

1.46 L/s

Maximum Hour Demand

227,131 L/d

2.63 L/s

Water Service Pipe Sizing

$$Q = VA$$

Where: V = velocity (m/s)

A = area of pipe (m²)

Q = flow rate (L/s)

Assuming a maximum velocity of 1.8m/s, the diameter of pipe is calculated as:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Minimum pipe diameter (d)} &= (4Q/\pi V)^{1/2} \\ &= 0.043 \text{ m} \\ &= 43 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Proposed pipe diameter (d)} &= 200 \text{ mm} & \text{(to be confirmed with hydraulic pressure analysis)} \\ &= 8 \text{ Inches} \end{aligned}$$


Fire Flow Calculations
LRL File No. 230778

Project: Proposed Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: December 18, 2025

Method: Fire Underwriter's Survey (FUS)

Prepared by: S,V

BUILDING - A1

Step	Task	Term	Options	Multiplier	Choose:	Value	Unit	Fire Flow		
Construction Coefficient (C)										
1	Choose frame used for building	Coefficient C related to the type of construction	Wood Frame Construction (Type V)	1.5	Fire Resistive Construction (Type I)	0.6				
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-A)	0.8						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-B)	0.9						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-C)	1.0						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-D)	1.5						
			Ordinary Construction (Type III)	1.0						
			Noncombustible Construction (Type II)	0.8						
			Fire Resistive Construction (Type I)	0.6						
Floor Area (A)										
2	Total Effective Floor Area					19,190	m^2			
3	Obtain fire flow before reductions	Required fire flow (rounded to nearest 1000)	Fire Flow = $220 \times C \times A^{0.5}$				L/min	19,000		
Occupancy and Contents Adjustment										
4	Choose combustibility of contents	Occupancy hazard reduction or surcharge	Noncombustible	-25%	Limited combustible	-15%	L/min	16,150		
			Limited combustible	-15%						
			Combustible	0%						
			Free burning	15%						
			Rapid burning	25%						
Sprinkler Protection										
5	Choose reduction for sprinklers	Sprinkler reduction	Automatic sprinkler protection designed & installed in accordance with NFPA 13	-30%	True	-30%	L/min	8,075		
			Water supply is standard for both the system and fire department hose lines	-10%						
			Fully supervised system	-10%						
Exposure Adjustment										
6	Choose separation	Exposure distance	North side	>30m	True	-10%	L/min	8,075		
			East side	>30m						
			South side	>30m						
			West side	>30m						
Net Required Fire Flow										
7	Obtain fire flow and duration	Minimum required fire flow (rounded to nearest 1000)					L/min	8,000		
		Minimum required fire flow					L/s	133.3		
		Required duration of fire flow					hr	2		


Fire Flow Calculations
LRL File No. 230778

Project: Proposed Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: December 18, 2025

Method: Fire Underwriter's Survey (FUS)

Prepared by: S,V

BUILDING - A3

Step	Task	Term	Options	Multiplier	Choose:	Value	Unit	Fire Flow		
Construction Coefficient (C)										
1	Choose frame used for building	Coefficient C related to the type of construction	Wood Frame Construction (Type V)	1.5	Fire Resistive Construction (Type I)	0.6				
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-A)	0.8						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-B)	0.9						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-C)	1.0						
			Mass Timber Construction (Type IV-D)	1.5						
			Ordinary Construction (Type III)	1.0						
			Noncombustible Construction (Type II)	0.8						
			Fire Resistive Construction (Type I)	0.6						
Floor Area (A)										
2	Total Effective Floor Area					25,327	m^2			
3	Obtain fire flow before reductions	Required fire flow (rounded to nearest 1000)	Fire Flow = $220 \times C \times A^{0.5}$				L/min	22,000		
Occupancy and Contents Adjustment										
4	Choose combustibility of contents	Occupancy hazard reduction or surcharge	Noncombustible	-25%	Limited combustible	-15%	L/min	18,700		
			Limited combustible	-15%						
			Combustible	0%						
			Free burning	15%						
			Rapid burning	25%						
Sprinkler Protection										
5	Choose reduction for sprinklers	Sprinkler reduction	Automatic sprinkler protection designed & installed in accordance with NFPA 13	-30%	True	-30%	L/min	9,350		
			Water supply is standard for both the system and fire department hose lines	-10%						
			Fully supervised system	-10%						
Exposure Adjustment										
6	Choose separation	Exposure distance	North side	>30m	True	-10%	L/min	9,350		
			East side	>30m						
			South side	>30m						
			West side	>30m						
Net Required Fire Flow										
7	Obtain fire flow and duration	Minimum required fire flow (rounded to nearest 1000)				L/min	9,000			
		Minimum required fire flow				L/s	150.0			
		Required duration of fire flow				hr	2			



Fire Flow Calculations as per Ontario Building Code (OBC)

LRL File No. : 230778

Project : Proposed Development

Location : 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date : December 18, 2025

Prepared by: SV

Fire Protection Water Supply Calculations- Building A1

$$Q = KVS_{\text{Tot}}$$

(OBC Appendix A-3.2.5.7)

where

Q = minimum supply of water (L)

K = water supply coefficient from Table 1 of A-3.2.5.7

V = total building volume (m^3)

S_{Tot} = total of spatial coefficient values from property line exposures on all sides from Figure 1 of A-3.2.5.7

$$S_{\text{Tot}} = 1.0 + (S_{\text{Side1}} + S_{\text{Side2}} + S_{\text{Side3}} + S_{\text{Side4}})$$

$S_{\text{Side1}} =$	0.00
$S_{\text{Side2}} =$	0.00
$S_{\text{Side3}} =$	0.00
$S_{\text{Side4}} =$	0.00
$S_{\text{Tot}} =$	1.00

Exposure Distance (m)

>10 (North)

>10 (East)

>10 (South)

>10 (West)

$$K = 17$$

(Group F-2, non-combustible construction with fire resistance ratings)

Building Information based on Architectural Drawing

Floor Area = 19190 m^2

Prop. Bldg Height = 12.19 m

$$V = 233926 \text{ m}^3$$

$$Q = 3976744 \text{ L}$$

Required Minimum Water Supply Flow Rate = 9000

150

L / min (Table 2 of A-3.2.5.7)

L/s



Fire Flow Calculations as per Ontario Building Code (OBC)

LRL File No. : 230778

Project : Proposed Development

Location : 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date : December 18, 2025

Prepared by: SV

Fire Protection Water Supply Calculations- Building A3

$$Q = KVS_{\text{Tot}}$$

(OBC Appendix A-3.2.5.7)

where

Q = minimum supply of water (L)

K = water supply coefficient from Table 1 of A-3.2.5.7

V = total building volume (m^3)

S_{Tot} = total of spatial coefficient values from property line exposures on all sides from Figure 1 of A-3.2.5.7

$$S_{\text{Tot}} = 1.0 + (S_{\text{Side1}} + S_{\text{Side2}} + S_{\text{Side3}} + S_{\text{Side4}})$$

Exposure Distance (m)	
$S_{\text{Side1}} = 0.00$	>10 (North)
$S_{\text{Side2}} = 0.00$	>10 (East)
$S_{\text{Side3}} = 0.00$	>10 (South)
$S_{\text{Side4}} = 0.00$	>10 (West)
$S_{\text{Tot}} = 1.00$	

$K = 17$

(Group F-2, non-combustible construction with fire resistance ratings)

Building Information based on Architectural Drawing

Floor Area = 25327 m^2

Prop. Bldg Height = 12.19 m

$V = 308736 \text{ m}^3$

$Q = 5248514 \text{ L}$

Required Minimum Water Supply Flow Rate = 9000

150

L / min (Table 2 of A-3.2.5.7)

L/s

APPENDIX C

Wastewater Collection Calculations



LRL Associates Ltd.
Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet

Sanitary Design Parameters								Pipe Design Parameters																		
 <p>LRL File No.: 230778 Project: Proposed Development Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa Designed: S.V Checked: K.P Date: December 18, 2025 DWG. Reference: C401</p>								<p>Commercial & Institutional Flow = 28000 L/ha/day Light Industrial Flow = 35000 L/ha/day Heavy Industrial Flow = 55000 L/ha/day Office Space = 75L/9.3m²/d Commercial & Institutional Peak Factor = 1.5</p>																		
<p>Average Daily Flow = 280 L/p/day Industrial Peak Factor = as per Appendix 4-B Extraneous Flow = 0.33 L/s/ha</p>								<p>Maximum Velocity = 3.00 m/s Minimum Velocity = 0.60 m/s Manning's n = 0.013</p>																		
LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL				COMMERCIAL/ OFFICE	LIGHT-INDUSTRIAL			INSTITUTIONAL	C+I+I	INFILTRATION		TOTAL FLOW, Q	PIPE										
STREET	FROM	TO	AREA	POP.	ACCU. AREA	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW	AREA	ACCU. AREA	AREA	ACCU. AREA	PEAK FACT.	AREA	ACCU. AREA		PEAK FLOW	TOTAL AREA	ACCU. AREA	INFILT. FLOW	LENGTH	DIA.	SLOPE	MATERIAL	CAP. Q(FULL)	VEL. V(FULL)	RATIO Q/QFULL
			(Ha)	(Ha)			(L/s)	(Ha)	(Ha)	(Ha)	(Ha)		(Ha)	(Ha)	(L/s)	(Ha)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m)	(mm)	(%)		(L/s)	(m/s)		
BLDG A1	MH201							0.096	0.096	1.82	1.82	4.4			3.34	6.660	6.660	2.20	5.54	33.9	250	0.51%	PVC	42.47	0.87	0.13
BLDG A2	MH201							0.127	0.127	2.40	2.40	4.4			4.40	6.660	6.660	2.20	6.60	133.2	250	0.51%	PVC	42.47	0.87	0.16
MH201	EX SAN8																	12.14	45.5	250	0.51%	PVC	42.47	0.87	0.29	

Notes: Existing invert and slopes are estimated. They are to be confirmed on-site.

APPENDIX D

Stormwater Management Calculations



LRL Associates Ltd.
Storm Watershed Summary



LRL File No. 230778

Project: Proposed A1/A3 Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: December 18, 2025

Designed: SV

Checked: KP

Dwg Reference: C701, C702

Pre-Development Catchments

Watershed	Total Area (ha)
ECA-01 (controlled)	13.320
Total	13.320

AS PER SPA-FEB-2022, STORMWATER FROM THE ENTIRE DEVELOPMENT PARCEL IS PROPOSED TO BE CONVEYED TO EXISTING POND P1, LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SITE. STORMWATER WILL FURTHER DISCHARGE TO THE NORTHEAST TOWARD RAMSEY CREEK, IDENTIFIED AS OUTLET 'A'. NO STORMWATER QUANTITY CONTROLS WERE PROPOSED WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY AND QUANTITY CONTROL MEASURES ARE IMPLEMENTED AT THE OUTLET OF POND P1.

Post-Development Catchments

Watershed	C = 0.20	C = 0.8	C = 0.90	Total Area (ha)	Combined C
CA-01 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.098	0.10	0.88
CA-02 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.071	0.07	0.90
CA-03 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.087	0.09	0.90
CA-04 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.085	0.09	0.89
CA-05 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.08	0.90
CA-06 (controlled)	0.038	0.000	0.070	0.11	0.65
CA-07A (controlled)	0.210	0.000	0.000	0.21	0.20
CA-07B (controlled)	0.110	0.000	0.010	0.12	0.26
CA-08 (controlled)	0.050	0.000	0.456	0.51	0.83
CA-09 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.360	0.36	0.90
CA-10 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	1.910	1.91	0.90
CA-11 (controlled)	0.024	0.000	0.534	0.56	0.87
CA-12 (controlled)	0.132	0.000	0.235	0.37	0.65
CA-13 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.414	0.41	0.90
CA-14 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.480	0.48	0.90
CA-15 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.470	0.47	0.90
CA-16 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.470	0.47	0.90
CA-17 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.468	0.47	0.90
CA-18 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	0.394	0.39	0.90
CA-19 (controlled)	0.002	0.000	0.194	0.20	0.89
CA-20 (controlled)	0.038	0.000	0.055	0.09	0.61
CA-21 (controlled)	0.036	0.000	0.061	0.10	0.64
CA-22 (controlled)	0.090	0.000	0.410	0.50	0.77

LRL Associates Ltd.
Storm Watershed Summary

CA-23 (controlled)	0.058	0.000	0.662	0.72	0.84
CA-24 (controlled)	0.000	0.000	2.530	2.53	0.90
CA-25 (controlled)	0.013	0.000	0.305	0.32	0.87
CA-26 (controlled)	0.170	0.000	0.032	0.20	0.31
CA-27 (controlled)	0.075	0.000	0.143	0.22	0.66
CA-28 (controlled)	0.068	0.000	0.108	0.18	0.63
CA-29 (controlled)	0.110	0.000	0.110	0.22	0.55
CA-30 (controlled)	0.087	0.000	0.114	0.20	0.60
CA-31 (controlled)	0.045	0.000	0.110	0.16	0.70
CA-32 (controlled)	0.020	0.000	0.082	0.10	0.76
CA-33 (controlled)	0.034	0.000	0.062	0.10	0.65
CA-34 (controlled)	0.108	0.000	0.044	0.15	0.40
CA-35 (UN-controlled)	0.040	0.000	0.044	0.08	0.57
Total	1.562	0.000	11.758	13.32	0.82

LRL Associates Ltd.
Storm Sewer Design Sheet



LRL File No. 230778

Project: Proposed A1/A3 Development

Location: 4055 Russell Rd, Ottawa

Date: December 18, 2025

Designed: SV

Checked: KP

Dwg. Ref.: C401,C702

Rational Method

$Q = 2.78CIA$

$Q = \text{Peak flow (L/s)}$

$A = \text{Drainage area (ha)}$

$C = \text{Runoff coefficient}$

$I = \text{Rainfall intensity (mm/hr)}$

Runoff coefficient (C)

Grass = 0.2

Gravel = 0.8

Asphalt / rooftop = 0.9

IDF curve

Ottawa Macdonald-Cartier International Airport

Storm event: 5 Years

Intensity equation:

$$I_5 = 998.071 / (Td + 6.053)^{0.814} \quad (\text{mm/hr})$$

Pipe Design Parameters

Minimum velocity = 0.80 m/s

Manning's 'n' = 0.013

LOCATION			AREA (ha)			FLOW						STORM SEWER							
WATERSHED / STREET	From MH	To MH	C = 0.20	C = 0.80	C = 0.90	Indiv. 2.78AC	Accum. 2.78AC	Time of Conc.	Rainfall Intensity	Peak Flow (Q)	Controlled Flow (Q)	Pipe Dia.	Type	Slope	Length	Capacity Full (Q _{FULL})	Velocity Full	Time of Flow	Ratio Q / Q _{FULL}
								(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(mm)		(%)	(m)	(L/s)	(m/s)	(min)	
CA-11	CBMH107	CBMH106	0.024	0.000	0.514	1.30	1.30	10.00	104.19	135.39		600	PVC	0.13%	63.1	223.08	0.79	1.33	0.61
CA-01	CBMH106	CBMH105	0.002	0.000	0.119	0.30	1.60	11.33	97.64	156.07		600	PVC	0.13%	61.1	223.08	0.79	1.29	0.70
CA-02	CBMH105	CBMH104	0.000	0.000	0.072	0.18	1.78	12.62	92.11	163.83		600	PVC	0.13%	59.0	223.08	0.79	1.25	0.73
CA-03	CBMH104	CBMH103	0.000	0.000	0.082	0.21	1.98	13.87	87.40	173.37		600	PVC	0.13%	58.8	223.08	0.79	1.24	0.78
CA-04	CBMH103	CBMH102	0.002	0.000	0.083	0.21	2.19	15.11	83.20	182.39		675	PVC	0.11%	57.6	278.79	0.78	1.23	0.65
CA-05	CBMH102	CBMH101	0.000	0.000	0.081	0.20	2.39	16.34	79.45	190.28		675	PVC	0.11%	82.2	282.57	0.79	1.73	0.67
CA-06	CBMH101	MH01	0.038	0.000	0.072	0.20	2.60	18.08	74.77	194.12		675	PVC	0.11%	18.5	282.57	0.79	0.39	0.69
CA-12	CB209	CB208	0.128	0.000	0.235	0.66	0.66	10.00	104.19	68.68		450	PVC	0.20%	69.5	125.90	0.79	1.46	0.55
CA-13	CB208	CBMH207	0.000	0.000	0.414	1.04	1.69	11.46	97.05	164.50		600	PVC	0.13%	59.2	223.08	0.79	1.25	0.74
CA-14	CBMH207	CBMH206	0.000	0.000	0.479	1.20	2.89	12.71	91.75	265.48		750	PVC	0.10%	58.3	352.05	0.80	1.22	0.75
CA-15	CBMH206	CBMH205	0.000	0.000	0.471	1.18	4.07	13.93	87.17	354.94		900	PVC	0.10%	58.0	572.47	0.90	1.07	0.62
CA-16	CBMH205	CBMH204	0.000	0.000	0.470	1.18	5.25	15.01	83.53	438.37		900	PVC	0.10%	58.4	572.47	0.90	1.08	0.77
CA-17	CBMH204	CBMH203	0.000	0.000	0.472	1.18	6.43	16.09	80.20	515.56		1050	PVC	0.10%	54.9	863.53	1.00	0.92	0.60
CA-24	BUILDING A3	CBMH203	0.000	0.000	2.522	6.31	6.31	10.00	104.19	657.46		1050	PVC	0.10%	42.7	863.53	1.00	0.71	0.76
CA-18	CBMH203	CBMH202	0.000	0.000	0.399	1.00	13.74	17.01	77.59	1065.85		1350	PVC	0.10%	47.3	1687.83	1.18	0.67	0.63
CA-19	CBMH202	CBMH201	0.004	0.000	0.200	0.50	14.24	17.68	75.80	1079.44		1350	PVC	0.10%	33.1	1687.83	1.18	0.47	0.64
CA-10	BUILDING A1	CBMH201	0.000	0.000	1.910	4.78	4.78	10.00	104.19	497.92		1050	PVC	0.10%	33.1	863.53	1.00	0.55	0.58
CA-09	CBMH201	MH01	0.017	0.000	0.352	0.89	19.91	18.14	74.61	1485.38		1350	PVC	0.10%	39.2	1687.83	1.18	0.55	0.88
	MH01	EXMH303	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	22.50	18.70	73.25	1648.42		1350	PVC	0.10%	36.0	1687.83	1.18	0.51	0.98
CA-20	CBMH403	CBMH402	0.038	0.000	0.055	0.16	0.16	10.00	104.19	16.54		300	PVC	0.35%	40.7	57.21	0.81	0.84	0.29
CA-21	CBMH402	EXMH312	0.036	0.000	0.061	0.17	0.33	10.84	99.96	33.13		300	PVC	0.35%	42.2	57.21	0.81	0.87	0.58
CA-08	CBMH401	EX MH312	0.050	0.000	0.452	1.16	1.16	10.00	104.19	120.73		525	PVC	0.20%	43.0	192.33	0.89	0.81	0.63

LRL Associates Ltd.
Storm Sewer Design Sheet

CA-25	CBMH311-B	CBMH311-A	0.013	0.000	0.305	0.77	0.77	10.00	104.19	80.26		450	PVC	0.21%	38.3	130.65	0.82	0.78	0.61
CA-26	CBMH311-A	CBMH310	0.160	0.000	0.032	0.17	0.94	10.78	100.26	94.18		450	PVC	0.20%	37.6	127.50	0.80	0.78	0.74
CA-27	CBMH310	CBMH309	0.075	0.000	0.143	0.40	1.34	11.56	96.62	129.36		525	PVC	0.16%	61.0	172.02	0.79	1.28	0.75
CA-28	CBMH309	CBMH308	0.068	0.000	0.108	0.31	1.65	12.84	91.26	150.30		600	PVC	0.13%	60.0	221.39	0.78	1.28	0.68
CA-29	CBMH308	CBMH307	0.093	0.000	0.110	0.33	1.97	14.12	86.53	170.79		600	PVC	0.13%	60.2	221.39	0.78	1.28	0.77
CA-30	CBMH307	CBMH306	0.048	0.000	0.114	0.31	2.29	15.40	82.30	188.11		600	PVC	0.13%	57.5	221.39	0.78	1.22	0.85
CA-31	CBMH306	CBMH305	0.032	0.000	0.110	0.29	2.58	16.62	78.66	202.85		675	PVC	0.11%	68.4	278.79	0.78	1.46	0.73
CA-32	CBMH305	CBMH304	0.020	0.000	0.082	0.22	2.80	18.08	74.76	208.95		675	PVC	0.11%	74.2	278.79	0.78	1.59	0.75
CA-33	CBMH304	CBMH303	0.034	0.000	0.062	0.17	2.97	19.67	70.98	210.75		675	PVC	0.11%	47.8	278.79	0.78	1.02	0.76
CA-23	CBMH303	CBMH301	0.058	0.000	0.683	1.74	4.71	20.69	68.76	323.89		750	PVC	0.10%	71.5	352.05	0.80	1.50	0.92
CA-34	CBMH302	CBMH301	0.108	0.000	0.044	0.17	0.17	10.00	104.19	17.73		250	PVC	0.46%	21.8	40.33	0.82	0.44	0.44
CA-22	CBMH301	EX MH315	0.090	0.000	0.420	1.10	5.98	22.19	65.79	393.47		900	PVC	0.11%	47.6	600.41	0.94	0.84	0.66

APPENDIX E

Civil Engineering Drawings



BUILDING A1 AND A3

4055 RUSSELL ROAD, OTTAWA

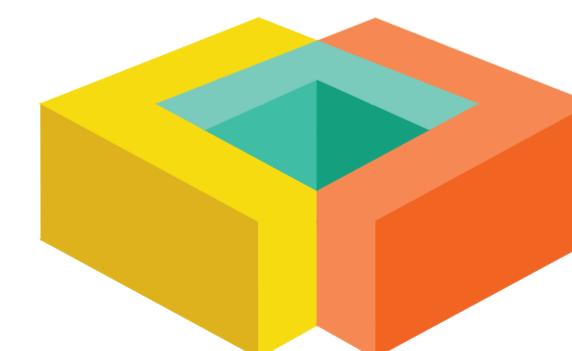
REVISION 01



KEY PLAN (N.T.S.)

DRAWING INDEX

TITLE PAGE	
SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN	C101
DEMOLITION PLAN	C102
GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN	C301
SERVICING PLAN	C401
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	C601
PRE-DEVELOPMENT WATERSHED PLAN	C701
POST-DEVELOPMENT WATERSHED PLAN	C702
CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PLAN	C901
CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PLAN	C902



LRL

ENGINEERING | INGÉNIERIE

5430 Canotek Road | Ottawa, ON, K1J 9G2
www.lrl.ca | (613) 842-3434

BUILDING A1 AND A3
4055 RUSSELL ROAD, OTTAWA
REV.01 - ISSUED FOR APPROVAL - DECEMBER 2025
LRL PROJECT no: 230778



NOT AUTHENTIC UNLESS SIGNED AND DATED

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORKS MATERIALS SHALL CONFIRM TO THE LAST REVISION OF THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CITY OF OTTAWA, ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWINGS (OPSD) AND SPECIFICATIONS (OPSS), WHERE APPLICABLE, LOCAL UTILITY STANDARDS AND MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS WILL APPLY WHERE REQUIRED.
- THE CONTRACTORS SHALL CONFIRM THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE SITE AND ADJACENT WORK AREAS. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY SERVICES OR UTILITIES DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE ENGINEER. LOST TIME DUE TO FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTORS TO CONFIRM UTILITY LOCATIONS AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF POSSIBLE CONFLICTS WILL BE AT CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
- ANY AREA BEYOND THE LIMIT OF THE SITE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY SERVICES OR UTILITIES WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AS DETECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT THE EXPENSE OF DEVELOPERS.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE THE CONTRACTOR AS DEFINED IN THE ACT.
- ALL THE CONSTRUCTION GIGABE MUST CONFIRM TO THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION OF ONTARIO MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES PER LATEST AMENDMENT.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT WORKS BY OTHERS MAY BE ONGOING DURING THE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO PREVENT CONFLICTS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- THERE WILL BE NO SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL IS RECEIVED FROM THE ENGINEER.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS MADE IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
- FOR DETAILS RELATING TO STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND ROOF DRAINAGE REFER TO THE SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT.
- ALL SEWERS CONSTRUCTED WITH GRADES LESS THAN 1.0% SHALL BE INSTALLED USING LASER ALIGNMENT AND CHECKED WITH LEVEL INSTRUMENT PRIOR TO BACKFILLING.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS REQUIRED AND TO BEAR THE COST OF THE SAME.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL BEDDING, OR ADDITIONAL STRENGTH PIPE IF THE MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH AS SPECIFIED BY OPSD IS EXCEEDED.
- ALL PIPE/CULVERT SECTION SIZES REFER TO INSIDE DIMENSIONS.
- SHOULD DEEPLY BURIED ARCHAEOLOGICAL REMAINS BE FOUND ON THE PROPERTY DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, THE HERITAGE OPERATIONS UNIT OF THE ONTARIO MINISTRY OF CULTURE MUST BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
- ALL NECESSARY CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REVIEW WITH CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR AND THE CITY OF OTTAWA PRIOR TO ANY TREE CUTTING/REMOVAL.
- DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ ON CONJUNCTION WITH ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE PROJECT ENGINEER ON SET OF AS CONSTRUCTED SITE SERVICING AND GRADING DRAWINGS.
- BENCHMARKS: IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT THE SITE BENCHMARK(S) HAS NOT BEEN ALTERED OR DISTURBED AND THAT ITS RELATIVE ELEVATION AND DESCRIPTION AGREES WITH THE INFORMATION DEPICTED ON THIS PLAN.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

GENERAL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, TO PROVIDE FOR PROTECTION OF THE AREA DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND THE RECEIVING WATERCOURSE, DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT FAILURE TO IMPLEMENT APPROPRIATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE SUBJECT TO PENALTIES IMPOSED BY ANY APPLICABLE REGULATORY AGENCY.

THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SURFACE EROSION AND SEDIMENT RUNOFF RESULTING FROM THEIR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS HAS POTENTIAL TO CAUSE A DETRIMENTAL IMPACT TO ANY DOWNSTREAM WATERCOURSE OR SEWER, AND THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT MAY IMPACT UPON WATER QUALITY SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN MANNER THAT STRICTLY MEETS THE REQUIREMENT OF ALL APPLICABLE LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS.

AS SUCH, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING OUT THEIR OPERATIONS, AND SUPPLYING AND INSTALLING ANY APPROPRIATE CONTROL MEASURES, SO AS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF ENTERING ANY SEWER OR WATERCOURSE WITHIN OR DOWNSTREAM OF THE WORKING AREA.

THE CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO ONE MEASURE IS LIKELY TO BE 100% EFFECTIVE FOR EROSION PROTECTION AND CONTROLLING SEDIMENT RUNOFF AND DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE. THEREFORE, WHERE NECESSARY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT ADDITIONAL MEASURES ARRANGED IN SUCH MANNER AS TO MITIGATE SEDIMENT RELEASE FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND ACHIEVE SPECIFIC MAXIMUM PERMITTED CRITERIA WHERE APPLICABLE. SUGGESTED ON-SITE MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING METHODS: SEDIMENT PONDS, FILTER BAGS, PUMP FILTERS, SETTLING TANKS, SILT FENCE, STRAW BALES, FILTER CLOTHS, CATCH BASIN FILTERS, CHECK DAMS AND/OR OTHER RECOGNIZED TECHNOLOGIES AND METHOD AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. SPECIFIC MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF OPSS 577 WHERE APPROPRIATE, OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

WHERE, IN THE OPINION OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OR REGULATORY AGENCY, THE INSTALLED CONTROL MEASURES FAIL TO PERFORM ADEQUATELY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL OR ALTERNATIVE MEASURES AS DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OR REGULATORY AGENCY, AS SUCH, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ADDITIONAL CONTROL MATERIALS ON SITE AT ALL TIME WHICH ARE EASILY ACCESSIBLE AND MAY BE IMPLEMENTED BY HIM AT THE MOMENT'S NOTICE.

PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR SIX COPIES OF A DETAILED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN (ESCP). THE ESCP WILL CONSIST OF WRITTEN DESCRIPTION AND DETAILED DRAWINGS INDICATING THE ON-SITE ACTIVITIES AND MEASURES TO BE USED TO CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENT MOVEMENT FOR EACH STEP OF THE WORK.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL WORKERS, INCLUDING SUB-CONTRACTOR, IN THE WORKING AREAS ARE AWARE OF THE IMPORTANCE OF THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND INFORMED OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERIODICALLY (WEEKLY), AND WHEN REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR, CLEAN OUT ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT DEPOSITS AS REQUIRED AT THE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES, INCLUDING THOSE DEPOSITS THAT MAY ORIGINATE FROM OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE DEPOSITION OF THIS MATERIAL INTO THE WATERCOURSE AND AVOIDS DAMAGE TO EXISTING SITE FEATURES. THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND MANAGED IN COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS FRO EXCESS EARTH MATERIAL, AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE CONTRACT.

THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AT LEAST ONE WEEK BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THESE MEASURES SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY INSTALLED TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT RUNOFF. FOLLOWING INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONDUCT INSPECTIONS OF THESE CONTROL MEASURES ON A WEEKLY BASIS TO ENSURE THEIR ONGOING EFFECTIVENESS AND FUNCTIONALITY.

IN ADDITION TO THE REGULAR WEEKLY INSPECTIONS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO CARRY OUT ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS IN THE AFTERMATH OF ANY MAJOR RAINFALL EVENTS. THIS WILL HELP ASSESS THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNDER INCREASED WATER FLOW CONDITIONS. ANY DEFICIENCIES OR DAMAGES IDENTIFIED DURING THESE INSPECTIONS MUST BE PROMPTLY REPAIRED TO MAINTAIN COMPLIANCE AND ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERIODICALLY, AND WHEN REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR, CLEAN OUT ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT DEPOSITS AS REQUIRED AT THE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES, INCLUDING THOSE DEPOSITS THAT MAY ORIGINATE FROM OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE DEPOSITION OF THIS MATERIAL INTO THE SEWER WATERCOURSE AND AVOIDS DAMAGE TO CONTROL MEASURES. THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND MANAGED IN COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS FRO EXCESS EARTH MATERIAL, AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE CONTRACT.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT TO THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR ANY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGES OF SEDIMENT MATERIAL INTO EITHER THE WATERCOURSE OR THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM. FAILURE TO REPORT WILL BE CONSTITUTE A BREACH OF THIS SPECIFICATION AND THE CONTRACTOR MAY ALSO BE SUBJECT TO THE PENALTIES IMPOSED BY THE APPLICABLE REGULATORY AGENCY. APPROPRIATE RESPONSE MEASURES, INCLUDING ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING CONTROL MEASURES OR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ADDITIONAL CONTROL MEASURES, SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT DELAY.

THE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE REMOVED WHEN, IN THE OPINION OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR, THE MEASURE OR MEASURES, IS NO LONGER REQUIRED. NO CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE PERMANENTLY REMOVED WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR. ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER THAT AVOIDS THE ENTRY OF ANY EQUIPMENT, OTHER THAN HAND-HELD EQUIPMENT, INTO ANY WATERCOURSE, AND PREVENTS THE RELEASE OF ANY SEDIMENT OR DEBRIS INTO ANY SEWER OR WATERCOURSE WITHIN OR DOWNSTREAM OF THE WORKING AREA. ALL ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE WORKING AREA AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND MANAGED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCESS EARTH MATERIAL.

WHERE, IN THE OPINION OF EITHER THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OR A REGULATORY AGENCY, ANY OF THE TERMS SPECIFIED HEREIN HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLIED WITH OR PERFORMED IN A SUITABLE MANNER, OR AT ALL, THE CONTRACTOR ADMINISTRATOR OR A REGULATORY AGENCY HAS THE RIGHT TO IMMEDIATELY WITHDRAW ITS PERMISSION TO CONTINUE THE WORK, BUT MAY RENEW ITS PERMISSION UPON BEING SATISFIED THAT THE DEFAULTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS SPECIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR HAVE BEEN REMEDIED.

SPILL CONTROL NOTES

- ALL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RE-FUELED, MAINTAINED, AND STORED NO LESS THAN 30 METRES FROM WATERCOURSE, STREAMS, CREEKS, WOODLOTS, AND ANY ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS, OR AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST IMPLEMENT ALL NECESSARY MEASURES IN ORDER TO PREVENT LEAKS, DISCHARGES OR SPILLS OF POLLUTANTS, DELETERIOUS MATERIALS, OR OTHER SUCH MATERIALS OR SUBSTANCES WHICH WOULD OR COULD CAUSE AN ADVERSE IMPACT TO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
- IN THE EVENT OF A LEAK, DISCHARGE OR SPILL OF POLLUTANT, DELETERIOUS MATERIAL OR OTHER SUCH MATERIAL OR SUBSTANCE WHICH WOULD OR COULD CAUSE AN ADVERSE IMPACT TO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:
 - IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY APPROPRIATE FEDERAL, PROVINCIAL, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT MINISTRIES, DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND AUTHORITIES OF THE INCIDENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CURRENT LAWS, LEGISLATION, ACTS, BY-LAWS, PERMITS, APPROVALS, ETC.
 - TAKE IMMEDIATE MEASURES TO CONTAIN THE MATERIAL OR SUBSTANCE, AND TO TAKE SUCH MEASURES TO MITIGATE AGAINST ADVERSE IMPACTS TO THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
 - RESTORE THE AFFECTED AREA TO THE ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

MUD MAT NOTES

- THE GRANULAR MATERIAL WILL REQUIRE PERIODIC REPLACEMENT AS IT BECOMES CONTAMINATED BY VEHICLE TRAFFIC.
- SEDIMENT SHALL BE CLEANED FROM PUBLIC ROADS AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
- SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM PUBLIC ROADS BY SHOVELING OR SWEEPING AND DISPOSED OR PROPERLY IN A CONTROLLED SEDIMENT DISPOSAL AREA.

SITE GRADING NOTES

- PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE SITE GRADING WORKS, ALL SILTATION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL PER EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
- ALL GRANULAR AND PAVEMENT FOR ROADS/PARKING AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- ALL TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC MATERIAL SHALL BE STRIPPED WITHIN THE ROAD AND PARKING AREAS ALLOWANCE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF OTTAWA STD. SC1.1 PROVISION SHALL BE MADE OR CURB DEPRESSIONS AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN. CONCRETE SIDEWALK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STD. R10 AND OPSD 509.010 AND OPSD 310.010.
- PAVEMENT REINSTATEMENT FOR SERVICE AND UTILITY CUTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF OTTAWA STD. R10 AND OPSD 509.010 AND OPSD 310.010.
- GRANULAR 'A' SHALL BE PLACED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 30MM AROUND ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN THE PAVEMENT AREA.
- SUB-EXCAVATE SOFT AREAS AND FILL WITH GRANULAR 'B' COMPACTED IN MAXIMUM 30MM LIFTS.
- ALL WORK ON THE MUNICIPAL RIGHT OF WAY AND EASEMENTS TO BE INSPECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY PRIOR BACKFILLING.
- CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN A ROAD OCCUPANCY PERMIT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL ROAD ALLOWANCE, IF REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

- ALL PAVEMENT MARKING FEATURES AND SITE SIGNAGE SHALL BE PLACED PER ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN. LINE PAINTING AND DIRECTIONAL SYMBOLS SHALL BE APPLIED WITH A MINIMUM OF TWO COATS OF ORGANIC SOLVENT PAINT.

- REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN FOR DIMENSIONS AND SITE DETAILS.

- STEP JOINTS ARE TO BE USED WHERE PROPOSED ASPHALT MEETS EXISTING ASPHALT. ALL JOINTS MUST BE SEALED.

- VIDEO EXAMINATION OF STORM AND SANITARY SEWERS 200MM OR LARGER IN DIAMETER SHALL BE REQUIRED.

- MANTAIN AND POST SIGNS DESIGNATING FIRE LANES AND PARKING FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED IN CONFORMITY WITH CITY BY-LAWS AND KEPT FREE AND CLEAR OF VEHICLES AND THAT PARKING SPACES FOR THE DISABLED ARE NOT ILLEGALLY OCCUPIED.

- WHERE APPLICABLE THE CONTRACTOR IS TO SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SHOP DRAWINGS MUST BE SITE SPECIFIC AND SEALED BY A LICENSED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR WILL ALSO BE REQUIRED TO SUPPLY AND GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF THE AS-CONSTRUCTED RETAINING WALL TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

ROADWORK SPECIFICATIONS

- ROADWORK TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
- ALL TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC MATERIAL SHALL BE STRIPPED WITHIN THE ROAD ALLOWANCE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION AND STOCK PILLED ON SITE AS DIRECTED BY NATIONAL MUNICIPALITY.
- THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE CROWNED AND SLOPED AT LEAST 2% AND PROOF ROLLED WITH HEAVY ROLLERS.
- SUB-EXCAVATE SOFT AREAS AND FILL WITH GRANULAR 'A', TYPE II COMPACTED IN MAXIMUM 300MM LIFTS.
- ALL GRANULAR FOR ROADS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO MINIMUM OF 100% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (SPMD).
- CONCRETE RAMP C/W TACTILE WALKING SURFACE INDICATORS COMPONENT AS PER OPSD 310.039. TACTILE WALKING SURFACE INDICATORS TO BE INSTALLED AT ALL RAMPS. MATERIAL TO BE POLYMER COMPOSITE, COLOR GREY.

SANITARY, FOUNDATION DRAIN, STORM SEWER AND WATERMAIN NOTES

GENERAL

- LASER ALIGNMENT CONTROL TO BE UTILIZED ON ALL SEWER INSTALLATIONS.
- CLAY SEALS TO BE INSTALLED AS PER CITY STANDARD DRAWING S8. THE SEALS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 1.5M LONG (IN THE TRENCH DIRECTION) AND SHOULD EXTEND FROM TRENCH WALL TO TRENCH WALL. THE SEALS SHOULD EXTEND FROM THE FROST LINE AND FULLY PENETRATE THE BEDDING, SUB-BEDDING, AND COVER MATERIAL. THE BARRIERS SHOULD CONSIST OF RELATIVELY DRY AND COMPATIBLE BROWN SILTY CLAY PLACED IN MAXIMUM 225MM LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% SPMD. THE CLAY SEALS SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE SITE BOUNDARIES AND AT 60M INTERVALS IN THE SERVICE TRENCHES.
- SERVICES TO BUILDING TO BE TERMINATED 1.0M FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL MAINTENANCE STRUCTURE AND CATCH BASIN EXCAVATIONS TO BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY, A MINIMUM OF 300MM AROUND STRUCTURES.
- MUST BE APPROVED PRE-CAST MAINTENANCE STRUCTURE AND CATCH BASIN ADJUSTERS TO BE USED IN LIEU OF BRICKING. PARGE ADJUSTING UNITS ON THE OUTSIDE ONLY.
- SAFETY PLATES SHALL BE PER OPSD 404.02.
- DROP STRUCTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSD 1003.01, IF APPLICABLE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE CCTV CAMERA INSPECTIONS OF ALL SEWERS, INCLUDING PICTORIAL REPORT, ONE (1) CD COPY AND TWO (2) VIDEO RECORDING IN A FORMAT ACCEPTABLE TO ENGINEER. ALL SEWER ARE TO BE FLUSHED PRIOR TO CAMERA INSPECTION. ASPHALT WEAR COURSE SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNTIL THE VIDEO INSPECTION OF SEWER AND NECESSARY REPAIRS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM LEAKAGE TESTING, IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CONSULTANT, FOR SANITARY SEWERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSD 407.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM VIDEO INSPECTION OF ALL SEWERS. A COPY OF THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONSULTANT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF WEAR COURSE ASPHALT.

SANITARY

- ALL SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST REVISIONS OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA AND THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWINGS (OPSD), ANY SPECIFICATIONS (OPSS).
- ALL SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER SHALL BE PVC SDR 35, IPX 'RING-TITE' (OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT) PER CSA STANDARD B182.2 OR LATEST AMENDMENT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- EXISTING MAINTENANCE STRUCTURES TO BE RE-BENCH'D WHERE A NEW CONNECTION IS MADE.
- SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER TRENCH AND BEDDING SHALL BE PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD. S6 AND S7 CLASS 'B' BEDDING, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- SANITARY MAINTENANCE STRUCTURE FRAME AND COVERS SHALL BE PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD. S24 AND S25.
- SANITARY MAINTENANCE STRUCTURES SHALL BE BENCH'D PER OPSD 701.021.
- 100MM THICK HIGH-DENSITY GRADE 'A' POLYSTYRENE INSULATION TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STD W22 WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWING SPP-1.

STORM

- ALL REINFORCED CONCRETE STORM SEWER PIPE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA A257.2, OR LATEST AMENDMENT. ALL NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE STORM SEWER PIPE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA A257.1, OR LATEST AMENDMENT. PIPE SHALL BE JOINED WITH STD. RUBBER GASKETS AS PER CSA A257.3, OR LATEST AMENDMENT.
- ALL STORM SEWER TRENCH AND BEDDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF OTTAWA STD. S6 AND S7 CLASS 'B' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- BEDDING AND COVER MATERIAL SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
- ALL PVC STORM SEWERS ARE TO BE SDR 35 APPROVED PER C.S.A. B182.2 OR LATEST AMENDMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- CATCH BASIN SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSD 705.010.
- CATCH BASIN LEAD SHALL BE IN 200MM DIA, AT 1% SLOPE (MIN) UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- ALL CATCH BASINS SHALL HAVE 600MM SUMPS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- ALL CATCH BASIN LEAD INVERTS TO BE 1.5M BELOW FINISHED GRADE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- THE STORM SEWER CLASSES HAVE BEEN DESIGNED BASED ON BEDDING CONDITIONS SPECIFIED ABOVE. WHERE THE SPECIFIED TRENCH WIDTH IS EXCEEDED THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXTRA TEMPORARY AND/OR PERMANENT REPAIRS MADE NECESSARY BY THE WIDENED TRENCH.
- ALL ROAD AND PARKING LOT CATCH BASINS TO BE INSTALLED WITH ORTHOGONALLY PLACED SUBDRAINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL. PERFORATED SUBDRAIN FOR ROAD AND PARKING LOT CATCH BASIN SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY STD R1 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- PERFORATED SUBDRAIN FOR REAR YARD AND LANDSCAPING APPLICATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY STD S29, S30 AND S31, WHERE APPLICABLE.
- RIP-RAP TREATMENT REAR AND CURVET OUTLETS PER OPSD 810.010.
- ALL STORM SEWER/ CULVERTS TO BE INSTALLED WITH FROST TREATMENT PER OPSD 803.031 WHERE APPLICABLE.
- ALL STORM MANHOLES WITH PIPE LESS THAN 900MM IN DIAMETER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A 300MM SUMP AS PER SDG. CLAUSE 6.2.6.

- ALL WATERMAIN INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST REVISIONS OF THE CITY OF OTTAWA AND THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWINGS (OPSD) AND SPECIFICATIONS (OPSS).
- ALL PVC WATERMAINS SHALL BE AWWA C-900 CLASS 150, SDR 18 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

- ALL WATER SERVICES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50MM IN DIAMETER TO BE TYPE 'K' COPPER.

- WATERMAIN TRENCH AND BEDDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD W17. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. BEDDING AND COVER MATERIAL SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

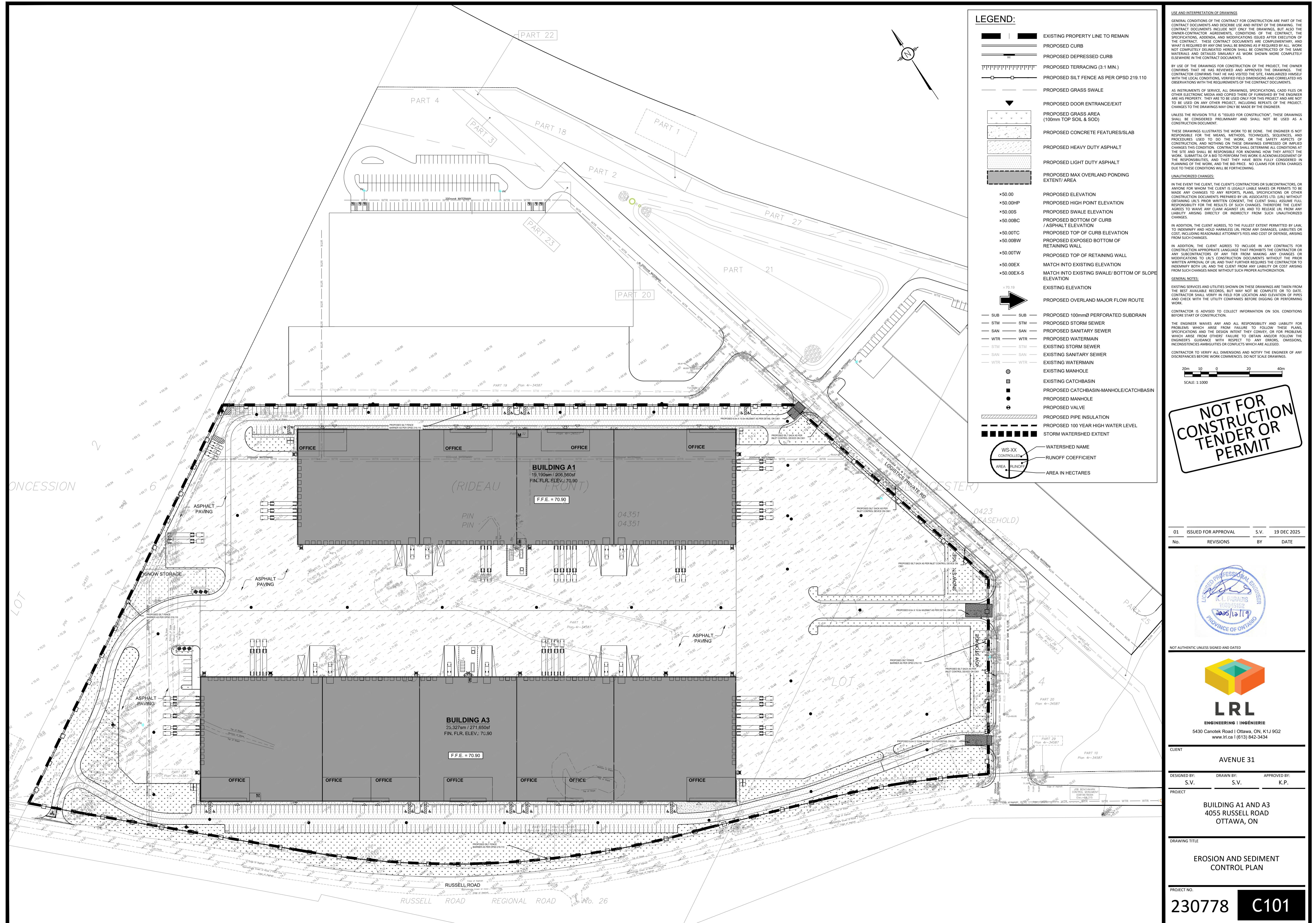
- ALL PVC WATERMAINS, SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A 10 GAUGE STRANDED COPPER TWI OR RWU TRACER WIRE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF OTTAWA STD. W36.

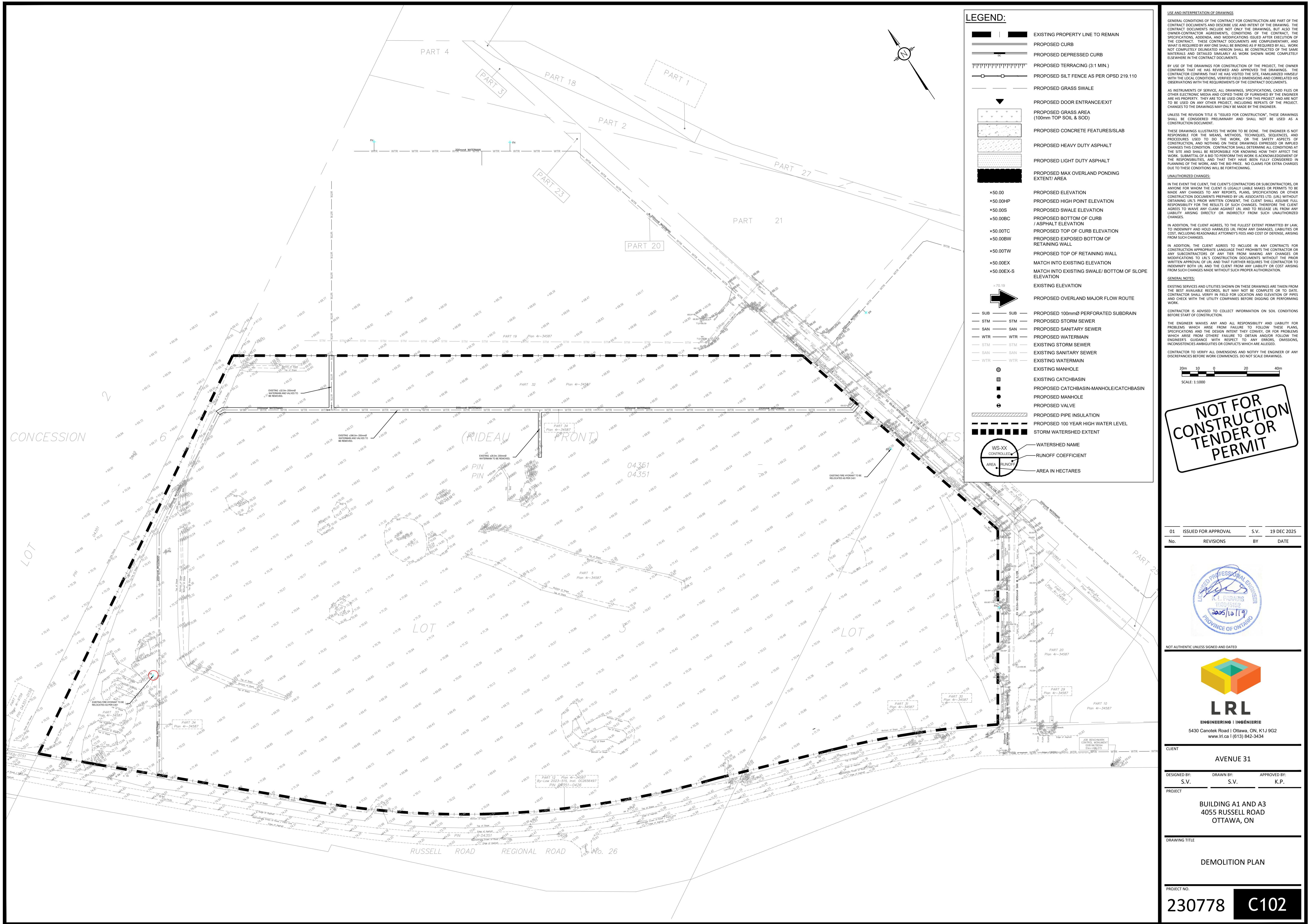
- CATHODIC PROTECTION IS REQUIRED ON ALL METALLIC FITTINGS PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD. W25.5 AND W25.6.

- VALVE BOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD. W24.

- WATERMAIN IN FILL AREAS TO BE INSTALLED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD. W25.5 AND W25.6.

- THRUST BLOCKING OF WATERMAINS TO BE INSTALLED PER CITY OF OTTAWA STD





TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY ANNIS, O'SULLIVAN,
VOLLEBEKK LTD. JOB NO. 24257-23 4055 RUSSELL RD T D1,
DATED JANUARY 08, 2024

ELEVATION NOTES

1. Elevations shown are pedetals and are referred to the CGVD28 geodetic datum and are referred to Control Markers CGM 3494 having an elevation of 73.746 metres and the CGM 3495 having an elevation of 69.215 metres.
2. It is the responsibility of the user of this information to verify that the job benchmark has not been altered or disturbed and that its relative elevation and description agrees with the information shown on the drawing.
- COORDINATE SYSTEM IS MTM ZONE 9 NAD83 (ORIGINAL)

UTILITY NOTES

1. This drawing cannot be accepted as acknowledging all of the utilities and it will be the responsibility of the user to contact the respective utility authorities for confirmation.
2. The location of surface utilities were located.
3. A field location of underground plant by the pertinent utility authority is mandatory before any work involving breaking ground, probing, excavating etc.

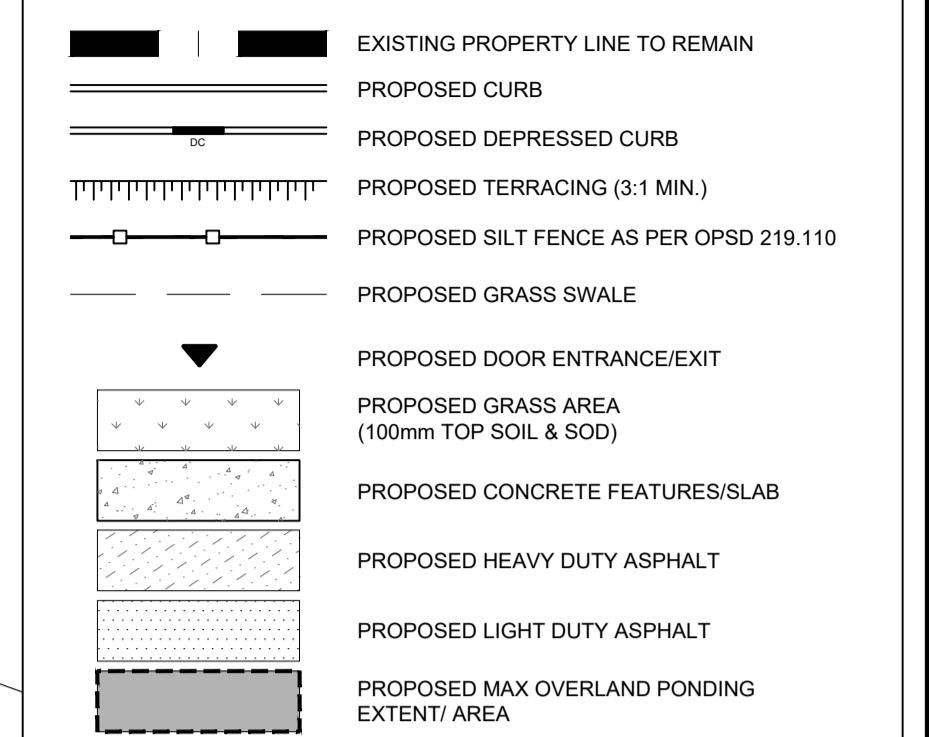
PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

COURSE	MATERIAL	THICKNESS (mm)	
		AUTOMOBILE PARKING	TRUCK ROUTE (HEAVY TRAFFIC)
SURFACE	HL 3 A/C (PG 58-34)	50	40
BINDER	HL 8 A/C (PG 58-34)	—	50
BASECOARSE	OPSS GRANULAR 'X'	150	150
SUBBASE	OPSS GRANULAR 'B' TYPE II	300	350

NOTE:
IN PREPARATION FOR PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION AT THIS SITE, ANY SURFICIAL OR NEAR SURFACE/SUBGRADE LEVEL TOPSOIL AND ANY SOIL, WET OR DRY, THAT IS FOUND TO BE UNSTABLE, SOFT, OR UNCONSOLIDATED, OR THAT IS DETERMINED TO BE HARMFUL TO THE PAVEMENT, AND APPROVED BY GEOTECHNICAL PERSONNEL AND ANY SOFT AREAS EVENTUALLY SHOULD BE SUBEXCAVATED AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE EARTH DURABILITY. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF THE SITE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF THE PREPARATION OF THE SUBGRADE, THE PAVEMENT GRANULARS MAY BE PLACED.

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AS PER GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT PG4854-3 PREPARED BY PATERSON GROUP DATED NOVEMBER 26, 2021.

LEGEND:



USE AND INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DESCRIBE USE AND INTENT OF THE DRAWING. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE NOT ONLY THE DRAWINGS, BUT ALSO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACT, THE SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, AND MODIFICATIONS ISSUED AFTER EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT. THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL PREVAIL. ANY PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WHICH IS NOT COMPLETELY DELINEATED HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIALS AND DETAILED SIMILARLY AS WORK SHOWN MORE COMPLETELY ELSEWHERE.

BY USE OF THE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, THE OWNER CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS VISITED THE SITE, FAMILIARIZED HIMSELF WITH THE DRAWINGS, AND AGREED WITH THE DRAWINGS, AND MADE HIS OBSERVATIONS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

UNLESS THE REVISION TITLE IS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION, THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSIDERED PRELIMINARY AND SHANOT BE USED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT.

THESE DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE WORK TO BE DONE. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, PROCEDURES, SECURITIES, AND PROCEDURES USED TO DO THE WORK, OR THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION, AND NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAWINGS EXPRESSED OR CHARTED THEREIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE ALL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING HOW THEY AFFECT THE WORK AND FOR PROVIDING A PROPER AND SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE HAS BEEN FULLY CONSIDERED IN PLANNING OF THE WORK, AND THAT THE BID PRICE, NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA CHARGES DUE TO THESE CONDITIONS WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES:

IN THE EVENT THE CLIENT, THE CLIENT'S CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS, OR THE CONTRACTOR MAKE ANY CHANGES TO ANY REQUIREMENTS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY LRL ASSOCIATES LTD. (LRL) WITHOUT DETERMINING THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD DETERMINE ALL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING HOW THEY AFFECT THE WORK AND FOR PROVIDING A PROPER AND SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE HAS BEEN FULLY CONSIDERED IN PLANNING OF THE WORK, AND THAT THE BID PRICE, NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA CHARGES DUE TO THESE CONDITIONS WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

IN ADDITION, THE CLIENT AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS LRL FROM ANY DAMAGES, LIABILITIES OR COSTS, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COST OF DEFENSE, ARISING FROM SUCH CHANGES.

IN ADDITION, THE CLIENT AGREES TO INCLUDE IN ANY CONTRACTS FOR CONSTRUCTION APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE THAT PROHIBITS THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY SUBCONTRACTORS, OR ANY TIER FROM MAKING ANY CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS TO THE DRAWINGS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY LRL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF LRL AND THAT FURTHER REQUIRES THE CONTRACTOR TO INDEMNIFY BOTH LRL AND THE CLIENT FROM ANY LIABILITY OR COST ARISING FROM SUCH CHANGES MADE WITHOUT SUCH PROPER AUTHORIZATION.

GENERAL NOTES:
EXISTING SERVICES AND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE TAKEN FROM THE ENGINEER'S INFORMATION, BUT NOT AS A COMMITMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY IN FIELD FOR LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF PIPEWORK AND CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE DIGGING OR PERFORMING WORK.

CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

THE ENGINEER WAIVES ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND THE DESIGN INTENT FOR THE PROJECT. FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN, PLANS, AND/OR ENGINEER'S GUIDANCE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, INCONSISTENCIES, AMBIGUITIES OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE WORK COMMENCES. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

SCALE: 1:1000
20m 10 0 20 40m

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION TENDER OR PERMIT

01 ISSUED FOR APPROVAL S.V. 19 DEC 2025
No. REVISIONS BY DATE



NOT AUTHENTIC UNLESS SIGNED AND DATED


LRL
ENGINEERING | INGENIERIE
5430 Canotek Road | Ottawa, ON, K1J 9G2
www.lrl.ca | (613) 842-3434

CLIENT
AVENUE 31
DESIGNED BY: S.V. DRAWN BY: S.V. APPROVED BY: K.P.
PROJECT

BUILDING A1 AND A3
4055 RUSSELL ROAD
OTTAWA, ON

DRAWING TITLE

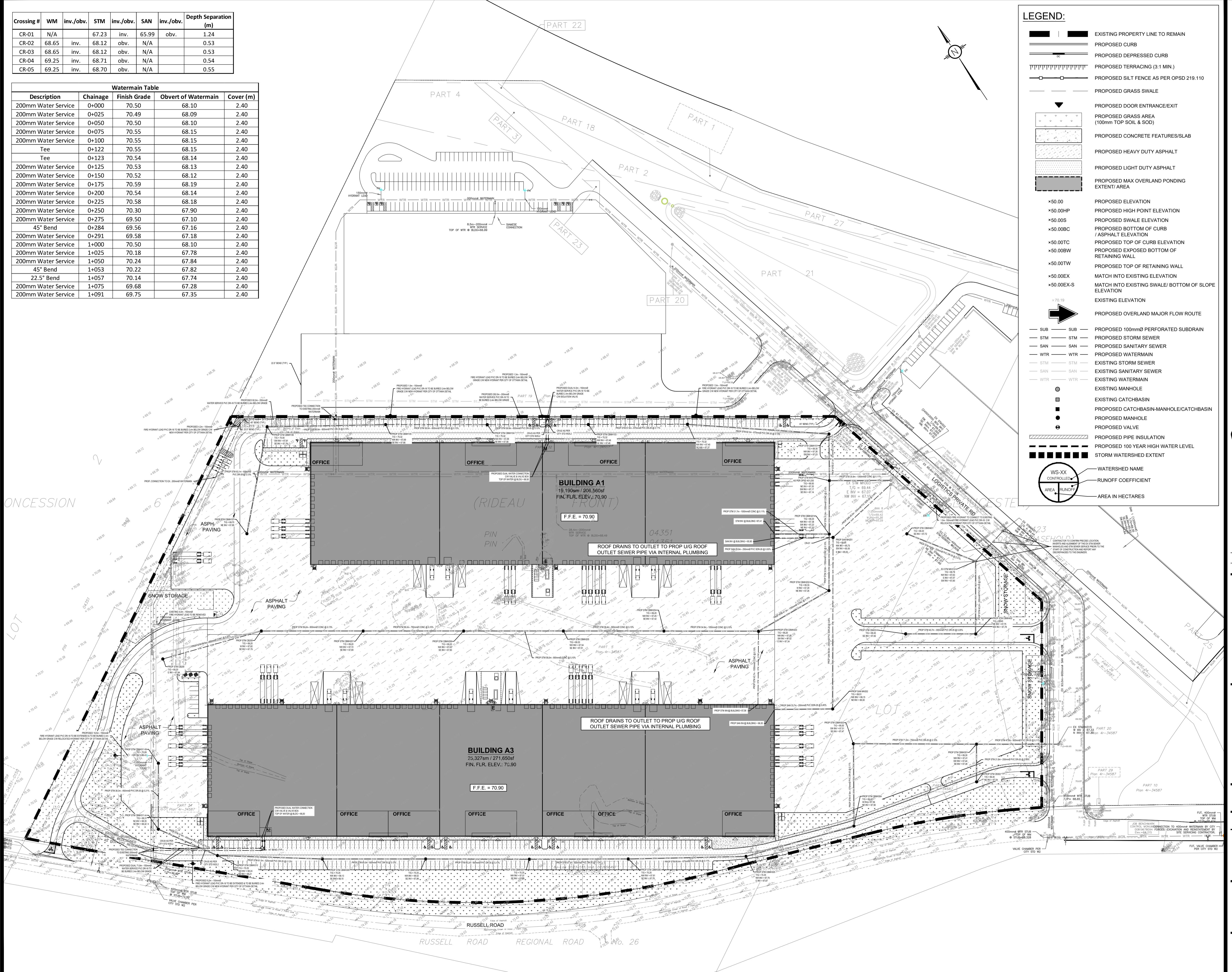
GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

PROJECT NO.

230778 C301

Crossing #	WM	inv./obv.	STM	inv./obv.	SAN	inv./obv.	Depth Separation (m)
CR-01	N/A		67.23	inv.	65.99	obv.	1.24
CR-02	68.65	inv.	68.12	obv.	N/A		0.53
CR-03	68.65	inv.	68.12	obv.	N/A		0.53
CR-04	69.25	inv.	68.71	obv.	N/A		0.54
CR-05	69.25	inv.	68.70	obv.	N/A		0.55

Watermain Table				
Description	Chainage	Finish Grade	Obvert of Watermain	Cover (m)
200mm Water Service	0+000	70.50	68.10	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+025	70.49	68.09	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+050	70.50	68.10	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+075	70.55	68.15	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+100	70.55	68.15	2.40
Tee	0+122	70.55	68.15	2.40
Tee	0+123	70.54	68.14	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+125	70.53	68.13	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+150	70.52	68.12	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+175	70.59	68.19	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+200	70.54	68.14	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+225	70.58	68.18	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+250	70.30	67.90	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+275	69.50	67.10	2.40
45° Bend	0+284	69.56	67.16	2.40
200mm Water Service	0+291	69.58	67.18	2.40
200mm Water Service	1+000	70.50	68.10	2.40
200mm Water Service	1+025	70.18	67.78	2.40
200mm Water Service	1+050	70.24	67.84	2.40
45° Bend	1+053	70.22	67.82	2.40
22.5° Bend	1+057	70.14	67.74	2.40
200mm Water Service	1+075	69.68	67.28	2.40
200mm Water Service	1+091	69.75	67.35	2.40



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DESCRIBE USE AND INTENT OF THE DRAWING. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE NOT ONLY THE DRAWINGS, BUT ALSO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, CONTRACT AGREEMENTS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, AND MODIFICATIONS ISSUED AFTER EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT. THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND UNLESS THEY ARE IN DISAGREEMENT, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETELY DELINQUENT HEREBE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIALS AND DETAILED SIMILARLY AS THE WORK SHOWN MORE COMPLETELY ELSEWHERE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

BY USE OF THE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, THE OWNER CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS VISITED THE SITE, FAMILIARIZED HIMSELF WITH THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT AND OBSERVED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

THESE DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE WORK TO BE DONE. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES USED TO DO THE WORK, OR THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION, AND NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DRAWINGS EXPRESSED OR DRAWN THEREIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE ALL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING HOW THEY AFFECT THE WORK AND FOR PROVIDING A PROPER AND SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE HAS BEEN FULLY CONSIDERED IN PLANNING OF THE WORK, AND THAT THE BID PRICE, NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA CHARGES DUE TO THESE CONDITIONS WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES:

IN THE EVENT THE CLIENT, THE CLIENT'S CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS, OR MADE ANY CHANGES TO ANY REPORTS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY LRL ASSOCIATES LTD. (LRL) WITHOUT DRAFTING CHANGES APPROVED BY LRL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF THESE CHANGES. THEREFORE, THE CLIENT AGREES TO WAIVE ANY CLAIM AGAINST LRL AND TO RELEASE LRL FROM ANY LIABILITY ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM SUCH UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES.

IN ADDITION, THE CLIENT AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS LRL FROM ANY DAMAGES, LIABILITIES OR COSTS, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COST OF DEFENSE, ARISING FROM CHANGES MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

GENERAL NOTES:

EXISTING SERVICES AND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE TAKEN FROM THE OWNER'S RECORDS, BUT NOT AS A COMMITMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY IN FIELD FOR LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF PIPEWORK AND CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE DIGGING OR PERFORMING WORK.

CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

THE ENGINEER WAIVES ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR THE DESIGN INTENT THEY CONVEY. FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND/OR OPERATION OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ENGINEER'S GUIDANCE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, INCONSISTENCIES AMBIGUITIES OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE WORK COMMENCES. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

SCALE: 1:1000

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION TENDER OR PERMIT

01 ISSUED FOR APPROVAL S.V. 19 DEC 2025
No. REVISIONS BY DATE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JILL PARADIS
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
2025/12/19

NOT AUTHENTIC UNLESS SIGNED AND DATED

LRL
ENGINEERING | INGENIERIE
5430 Canotek Road | Ottawa, ON, K1J 9G2
www.lrl.ca | (613) 842-3343

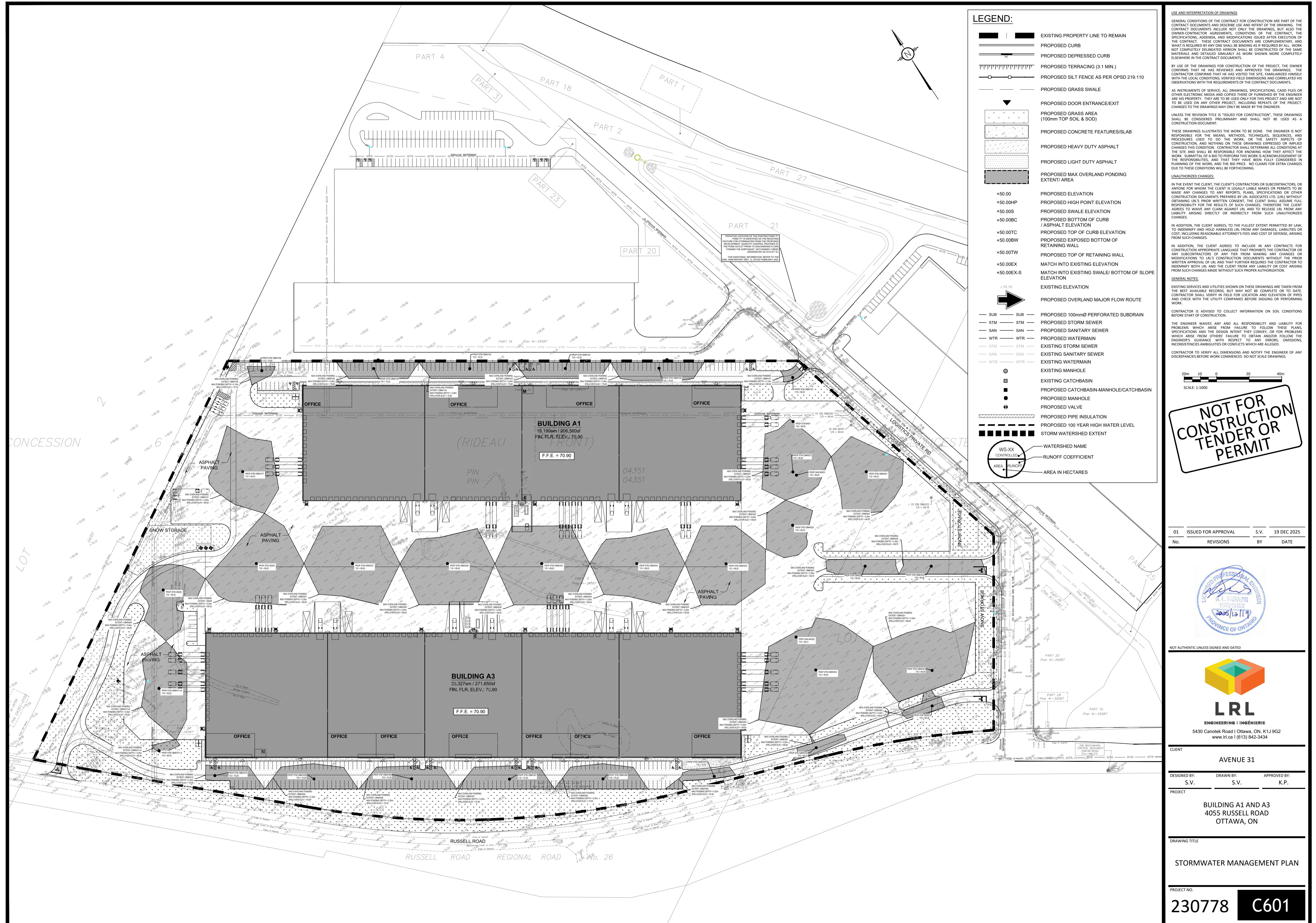
CLIENT AVENUE 31
DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: APPROVED BY:
S.V. S.V. K.P.
PROJECT

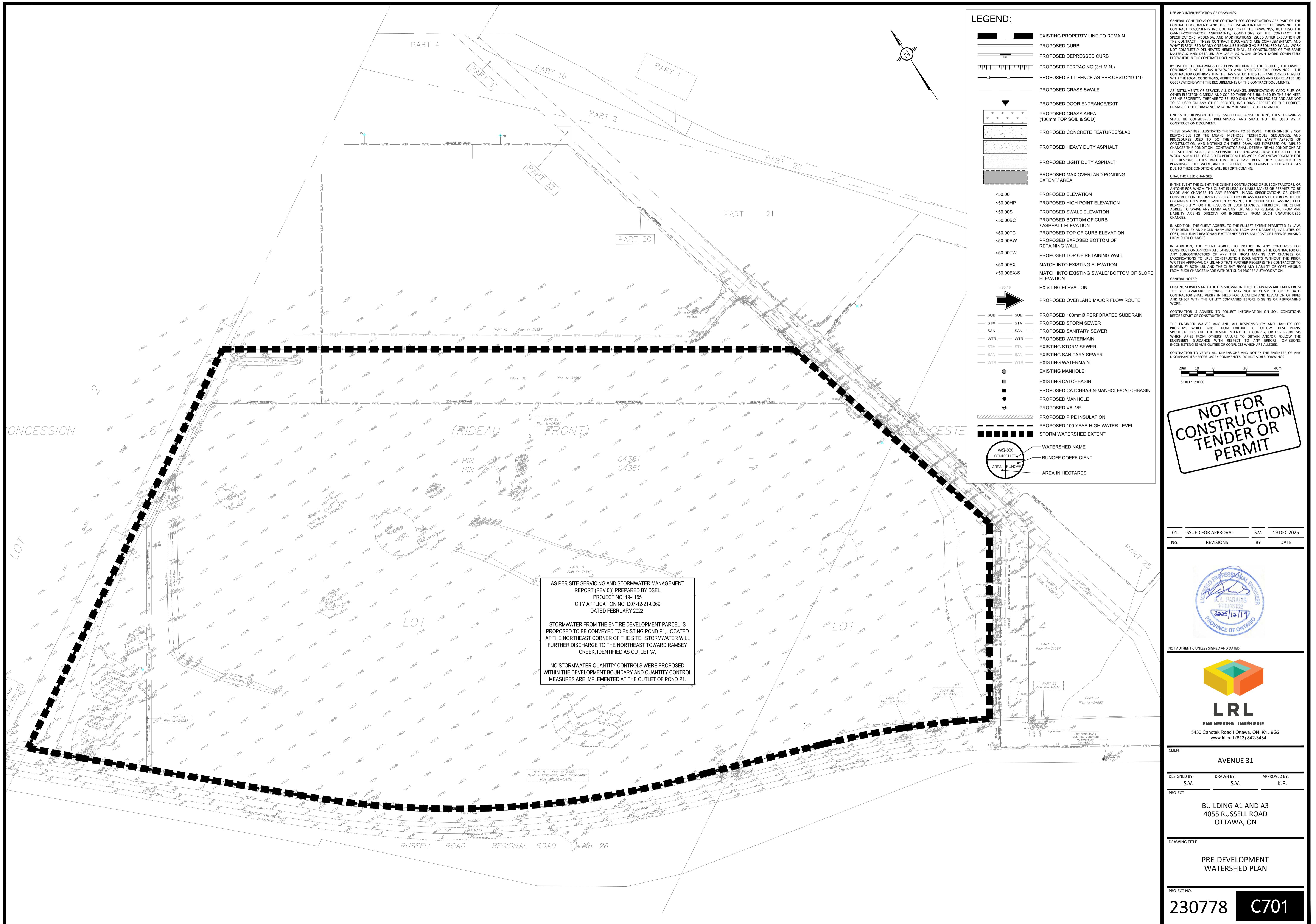
BUILDING A1 AND A3
4055 RUSSELL ROAD
OTTAWA, ON

DRAWING TITLE

PROJECT NO.

230778 C401





USE AND INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DESCRIBE USE AND INTENT OF THE DRAWING. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE NOT ONLY THE DRAWINGS, BUT ALSO THE DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, CONTRACT CONDITIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, AND MODIFICATIONS ISSUED AFTER EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT. THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PREVAIL. WHERE A DRAWING IS NOT COMPLETELY DELINEATED HERON SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIALS AND DETAILED SIMILARLY AS THE WORK SHOWN MORE COMPLETELY ELSEWHERE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

BY USE OF THE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, THE OWNER CONFRMS THAT HE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR CONFRMS THAT HE HAS VISITED THE SITE, FAMILIARIZED HIMSELF WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, AND AGREED TO THE DRAWINGS AND HIS OBSERVATIONS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

AS INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE, ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, CAD FILES OR OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND COPIED THEREOF FURNISHED BY THE ENGINEER ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THEY ARE TO BE USED ONLY FOR THIS PROJECT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED ON ANY OTHER PROJECT, INCLUDING ANY OTHER PROJECT OR THE PROJECT CHANGES TO THE DRAWINGS MAY ONLY BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER.

UNLESS THE REVISION IS "ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION", THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSIDERED PRELIMINARY AND SHALL NOT BE USED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT.

THESE DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE WORK TO BE DONE. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SECURITIES, AND PROCEDURES USED TO DO THE WORK OR THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION, AND NO TOLERANCE IS DRAWN EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. CHANGES THAT OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL DETERMINE ALL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING HOW THEY AFFECT THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS AWARE OF THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THAT THEY HAVE BEEN FULLY CONSIDERED IN PLANNING OF THE WORK, AND THE BID PRICE. NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA CHARGES DUE TO THESE CONDITIONS WILL BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER.

UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES:

IN THE EVENT THE CLIENT, THE CLIENT'S CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS, OR OTHER PERSONS MAKE CHANGES TO THE DRAWINGS, LEGAL ACTION MAY BE MADE FOR DAMAGES TO ANY REWORK, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY LRL ASSOCIATES LTD. (LRL) WITHOUT DUE AUTHORITY. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS LRL FOR ANY LIABILITY ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM SUCH UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES.

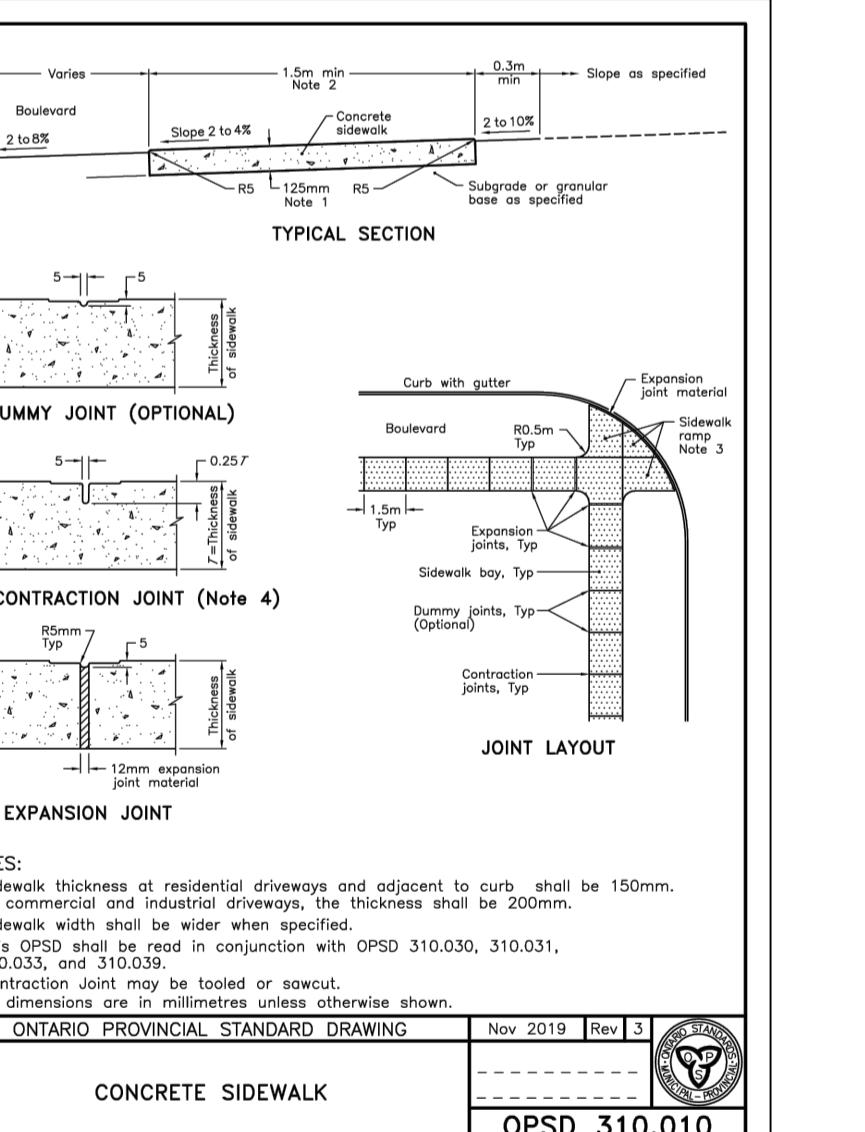
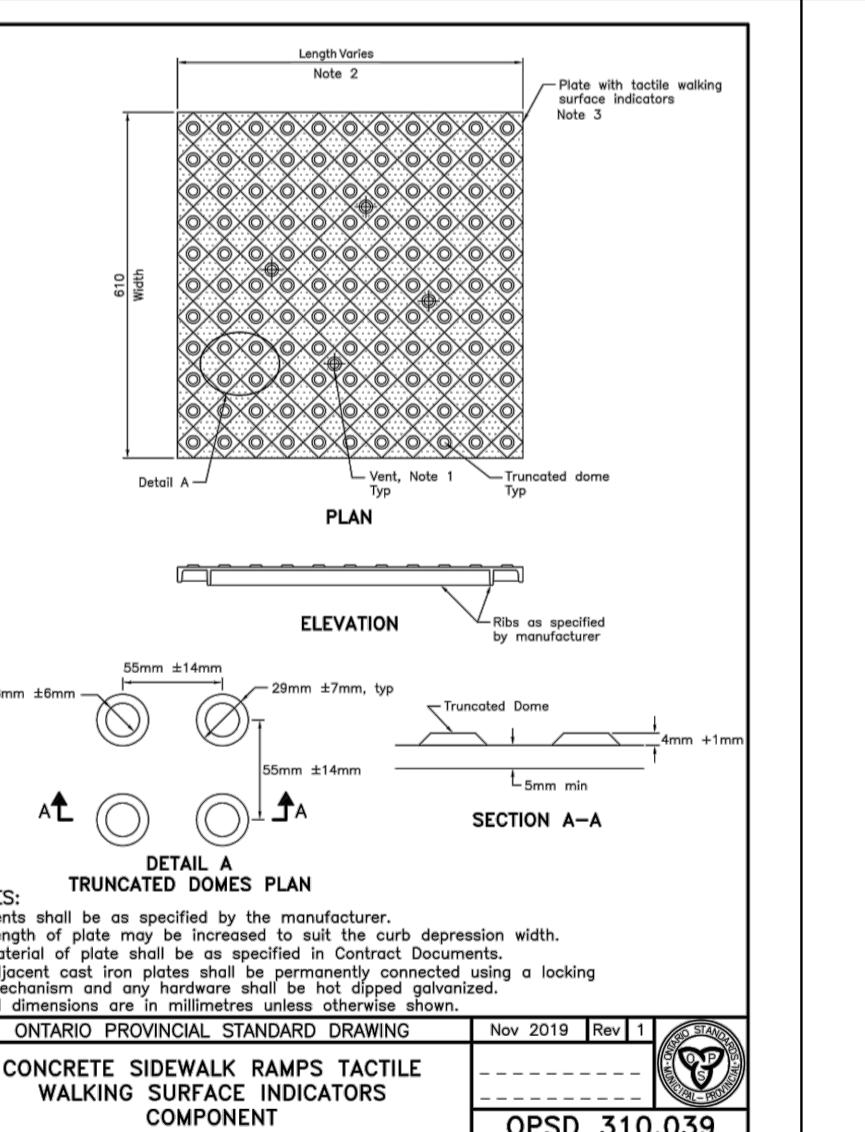
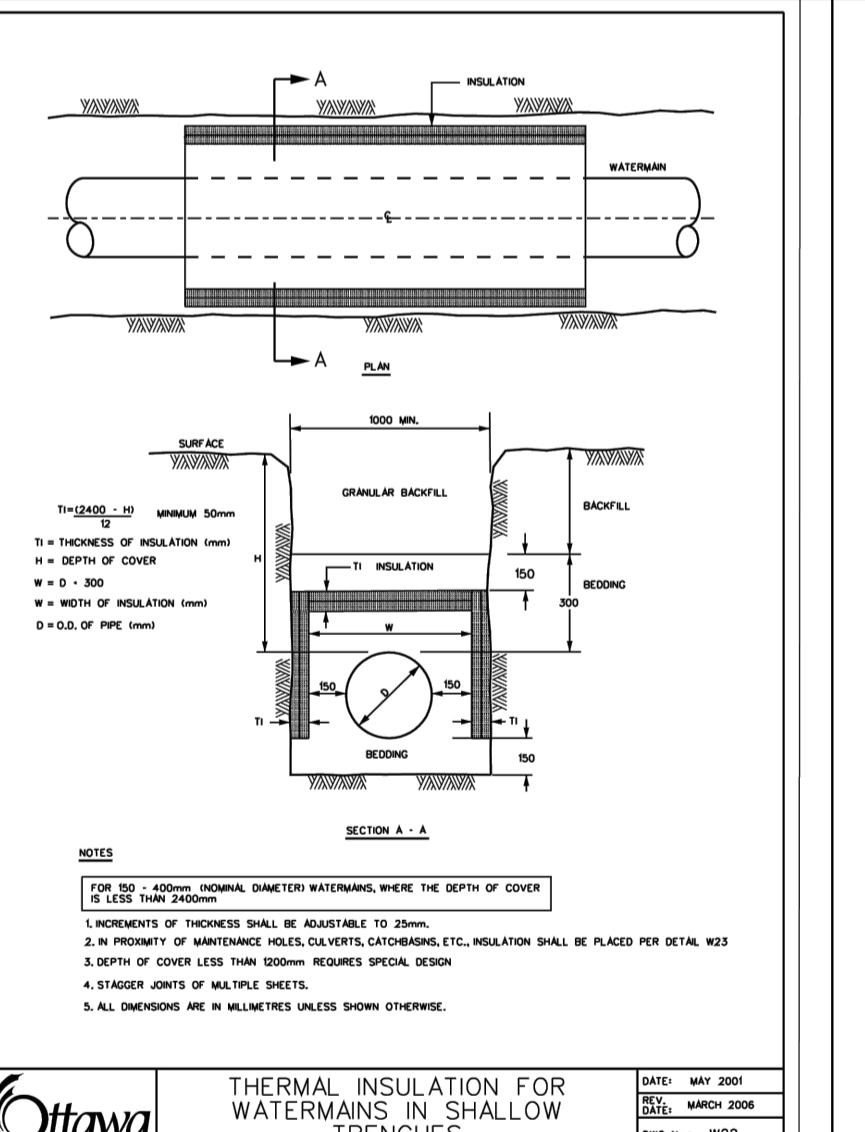
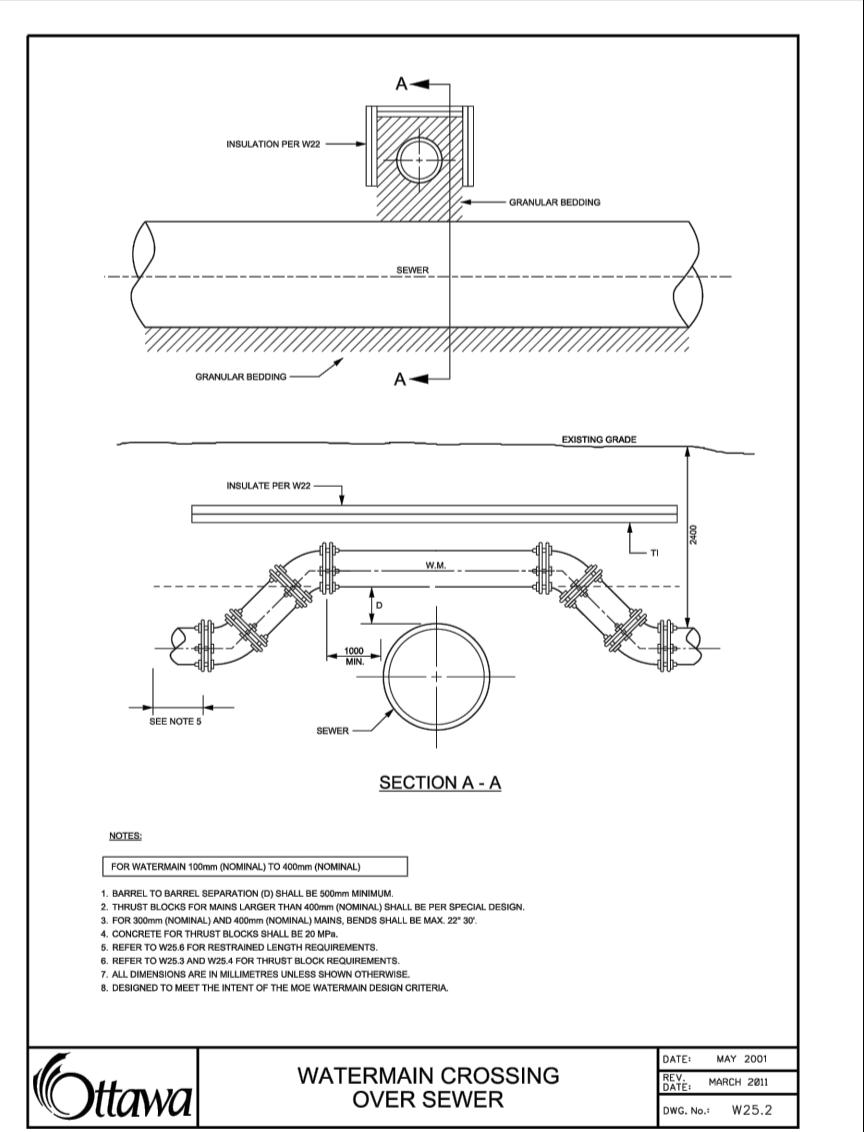
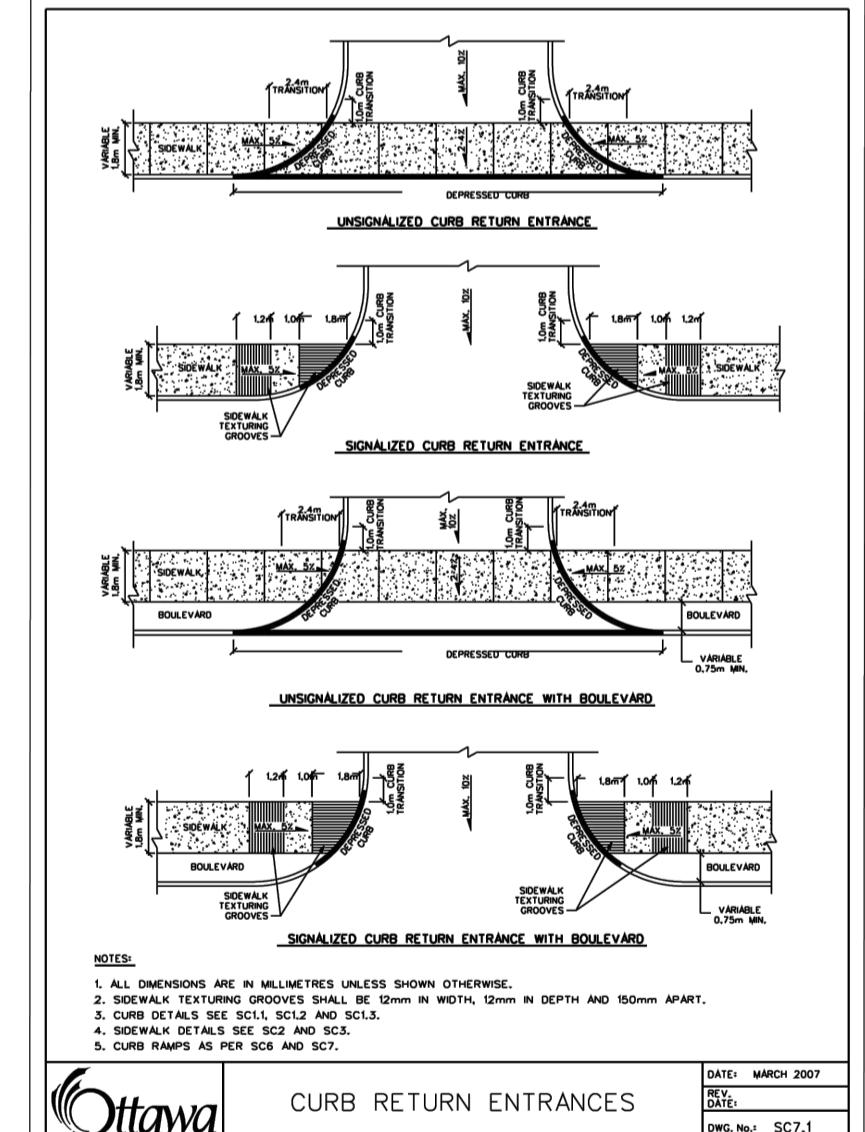
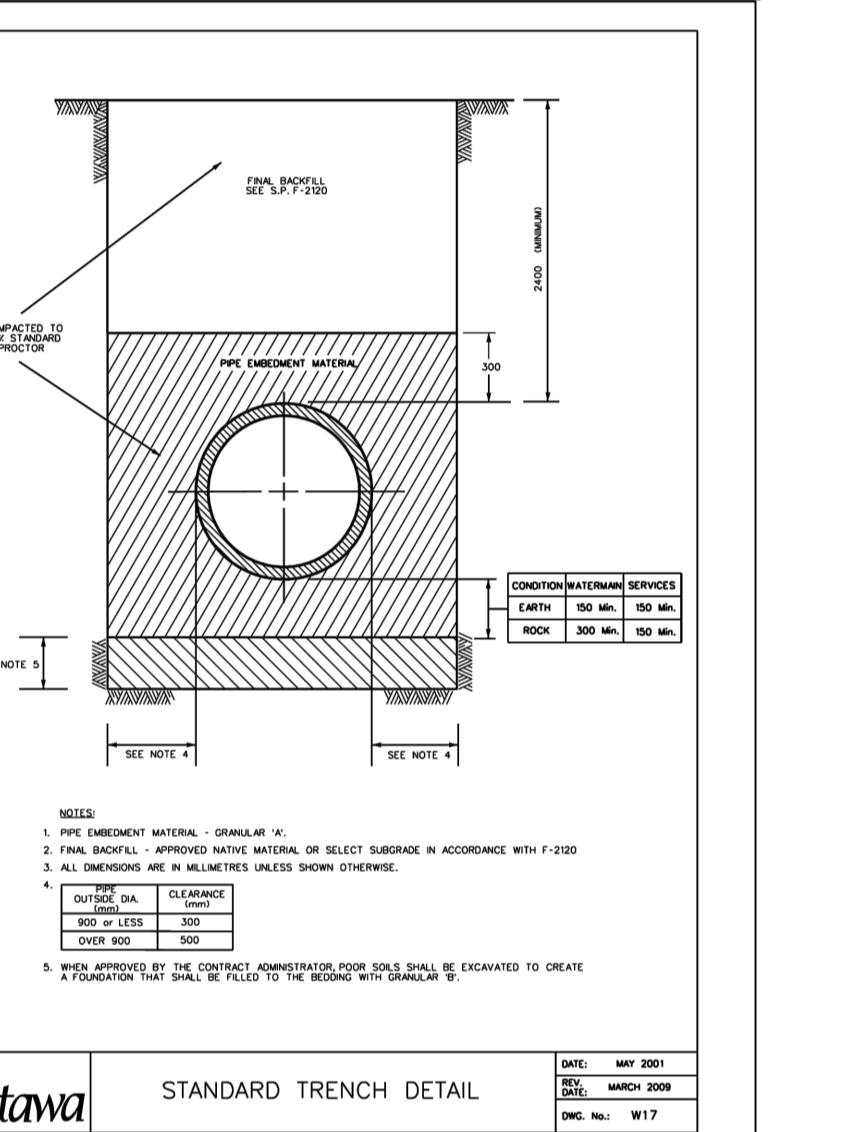
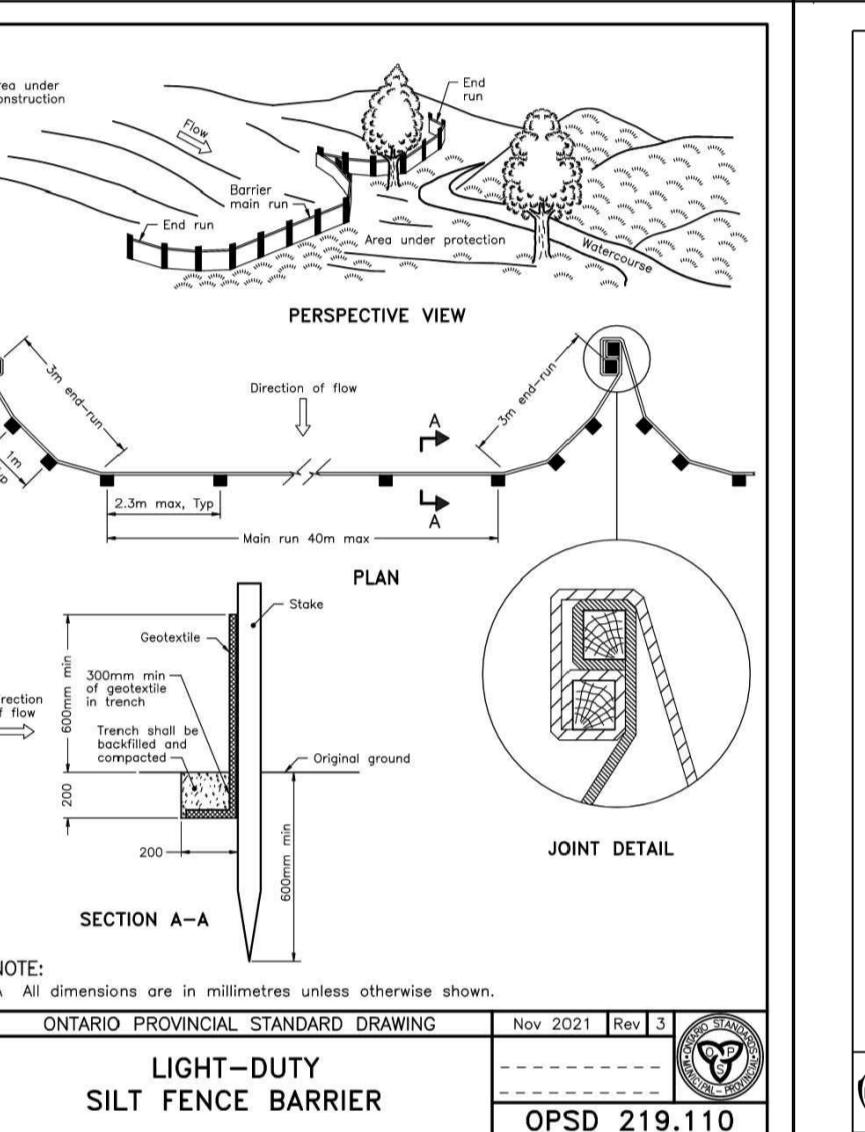
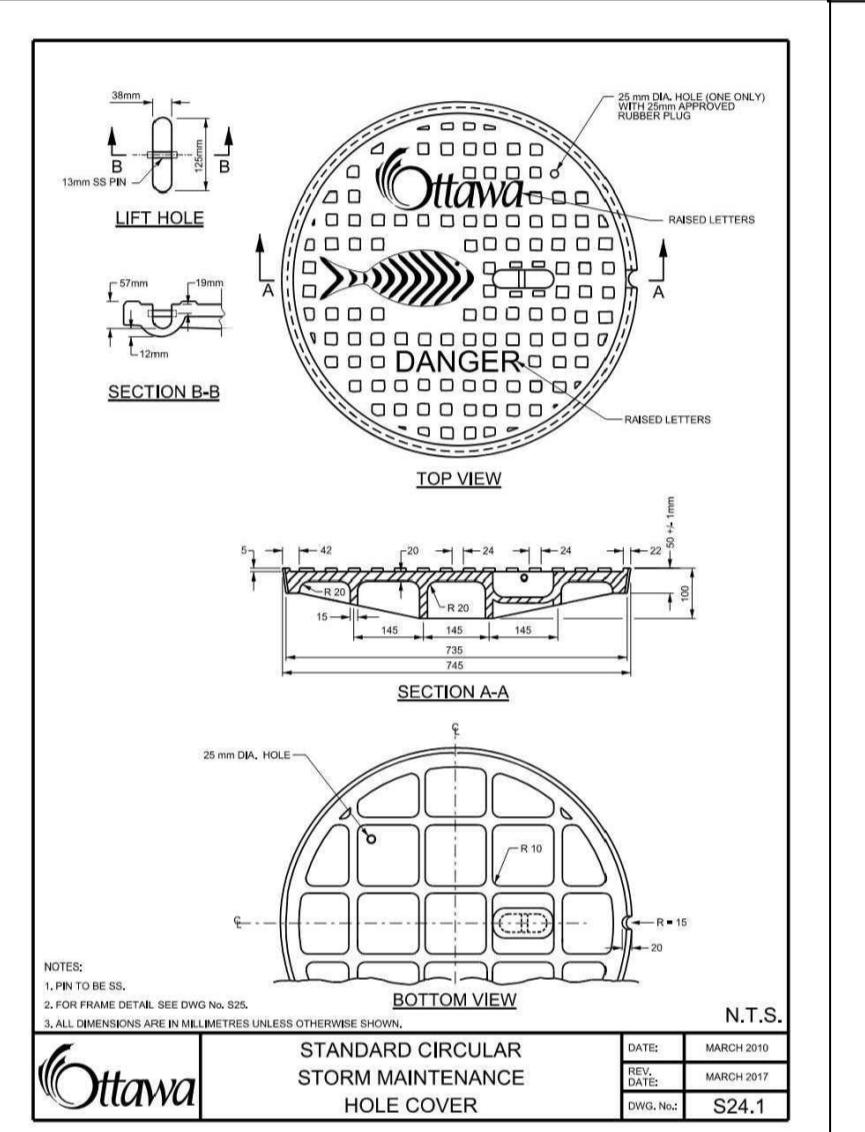
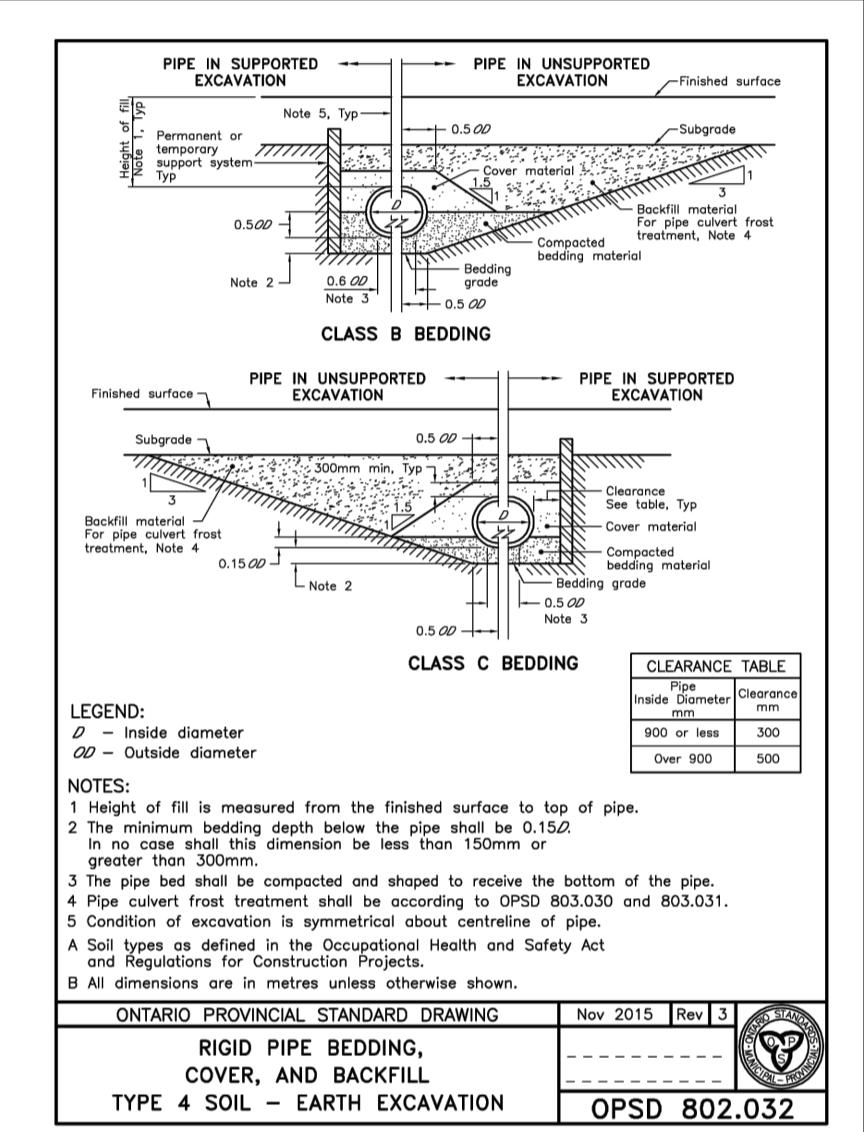
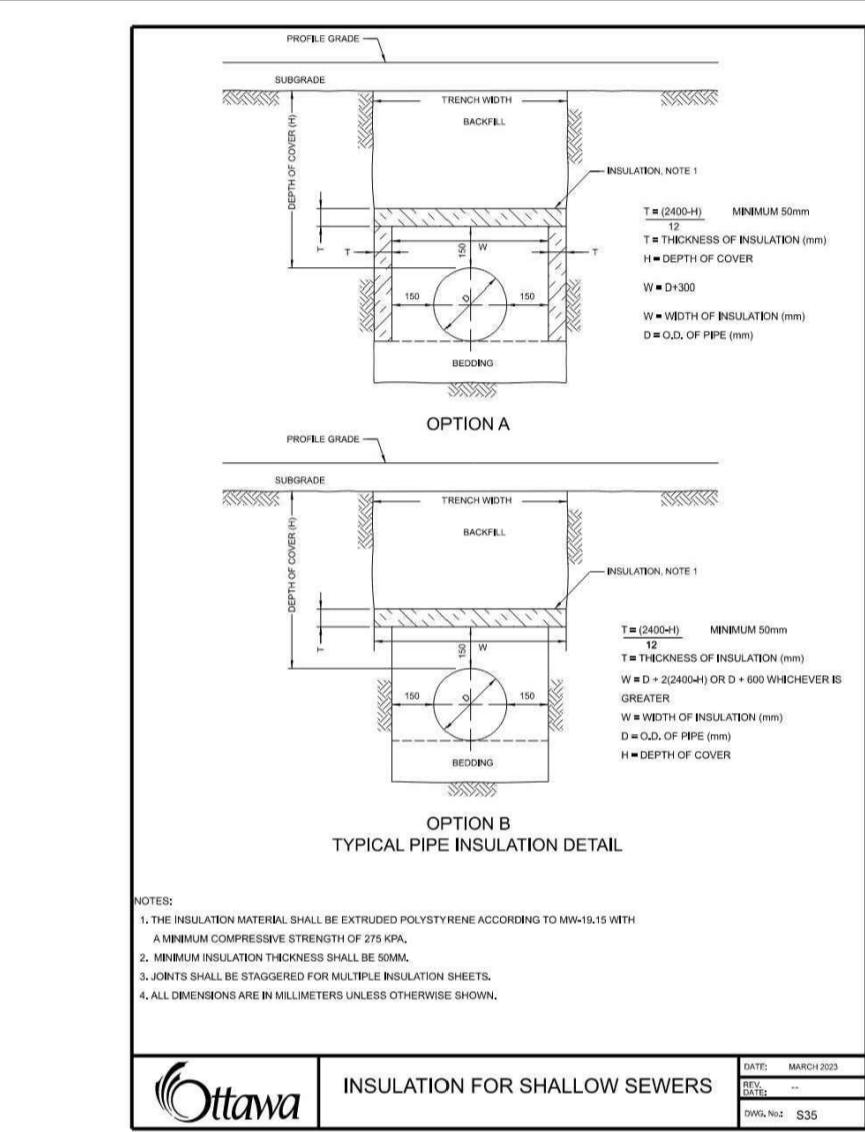
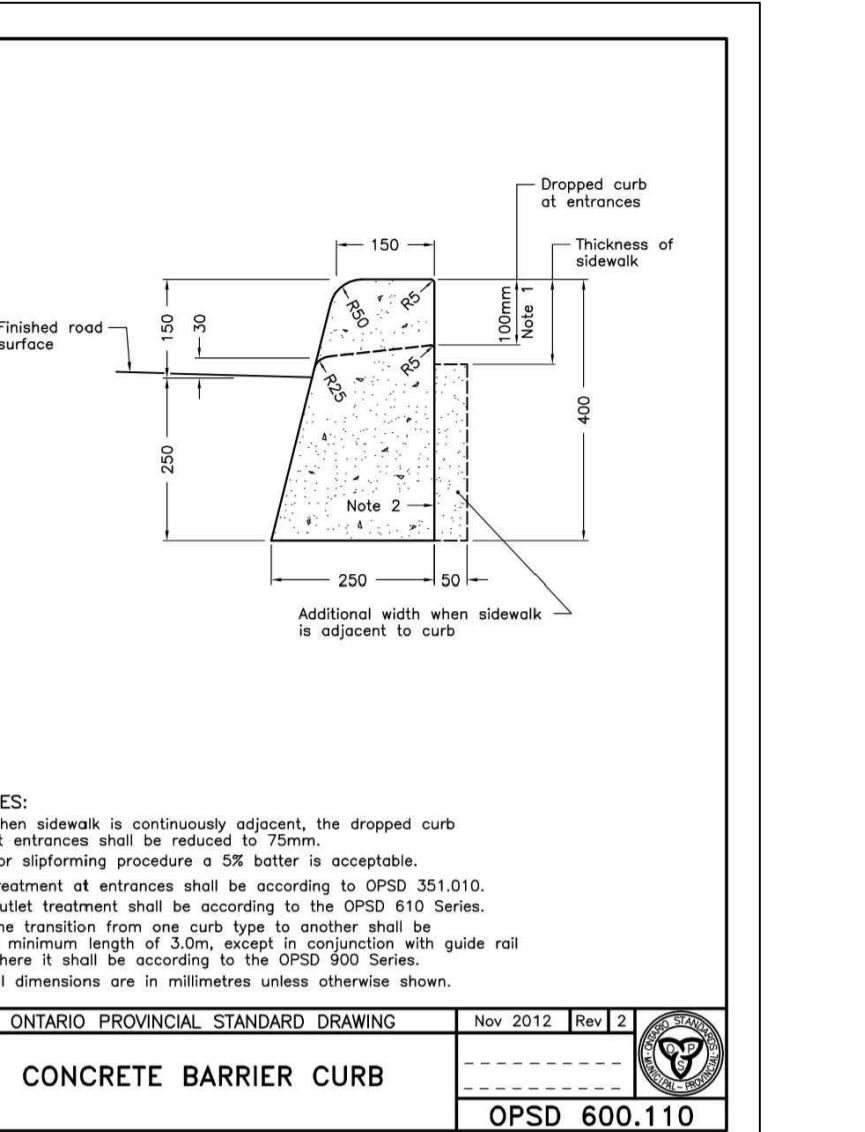
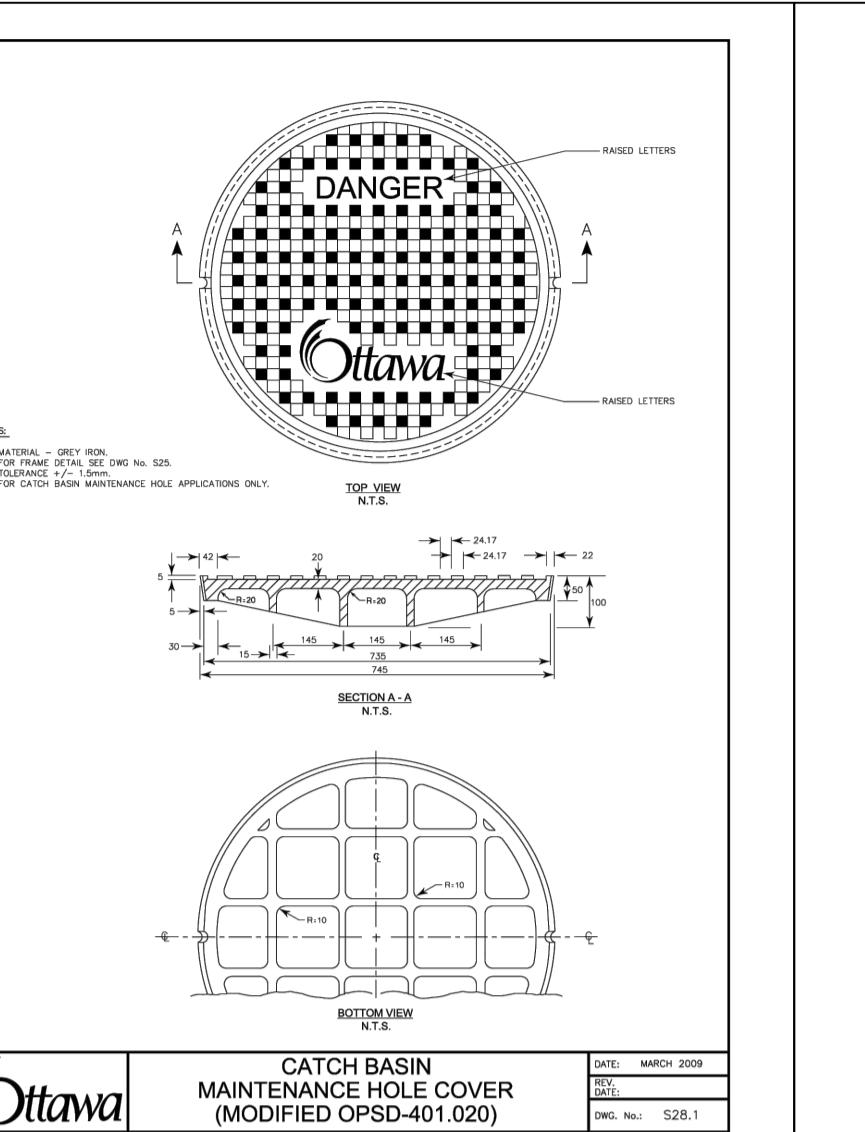
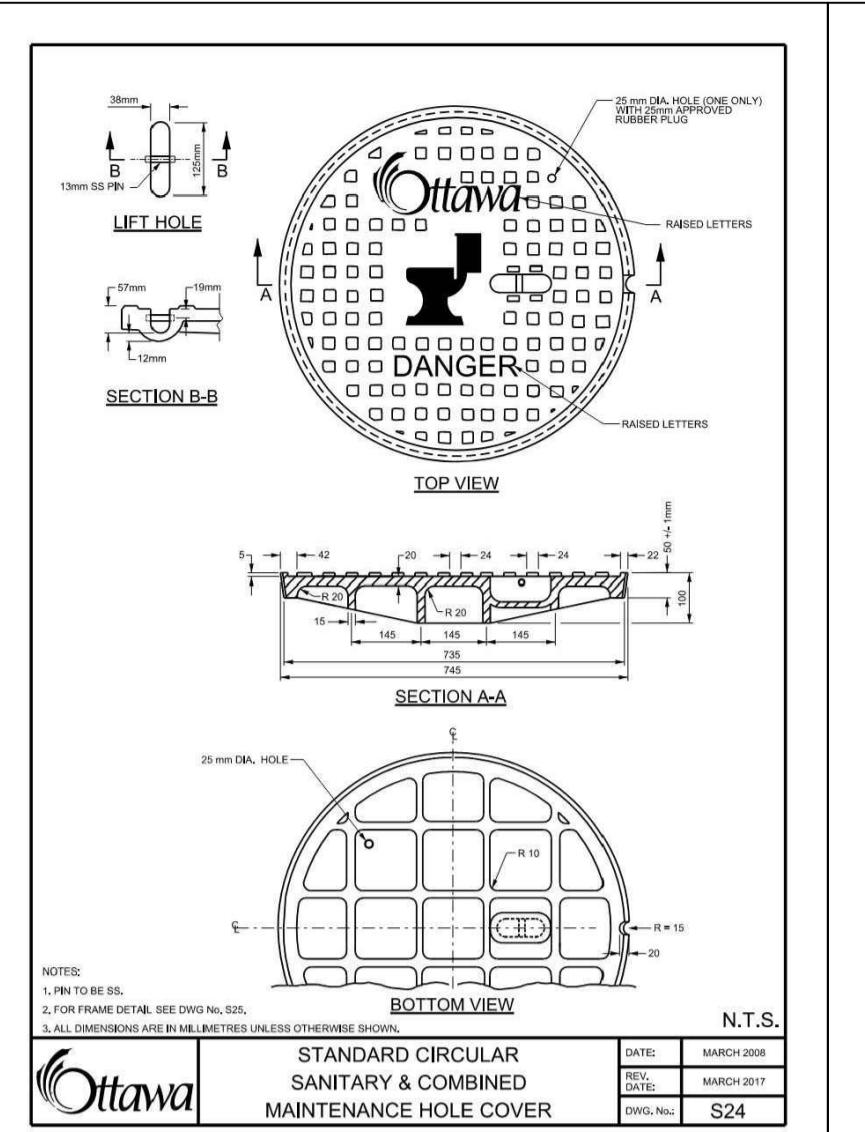
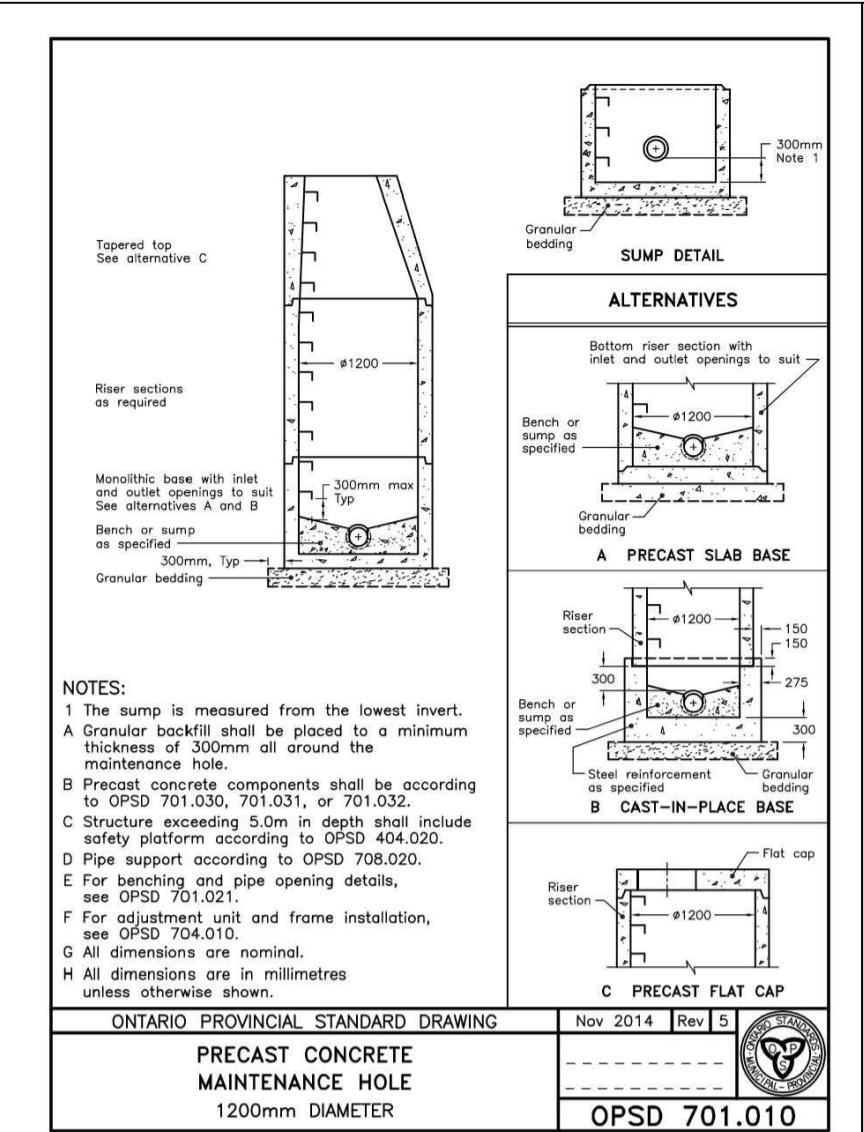
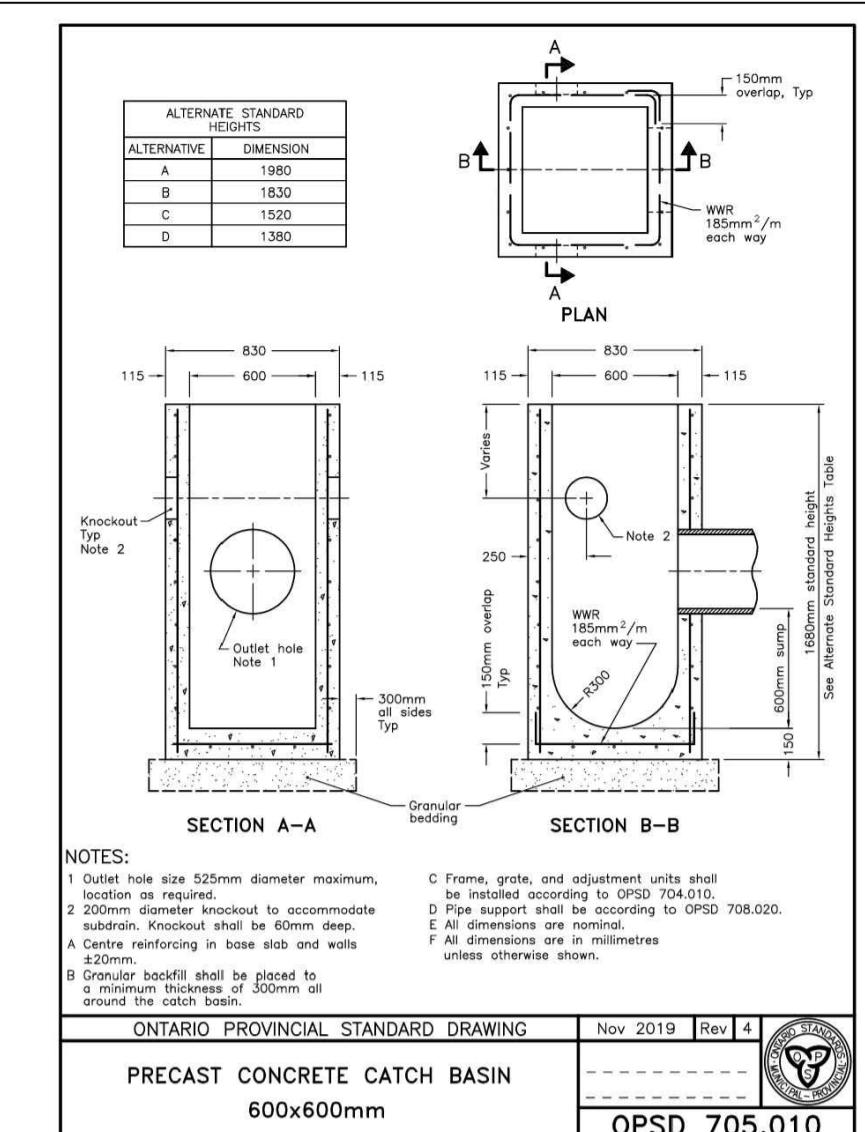
IN ADDITION, THE CLIENT AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS LRL FROM ANY DAMAGES, LIABILITIES OR COSTS ARISING FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL OF LRL AND THAT FURTHER REQUIRES THE CONTRACTOR TO INDEMNIFY BOTH LRL AND THE CLIENT FROM ANY LIABILITY OR COST ARISING FROM SUCH CHANGES MADE WITHOUT SUCH PROPER AUTHORIZATION.

GENERAL NOTES:
EXISTING SERVICES AND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE TAKEN FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, BUT THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT RELY ON THE DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF PIPES AND CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE DIGGING OR PERFORMING WORK.

CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
THE ENGINEER WAIVES ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR THE DESIGN INTENT THEY CONVEY. FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN, PLANS, AND/OR ENGINEER'S GUIDANCE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, INCONSISTENCIES, AMBIGUITIES OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE WORK COMMENCES. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION TENDER OR PERMIT



01 ISSUED FOR APPROVAL S.V. 19 DEC 2025
No. REVISIONS BY DATE



NOT AUTHENTIC UNLESS SIGNED AND DATED


5430 Canotek Road | Ottawa, ON, K1J 9G2
www.lrl.ca | (613) 842-3434

CLIENT AVENUE 31
DESIGNED BY: S.V. DRAWN BY: S.V. APPROVED BY: K.P.
PROJECT

BUILDING A1 AND A3
4055 RUSSELL ROAD
OTTAWA, ON

DRAWING TITLE

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PLAN

PROJECT NO.

230778 C901

USE AND INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DESCRIBE USE AND INTENT OF THE DRAWING. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE NOT ONLY THE DRAWINGS, BUT ALSO THE DRAWING INDEX, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACT CONDITIONS, THE SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, AND MODIFICATIONS ISSUED AFTER EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT. THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND WHERE THERE IS A CONFLICT, THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL PREVAIL. WHERE MATERIALS ARE NOT COMPLETELY DELINEATED HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIALS AND DETAILED SIMILARLY AS THE WORK SHOWN MORE COMPLETELY ELSEWHERE.

BY USE OF THE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, THE OWNER CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS VISITED THE SITE, FAMILIARIZED HIMSELF WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, AND AGREED TO THE CONDITIONS AND HIS OBSERVATIONS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

AS INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE, ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, CAD FILES OR OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND COPIED THEREOF FURNISHED BY THE ENGINEER ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THEY ARE TO BE USED ONLY FOR THIS PROJECT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED ON ANY OTHER PROJECT, INCLUDING ANY OTHER PART OF THE PROJECT CHANGES TO THE DRAWINGS MAY ONLY BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER.

UNLESS THE REVISION TITLE IS "ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION", THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSIDERED PRELIMINARY AND SHALL NOT BE USED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT.

THESE DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE WORK TO BE DONE. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SECURITIES, AND PROCEDURES USED TO DO THE WORK OR THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION, AND NOT FOR THE DRAWINGS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED THEREIN. THE CONTRACTOR, CONSTRUCTION SHALL DETERMINE ALL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING HOW THEY AFFECT THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF THE WORKERS AND FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC. THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK ITSELF AND THAT THEY HAVE BEEN FULLY CONSIDERED IN PLANNING OF THE WORK, AND THE BID PRICE. NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA CHARGES DUE TO THESE CONDITIONS WILL BE FORWARDED.

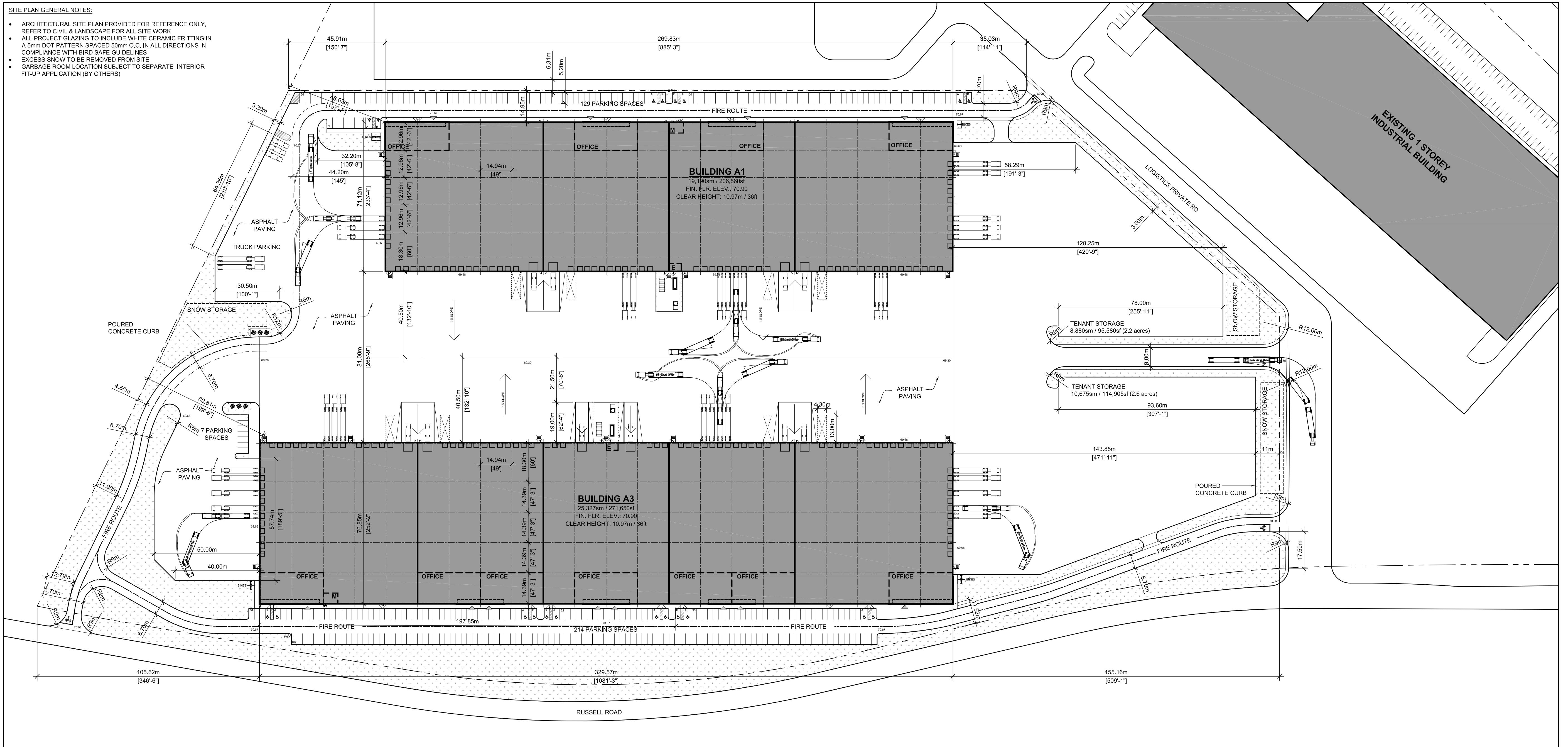
UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES:
IN THE EVENT THE CLIENT, THE CLIENT'S CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS, OR OTHER PERSONS MAKE CHANGES TO ANY REVISIONS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY LRL ASSOCIATES LTD. (LRL) WITHOUT DULY AUTHORIZED BY LRL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CHARGES THAT LRL INCURS AS A RESULT OF THESE CHANGES. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO WAIVE ANY CLAIM AGAINST LRL AND TO RELEASE LRL FROM ANY LIABILITY ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM SUCH UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES.

IN ADDITION, THE CLIENT AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS LRL FOR ANY DAMAGES, LIABILITY OR COSTS, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COST OF DEFENSE, ARISING FROM SUCH CHANGES.

NOTES:
1. THE INSULATION MATERIAL SHALL BE EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE ACCORDING TO OPSD 1605 WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 275 KPa.
2. PIPE EMBEDMENT OR BEDDING, COVER, AND BACKFILL SHALL BE ACCORDING TO:
a) OPSD 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186, 16187, 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 16192, 16193, 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 16198, 16199, 16101, 16102, 16103, 16104, 16105, 16106, 16107, 16108, 16109, 16110, 16111, 16112, 16113, 16114, 16115, 16116, 16117, 16118, 16119, 16120, 16121, 16122, 16123, 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 16132, 16133, 16134, 16135, 16136, 16137, 16138, 16139, 16140, 16141, 16142, 16143, 16144, 16145, 16146, 16147, 16148, 16149, 16150, 16151, 16152, 16153, 16154, 16155, 16156, 16157, 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 16162, 16163, 16164, 16165, 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 16174, 16175, 16176, 16177, 16178, 16179, 16180, 16181, 16182, 16183, 16184, 16185, 16186,

APPENDIX F
Proposed Site Plan
Legal Survey

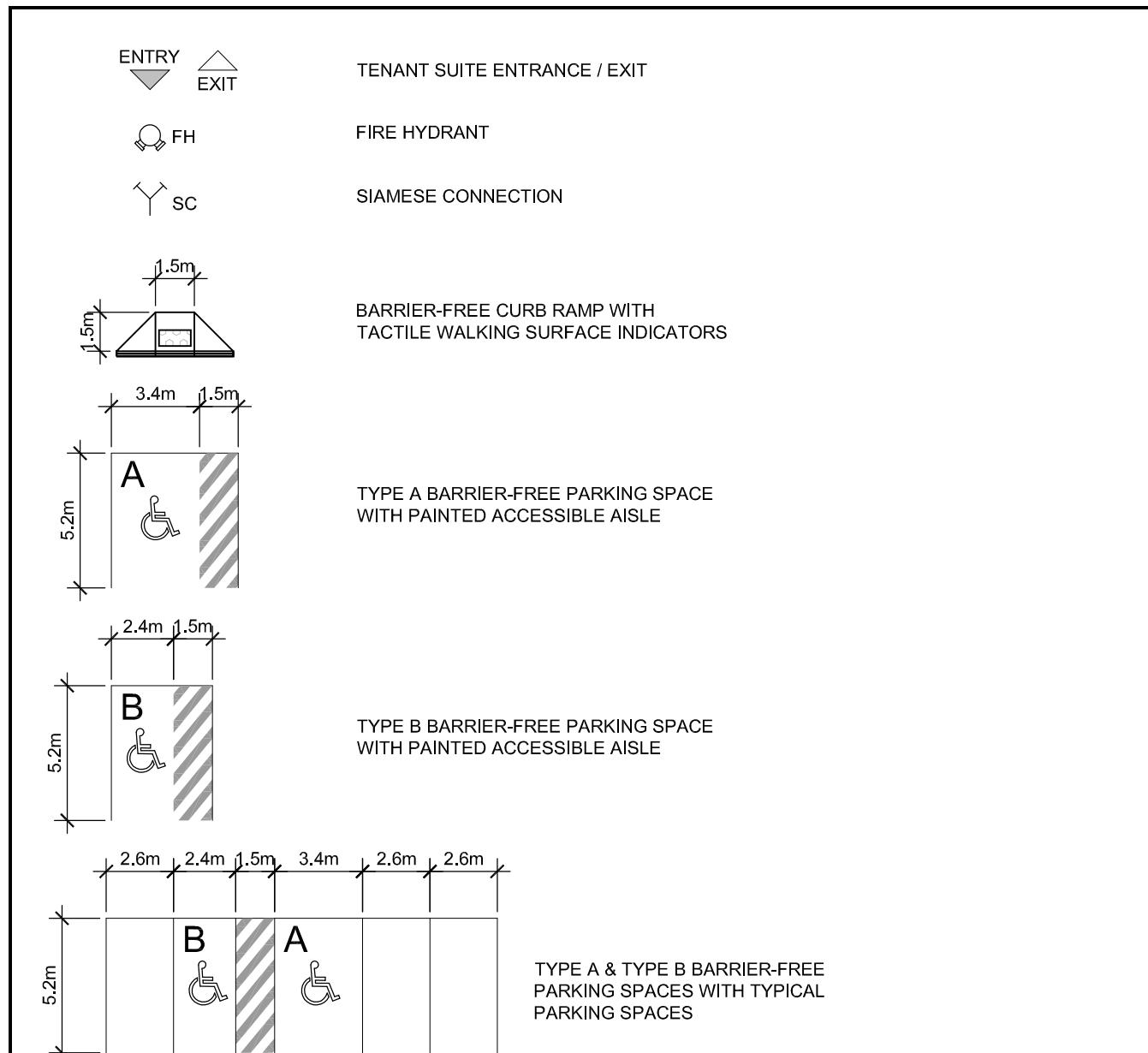




Revisions			
No.	By	Description	Date
04	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-11-18
05	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-11-19
06	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-11-26
07	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-11-28
08	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-12-02
09	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-12-09
10	ERM	REVISED FOR COORDINATION	2025-12-10

04 SITE PLAN
SPA-01

SCALE: 1:1000

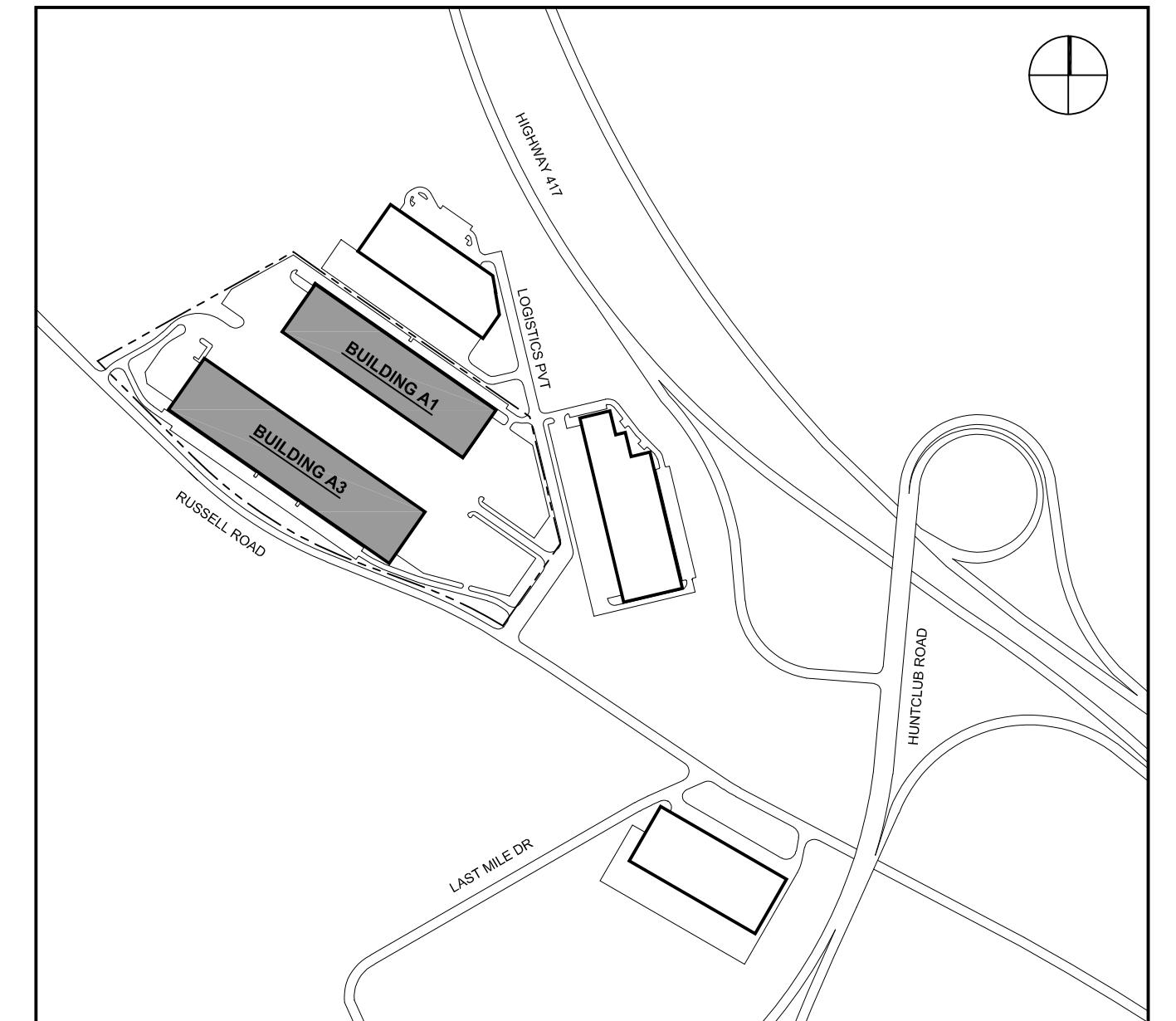


ZONING MECHANISM: ZONING BY-LAW 2008-250 CONSOLIDATION		REQUIRED / PERMITTED	PROVIDED
ZONING: IH	HEAVY INDUSTRIAL ZONE	WAREHOUSE HEAVY INDUSTRIAL LIMITED COMMERCIAL TRUCK & TRAILER GARDEN NURSERY	WAREHOUSE (N95) HEAVY INDUSTRIAL AGRICULTURAL TRUCK TRANSPORT
MINIMUM LOT AREA	0.4HA	13.52HA / 33.41 ACRES	
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	no minimum	IRREGULAR LOT SHAPE	
MINIMUM FRONT YARD	7.5m	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	
MINIMUM CORNER SIDE YARD	7.5m	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	
MINIMUM INTERIOR YARD SETBACK	15m (abutting R or I zone)	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	
MINIMUM REAR YARD	15m (abutting R or I zone)	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	
MAXIMUM FLOOR SPACE INDEX	2	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	22m	BUILDING A1: 12.8m	
MINIMUM LANDSCAPE BUFFER WIDTH	3m	COMPLIANT WITH ZONING	

ZONING MECHANISM: ZONING BY-LAW 2008-250 CONSOLIDATION		REQUIRED	PROVIDED
PARKING, TYPICAL - SECTION 101 AREA C	BUILDING A1: 19,190sm	92 TYPICAL 2 TYPE A ACCESSIBLE 3 TYPE B ACCESSIBLE	121 TYPICAL 4 TYPE A ACCESSIBLE 4 TYPE B ACCESSIBLE
WAREHOUSE (N95) OR HEAVY INDUSTRIAL USE (N42): 0.8 SPACES PER 100sm FOR FIRST 5,000sm ² & 0.4 SPACES PER 100sm AFTER FIRST 5,000sm ²	BUILDING A3: 25,327sm	121 TYPICAL 2 TYPE A ACCESSIBLE 3 TYPE B ACCESSIBLE	239 TYPICAL 6 TYPE A ACCESSIBLE 6 TYPE B ACCESSIBLE
PARKING, BARRIER FREE - SECTION 112 (BYLAW 2017-301)			
BICYCLE PARKING - SECTION 111	BUILDING A1: 19,190sm	10 TYPICAL	12 TYPICAL LOCATION TBD
WAREHOUSE / TRUCK TRANSPORT	BUILDING A3: 25,327sm	13 TYPICAL	16 TYPICAL LOCATION TBD
1 SPACE PER 2000sm ²			
LOADING SPACE - SECTION 113	BUILDING A1: 19,190sm	2 SPACES	4 OVERSIZED 13.4m X 4.3m
WAREHOUSE / HEAVY INDUSTRIAL	BUILDING A3: 25,327sm	3 SPACES	4 OVERSIZED 13.4m X 4.3m

BUILDING CLASSIFICATION:

- 3.2.2.76 GROUP F, DIVISION 2, ANY HEIGHT, ANY AREA, SPRINKLERED
• NON-COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED
• FLOOR ASSEMBLIES SHALL HAVE A MIN 2hr FIRE RESISTANCE RATING
• MEZZANINES SHALL HAVE A MIN 1hr FIRE RESISTANCE RATING
• LOAD BEARING WALLS AND COLUMNS SHALL HAVE A FIRE RESISTANCE RATING NOT LESS THAN SUPPORTED ASSEMBLIES
- 3.2.2.79 SPATIAL SEPARATION - TABLE 3.2.3.1.E
• 15m MINIMUM SPATIAL SEPARATION FOR 100% AREA OF UNPROTECTED OPENINGS (EBF > 200m²)
• 9m SPATIAL SEPARATION FOR 100% AREA OF UNPROTECTED OPENINGS WHEN FACING A STREET
- 3.4.2.5 LOCATION OF EXITS
• 45m MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE IF FLOOR AREA IS SPRINKLERED OR PERIMETER EXITS SPACED MAX 60m ALONG PERIMETER OF FLOOR AREA



NATIONAL CAPITAL BUSINESS PARK
BUILDINGS A1 & A3

4055 RUSSELL RD, OTTAWA

Drawing
LOCATION PLAN, ZONING REVIEW & SITE PLAN

Scale	AS NOTED	Stamp
Drawn	ERM	
Checked	ERM	
Project No.	25-199	Drawing No.
Date	NOV 2025	SPA-01

03 DRAWING LEGEND

SPA-01

SCALE:

02 SITE DATA AND ZONING INFORMATION

SPA-01

SCALE:

01 LOCATION PLAN

SPA-01

SCALE: NTS

<p>REQUIRE THIS PLAN TO BE DEPOSITED UNDER THE LAND TITLES ACT.</p> <p>ANDREW J. BROXHAM ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR</p> <p>DATE: <u>April 28, 2022</u></p>		<p>PLAN 4R-34587</p> <p>RECEIVED AND DEPOSITED DATE: <u>Apr. 12/2022</u></p> <p><i>Chris B</i></p> <p>REPRESENTATIVE FOR LAND REGISTRAR FOR THE LAND TITLES DIVISION OF OTTAWA-CARLETON NO. 4.</p>																																																																																																																																																	
<p>SCHEDULE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PART</th> <th>LOT</th> <th>CONCESSION</th> <th>PIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PART OF 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>PART OF 3 & 4</td> <td></td> <td>Part of 04351-0423</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>PART OF 4 & 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>PART OF 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>PART OF 4 & 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>PART OF 3 & 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>PART OF 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>PART OF 4 & 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>PART OF 5</td> <td></td> <td>All of 04351-0421 All of 04351-0422 (LEASEHOLD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>PART OF 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>PART OF 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>PART OF 3 & 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>PART OF 3</td> <td></td> <td>Part of 04351-0423</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>24</td> <td>PART OF 4</td> <td></td> <td>Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>26</td> <td>PART OF 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>27</td> <td>PART OF 3 & 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>29</td> <td>PART OF 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>PART OF 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>33</td> <td>PART OF 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>34</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>PART OF 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				PART	LOT	CONCESSION	PIN	1				2	PART OF 3			3				4				5	PART OF 3 & 4		Part of 04351-0423	6			Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)	7				8	PART OF 4 & 5			9	PART OF 4			10				11	PART OF 4 & 5			12	PART OF 3 & 4			13	PART OF 4			14	PART OF 4 & 5			15	PART OF 5		All of 04351-0421 All of 04351-0422 (LEASEHOLD)	16				17	PART OF 4			18	PART OF 3			19				20	PART OF 3 & 4			21				22	PART OF 3		Part of 04351-0423	23				24	PART OF 4		Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)	25				26	PART OF 3			27	PART OF 3 & 4			28				29	PART OF 4			30				31	PART OF 3			32				33	PART OF 5			34				35	PART OF 5		
PART	LOT	CONCESSION	PIN																																																																																																																																																
1																																																																																																																																																			
2	PART OF 3																																																																																																																																																		
3																																																																																																																																																			
4																																																																																																																																																			
5	PART OF 3 & 4		Part of 04351-0423																																																																																																																																																
6			Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)																																																																																																																																																
7																																																																																																																																																			
8	PART OF 4 & 5																																																																																																																																																		
9	PART OF 4																																																																																																																																																		
10																																																																																																																																																			
11	PART OF 4 & 5																																																																																																																																																		
12	PART OF 3 & 4																																																																																																																																																		
13	PART OF 4																																																																																																																																																		
14	PART OF 4 & 5																																																																																																																																																		
15	PART OF 5		All of 04351-0421 All of 04351-0422 (LEASEHOLD)																																																																																																																																																
16																																																																																																																																																			
17	PART OF 4																																																																																																																																																		
18	PART OF 3																																																																																																																																																		
19																																																																																																																																																			
20	PART OF 3 & 4																																																																																																																																																		
21																																																																																																																																																			
22	PART OF 3		Part of 04351-0423																																																																																																																																																
23																																																																																																																																																			
24	PART OF 4		Part of 04351-0424 (LEASEHOLD)																																																																																																																																																
25																																																																																																																																																			
26	PART OF 3																																																																																																																																																		
27	PART OF 3 & 4																																																																																																																																																		
28																																																																																																																																																			
29	PART OF 4																																																																																																																																																		
30																																																																																																																																																			
31	PART OF 3																																																																																																																																																		
32																																																																																																																																																			
33	PART OF 5																																																																																																																																																		
34																																																																																																																																																			
35	PART OF 5																																																																																																																																																		

DETAIL C Not to Scale

DETAIL B Scale 1:500

IDEAS FRONT

DETAIL E Scale 1:500

THE KING'S HIGHWAY

PIN (04.35) - (0.61) - PLAN 5R-48333

PART 17

PART 12 PLAN 5R-5635 SUBJECT TO EASEMENT INST. NS96935

$A=C=26.13$
 $N47^{\circ}47'40''W$
 0.06 (P48Mens.)

$R=1225.21$
 $A=92.93$ C=92.91
 $N49^{\circ}21'05''W$
 $(P48Mens.)$

PART 16 PLAN SUBJECT TO INST. NS9

2.72 (P48S6) E
 $N40^{\circ}37'00''W$

PART 16 PLAN SUBJECT TO INST. NS9

$A=66.80$ C=99.55
 $N49^{\circ}55'00''W$

PART 28

PART 23 0424 (LEASEHOLD) 197.06

41.48 (P48Mens.)

$N42^{\circ}48'30''W$

29.90 Mens. SSB(692) Disturbed
Set SSIB on Corner

$N.T.$

197.48 (P48S6)

$A=70.99$
 $C=74.10$
 $N24^{\circ}33'40''W$

PIN (BY-LAW) (P48Mens.)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

546

547

548

549

550

551

552

553

554

555

556

557

558

559

560

561

562

563

564

565

566

567

568

569

570

571

572

573

574

575

576

577

578

579

580

581

582

583

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

599

600

601

602

603

604

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

640

641

642

643

644

645

646

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

654

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

705

706

707

708

709

710

711

712

713

714

715

716

717

718

719

720

721

722

723

724

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

739

740

741

742

743

744

745

746

747

748

749

750

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

801

802

803

804

805

806

807

808

809

810

811

812

813

814

815

816

817

818

819

820

821

822

823

824

825

826

827

828

829

830

831

832

833

834

835

836

837

838

839

840

841

842

843

844

845

846

847

848

849

850

851

852

853

854

855

856

857

858

859

860

861

862

863

864

865

866

867

868

869

870

871

872

873

874

875

876

877

878

879

880

881

882

883

884

885

886

887

888

889

890

891

892

893

894

895

896

897

898

899

900

901

902

903

904

905

906

907

908

909

910

911

912

913

914

915

916

917

918

919

920

921

922

923

924

925

926

927

928

929

930

931

932

933

934

935

936

937

938

939

940

941

942

943

944

945

946

947

948

949

950

951

952

953

954

955

956

957

958

959

960

961

962

963

964

965

966

967

968

969

970

971

972

973

974

975

976

977

978

979

980

981

982

983

984

985

986

987

988

989

990

991

992

993

994

995

996

997

998

999

1000

COLLECTOR

P/N 04161-0

PART 1

P/N 04351-0150

P/N 04351-0159

66.20 (P) B.M. 0.50

159

34.82

N45°38'20" W

N46°02'00" W

P/N 04161-1

P&WF 1.4 West

SEE DETAIL A

A faint, tilted line drawing of a building facade. The drawing is oriented diagonally from the top left towards the bottom right. It features a grid of small rectangular windows and a decorative cornice at the top. The word "RUSSELL" is written vertically along the left edge of the drawing, with the letters slightly slanted to match the angle of the drawing. The entire image is in black and white with a light, sketchy texture.

Station - 0011962U3456 (Page 1 of 2)



Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
and Forestry

COSINE Station Report

Retrieval Date: 2025-Dec-16

Control Survey Information Exchange

AKA Names: 00162U3456, 3456, 62U3456, VANO
Number of Ref Sketches: 1
Networks [usage]: 3336CS [FREE]

Station:

0011962U3456

Known Status: Existing
Last Reported Visit:
Monument Type: -
Station Type: SPIR

Location Description:

Township: OTTAWA GROUND ROD WITH BRASS CAP, ON SOUTHWEST SIDE OF RUSSELL ROAD, 1.3 KM SOUTHEAST OF WALKLEY ROAD, ABOUT 120 M NORTHWEST OF ST. GEORGES ANGLICAN CHURCH, 5.8 M NORTHWEST OF GATE TO CEMETERY, 13.7 M SOUTHWEST OF CENTRE LINE OF RUSSELL ROAD, 1.8 M NORTHEAST OF CEMETERY FENCE, AT ROAD LEVEL, INSIDE A LENGTH OF FLU LINING SET IN GROUND.

No Photo

Horizontal (Ellipsoidal) Control Data

Datum: NAD-1983:CSRS:CBNV6-2010.0 Horiz Order: CSRS Class C Ellipsoidal Order: Third Order

Latitude: N45° 23' 06.103066" Longitude: W75° 35' 45.193573" Ellipsoidal elev: 41.071

*UTM Zone: 18 E: E453350.602 N: N5025896.331 c. s. f.: 0.99962031 Mrdl Convg: -0° 25' 27.1"

*MTM Zone: 9 E: E375600.270 N: N5027629.624 c. s. f.: 0.99995517 Mrdl Convg: 0° 38' 37.0"

Vertical (Geoidal) Control Data

Datum: CGVD2013 Vert Order: First Order Elevation: 73.440

Geoid: Meridional defl: Prime vert defl: Undulation:

Datum: CGVD28:78	Vert Order: First Order	Elevation: 73.746	
Geoid:	Meridional defl:	Prime vert defl:	Undulation:

Maintenance / History

Date	Description
2020-Jan-14	Established by GSC -- MTO established CSRS coordinates April 2018

Reference Sketches

Sketch 1 of 1

MONUMENT POSITION SKETCH		
DATE: APRIL 2 2018	UPDATED:	JOB FILE: 17-21710
TYPE OF MONUMENT: RIB CAP	RELATIONSHIP TO GROUND: 10CM BELOW	CONDITION: GOOD
INTERNSIBLE WITH: N/A		
<p>LOCATION:</p> <p>POINT IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF RUSSELL RD APPROX 500M NORTH OF BELGREEN DR. THE POINT IS FRONT OF ST. GEORGE'S HAWTHORNE CEMETARY.</p>		
PURPOSE: POSITION SKETCH	LOCATE —	PRECISE REFERENCE —
<p>MONUMENT No. 0011962U3456</p>		

APPENDIX G

**Site Servicing and Stormwater Management report
for National Capital Business Park,
4055 Russell Road – Site 3**



SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

FOR

NATIONAL CAPITAL BUSINESS PARK 4055 RUSSELL ROAD – SITE 3

CITY OF OTTAWA

PROJECT NO.: 19-1155
CITY APPLICATION NO.: D07-12-21-0069

FEBRUARY 2022 – REV 3
© DSEL

**SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
FOR
4055 RUSSELL ROAD – SITE 3**

NATIONAL CAPITAL BUSINESS PARK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Existing Conditions	2
1.2	Required Permits / Approvals	2
1.3	Pre-consultation.....	3
2.0	GUIDELINES, PREVIOUS STUDIES, AND REPORTS.....	4
2.1	Existing Studies, Guidelines, and Reports.....	4
3.0	WATER SUPPLY SERVICING	7
3.1	Existing Water Supply Services.....	7
3.2	Water Supply Servicing Design	7
3.2.1	EPANet Water Modelling	9
3.3	Water Supply Conclusion	11
4.0	WASTEWATER SERVICING.....	12
4.1	Existing Wastewater Services	12
4.2	Wastewater Design	12
4.3	Wastewater Servicing Conclusions	13
5.0	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	14
5.1	Existing Stormwater Services	14
5.2	Post-development Stormwater Management Target	14
5.3	Proposed Stormwater Management System	15
5.3.1	Proposed Stormwater Management System – Outlet A	15
5.3.2	Proposed Stormwater Management System – Outlet B/C	16
5.4	Water Budget and Low Impact Development Measures.....	18
5.4.1	Site 3 Water Balance	19
5.5	Stormwater Servicing Conclusions	20
6.0	UTILITIES.....	21
7.0	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	22

8.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS 23

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location

TABLES

- Table 1: Water Supply Design Criteria
- Table 2 Water Demand and Boundary Conditions Proposed Conditions
- Table 3 Fire Flow Demand Estimation
- Table 4 Model Simulation Demand Summary
- Table 5 Model Simulation Output Summary
- Table 6 Wastewater Design Criteria
- Table 7 Summary of Estimated Peak Wastewater Flow
- Table 8 Summary of Existing Peak Storm Flow Rates
- Table 9 Stormwater Flow Rate Summary – Outlet A
- Table 10 Stormwater Flow Rate Summary – Outlet B/C
- Table 11 Existing Conditions Water Balance
- Table 12 Proposed Conditions (No Flow Controls) Water Balance
- Table 13 Proposed Design (With Flow Controls) Water Balance

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Pre-consultation Notes
Appendix B	Water Supply
Appendix C	Wastewater Collection
Appendix D	Stormwater Management
Drawings / Figures	Proposed Site Plan

**SITE SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
FOR
4055 RUSSELL ROAD – SITE 3
NATIONAL CAPITAL BUSINESS PARK
FEBRUARY 2022 – REV 3**

**CITY OF OTTAWA
PROJECT NO.: 19-1155**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

David Schaeffer Engineering Limited (DSEL) has been retained by National Capital Business Park to prepare a Site Servicing and Stormwater Management report in support of the application for the Site 3 Site Plan Control (SPC) at 4120 Russell Road.

The subject property is located within the City of Ottawa urban boundary, in the Gloucester-Southgate ward. As illustrated in **Figure 1**, the subject property is located north of the Russell Road and Hunt Club intersection. Comprised of a single parcel of land, the subject property measures approximately **24 ha** and is currently zoned IH-Heavy Industrial.



Figure 1: Site Location

The proposed SPC would allow for the development of three light industrial buildings, with street access and parking from Russell Road. The proposed development would include approximately **4,490 m²** of office space and **8.23 ha** of industrial space. A copy of the Site Plan is included in **Drawings/Figures**.

The objective of this report is to provide sufficient detail to demonstrate that the proposed development is supported by existing and proposed municipal servicing infrastructure, and that the site design conforms to current City of Ottawa design standards.

1.1 Existing Conditions

The existing site is mostly undeveloped and consists of grassed and vegetated areas. Existing farm buildings will be removed as part of this development. The elevations range between 66.7 m and 70.2 m with a minimal grade change of approximate 0.6% from the Southwest to the Northeast corner of the property.

Sewer and watermain mapping collected from the City of Ottawa indicate that the following services exist in close proximity to the subject property:

Watermains

- 406 mm capped ductile iron watermain within Russell Road to the north of 4055 Russell Rd;
- 305 mm capped ductile iron watermain within Belgreen Drive at Russell Road; and a
- Future 406 mm capped ductile iron watermain within Russell Road at the Belgreen Drive intersection to be constructed as part of the Site 1 development.

Sanitary Sewers

- 900mm - 1350 mm diameter concrete Green Creek Collector South trunk sewer runs through the subject site and crosses Russell Road.

Storm Sewers

- 375 mm diameter PVC storm sewer within Hunt Club Road.

1.2 Required Permits / Approvals

The proposed development is subject to the site plan control approval process. The City of Ottawa must approve the engineering design drawings and reports prior to the issuance of site plan control.

Ontario Water Resources Act (OWRA) s.53 approval will be required from the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MECP) for sanitary and stormwater and falls under the Direct Submission process. City of Ottawa to confirm whether application would qualify for the Transfer of Review process.

Conservation Authorities Act approval will be required from Rideau Valley Conservation Authority for development within regulatory limits and the release of stormwater runoff to watercourses.

1.3 Pre-consultation

Pre-consultation correspondence, along with the servicing guidelines checklist, is located in ***Appendix A***.

2.0 GUIDELINES, PREVIOUS STUDIES, AND REPORTS

2.1 Existing Studies, Guidelines, and Reports

The following studies were utilized in the preparation of this report:

- **Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines,**
City of Ottawa, *SDG002*, October 2012.
(City Standards)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-01**
City of Ottawa, February 5, 2014.
(ISDTB-2014-01)
 - **Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01**
City of Ottawa, September 6, 2016.
(PIEDTB-2016-01)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-01**
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018.
(ISTB-2018-01)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-04**
City of Ottawa, June 27, 2018.
(ISTB-2018-04)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2019-01**
City of Ottawa, January, 2019.
(ISTB-2019-01)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2019-02**
City of Ottawa, July 8, 2019.
(ISTB-2019-02)
- **Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water Distribution**
City of Ottawa, July 2010.
(Water Supply Guidelines)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISD-2010-2**
City of Ottawa, December 15, 2010.
(ISD-2010-2)
 - **Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02**
City of Ottawa, May 27, 2014.
(ISDTB-2014-02)

- **Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2018-02**
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018.
(**ISDTB-2018-02**)
- **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2021-03**
City of Ottawa, August 18, 2021.
(**ISTB-2021-03**)
- **Design Guidelines for Sewage Works**,
Ministry of the Environment, 2008.
(**MOE Design Guidelines**)
- **Stormwater Planning and Design Manual**,
Ministry of the Environment, March 2003.
(**SWMP Design Manual**)
- **Ontario Building Code Compendium**
Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Building Development Branch,
January 1, 2010 Update.
(**OBC**)
- **Functional Servicing Report for National Capital Business Park – 4120 & 4055 Russell Road**
DSEL, March 2020.
(**FSR**)
- **Servicing Design Brief for National Capital Business Park – Last Mile Drive**
DSEL, March 2021.
(**LMD Servicing Report**)
- **4120 & 4055 Russell Road – Erosion Threshold and Exceedance Analysis**
Geo Morphix, May 25, 2021.
(**Geo Morphix Erosion Analysis**)
- **Mather Award Drain / Erosion Assessment for Outlets A and B/C**
JFSA, June 16, 2021.
(**JFSA Erosion Assessment**)
- **Geotechnical Investigation**
Paterson Group, August 13, 2020.
(**Geotech Report**)

- **Low Impact Development Stormwater Management Planning and Design Guide**
Toronto and Region Conservation, Credit Valley Conservation, Lake Simcoe Region Conservation, 2019
(LID SWMPDG)

- **Hydrogeological Study**
Paterson Group, July 31, 2020.
(*Hydro-G Report*)

3.0 WATER SUPPLY SERVICING

3.1 Existing Water Supply Services

The subject property lies beside the City of Ottawa 2W2C pressure zone, as shown by the Pressure Zone map in **Appendix B**. The following existing municipal water mains are available to provide service to support development:

- Existing 406 mm capped watermain within Russell Road to the north of 4055 Russell.
- Future 406 mm capped watermain within Russell Road at the Belgreen Road intersection. Design for the watermain has been submitted to the city in support of the Site Servicing design for Site 1 (**Site 1 Servicing Design**) under separate cover. For the purpose of this application, it is assumed that the watermain will be in-service and available at the time of construction.

3.2 Water Supply Servicing Design

It is proposed to service the development by extending the existing 406 mm diameter watermain stub within Russell Road, north of 4055 Russell Road, towards the subject site and by extending with the watermain stub provided by the **Site 1 Servicing Design** towards the subject site.

In accordance with City of Ottawa technical bulletin ISDTB-2014-02, redundant service connections will be required due to an estimated design flow of greater than $50 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$. As per drawing **SSP-0**, a 200 mm diameter watermain network is proposed. Connections to both watermain extensions will provide a redundant connection for the development. In addition, buildings are proposed to be equipped with 200 mm diameter service laterals.

Table 1, below, summarizes the **Water Supply Guidelines** employed in the preparation of the preliminary water demand estimate.

Table 1: Water Supply Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Value
Commercial Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d
Commercial Maximum Daily Demand	1.5 x avg. day
Commercial Maximum Hour Demand	1.8 x max. day
Light Industrial Demand	35,000 L/gross ha/d
Minimum Watermain Size	150 mm diameter
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.4 m from top of watermain to finished grade
During normal operating conditions desired operating pressure is within	350 kPa and 480 kPa
During normal operating conditions pressure must not drop below	275 kPa
During normal operating conditions pressure must not exceed	552 kPa
During fire flow operating pressure must not drop below	140 kPa

Table 2, below, summarizes the estimated water supply demand and boundary conditions for the proposed development based on the **Water Supply Guidelines**.

Table 2
Water Demand and Boundary Conditions
Proposed Conditions

Design Parameter	Estimated Demand ¹ (L/min)	Boundary Condition ² Northern Connection (m H ₂ O / kPa)	Boundary Condition ² Southern Connection (m H ₂ O / kPa)
Average Daily Demand	225.2	130.2 / 541.5	130.2 / 580.8
Max Day + Fire Flow (14,000 L/s)	14,337.8	120.2 / 443.4	119.1 / 471.9
Peak Hour	608.0	123.6 / 476.8	123.6 / 516.0
1) Water demand calculation per Water Supply Guidelines . See Appendix B for detailed calculations.			
2) Boundary conditions supplied by the City of Ottawa for the demands indicated in the correspondence; assumed ground elevation 75m and 71m for the northern connection and southern connection, respectively. See Appendix B .			

Fire flow requirements are to be determined in accordance with City of Ottawa **Water Supply Guidelines** and the Ontario Building Code.

Fire flow requirements were estimated per City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin **ISTB-2018-02**. The following parameters were assumed:

- Type of construction – Modified Fire Resistive Construction;
- Occupancy type – Limited Combustibility; and
- Sprinkler Protection – Supervised Sprinkler System.

Table 3, below, summarizes the estimated fire flow demands based on the FUS method. Detailed calculations can be found in **Appendix B**.

Table 3
Fire Flow Demand Estimation

Building	Estimated Demand (L/min)
A1	14,000
A2	6,000
B	7,000

As per Table 3, the maximum fire flow demand estimated for the system is **14,000 L/min**, noting that actual building materials selected will affect the estimated flow. A certified fire protection system specialist would need to be employed to design the building fire suppression system and confirm the actual fire flow demand.

The City of Ottawa was contacted to obtain boundary conditions associated with the estimated water demand as indicated in the boundary request correspondence included in **Appendix B**.

The City provided both the anticipated minimum and maximum water pressures, as well as, the estimated water pressure during fire flow demand for the demands indicated by the correspondence in **Appendix B**. As shown by **Table 2**, above, the minimum and maximum pressures exceed the pressure range identified by the **Water Supply Guidelines**.

3.2.1 EPANet Water Modelling

EPANet was utilized to determine pipe sizing and the availability of pressures throughout the system during average day demand, max day plus fire flow, and peak hour demands. The static model determines pressures based on the available head obtained from the boundary conditions provided by the City of Ottawa.

The model utilizes the Hazen-Williams equation to determine pressure drop, while the pipe properties, including friction factors, have been selected in accordance with Table 4.4 of the **Water Supply Guidelines**. The model was prepared to assess the available pressure at the finished first floor of each building as well as the pressures the watermain provided to fire hydrants during fire flow conditions.

Table 4, below, summarizes the demands applied to nodes throughout the system for each scenario.

Table 4
Model Simulation Demand Summary

Location	Average Day (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow (A1) (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow (A2) (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow (B) (kPa)	Peak Hour (kPa)
N6 - BLDG A1	152.1	228.1	228.1	228.1	410.6
N10 - BLDG A2	31.0	46.5	46.5	46.5	83.6
N19 - BLDG B	42.1	63.2	63.2	63.2	113.8
H1	0.0	5700.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H2	0.0	2600.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H3	0.0	0.0	3000.0	0.0	0.0
H4	0.0	0.0	3000.0	0.0	0.0
H5	0.0	5700.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H8	0.0	0.0	0.0	3500.0	0.0
H9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3500.0	0.0

Table 5 summarizes the output reports for each scenario. Refer to **Appendix B** for model schematics and output reports.

Table 5
Model Simulation Output Summary

Location	Average Day (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow (A1) (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow (A2) (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow (B) (kPa)	Peak Hour (kPa)
H1	591.2 †	237.0	474.8	475.8	526.2
H2	609.2 †	367.5	480.5	482.1	544.2
H3	624.5 †	386.8	396.2	461.3	559.2 †
H4	624.3 †	386.7	396.0	457.5	559.0 †
H5	611.1 †	260.1	457.9	439.5	545.7
H6	617.1 †	444.0	485.8	470.1	552.2 †
H7	623.5 †	388.1	464.3	433.9	558.2 †
H8	622.6 †	394.2	467.6	354.3	557.3 †
H9	622.6 †	400.1	471.3	354.3	557.4 †
N1	564.8 †	462.0	466.0	466.1	500.0
N10	620.0 †	382.4	425.9	452.1	554.7 †
N11	625.1 †	387.7	464.8	448.5	559.8 †
N12	624.1 †	385.4	466.5	451.8	558.8 †
N13	621.9 †	381.7	468.7	450.3	556.5 †
N14	620.4 †	408.5	475.4	450.3	555.2 †
N15	618.0 †	444.9	486.7	471.0	553.1 †
N16	605.0 †	493.4	495.2	494.5	540.2
N17	623.2 †	387.8	464.0	433.6	557.9 †
N18	621.2 †	386.6	462.5	425.9	555.8 †
N19	618.0 †	383.5	459.4	422.7	552.6 †
N2	585.9 †	359.1	469.5	470.5	520.9
N20	621.5 †	393.0	466.5	391.8	556.1 †
N21	621.5 †	399.0	470.1	391.8	556.2 †
N3	608.4 †	370.8	479.7	481.3	543.4
N4	616.8 †	379.0	458.1	461.2	551.5
N5	618.7 †	380.1	460.8	448.0	553.3 †
N6	605.2 †	366.6	447.2	434.6	539.6
N7	623.1 †	385.4	425.3	459.9	557.8 †
N8	623.0 †	385.4	425.0	456.3	557.7 †
N9	623.0 †	385.4	428.9	455.2	557.7 †

† indicates pressures exceeded required pressure values as outlined in *Table 1*

Initial boundary conditions obtained indicate residual pressures above the recommended pressure range as specified in *Table 1* and the **Water Supply Guidelines**. Results from modelling of the internal watermain indicates pressures will exceed 552 kPa during average day demands. As a result, buildings will need to be equipped with pressure reducing valves.

The model indicates that pressures within the watermain network are within **City Standards**.

3.3 Water Supply Conclusion

Estimated water demand under proposed conditions was submitted to the City of Ottawa for establishing boundary conditions.

The estimated water demand was submitted to the City of Ottawa for establishing boundary conditions. The City provided both the anticipated minimum and maximum water pressures, as well as, the estimated water pressure during fire flow. The minimum and maximum pressures exceed the pressure range identified by the **Water Supply Guidelines**.

Results from modelling of the internal watermain indicates pressures will exceed 552 kPa during average day demands. As a result, buildings will need to be equipped with pressure reducing valves.

4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

4.1 Existing Wastewater Services

The subject site lies within the Green Creek Collector South Sewer catchment area, as illustrated in the City sewer mapping included in **Appendix C**. The existing 1350 mm diameter collector sewer runs from west to east, through the subject site. Refer to drawing **EX-1** for further details.

4.2 Wastewater Design

It is proposed that the development will be serviced via a network of gravity sewers designed in accordance with the City of Ottawa design criteria and will outlet to the Green Creek Collector South Sewer. As illustrated by **SSP-3**, the internal 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer system will connect to the Green Creek Collector South sewer via sanitary maintenance structure SAN1. Buildings are proposed to be equipped with 250 mm service laterals, to be confirmed by the mechanical engineer.

Table 6, below, summarizes the **City Standards** employed in the design of the proposed wastewater sewer system.

Table 6
Wastewater Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Value
Commercial Office Space	75 L/9.3m ² /d
Infiltration and Inflow Allowance	0.05 L/s/ha (Dry Weather) 0.28 L/s/ha (Wet Weather) 0.33 L/s/ha (Total)
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d
Industrial Peaking Factor	4.4 per City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines Appendix 4B
Sanitary sewers are to be sized employing the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} A R^{\frac{2}{3}} S^{\frac{1}{2}}$
Minimum Sewer Size	250 mm diameter
Minimum Manning's 'n'	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.5 m from crown of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.6 m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	3.0 m/s

Extracted from Sections 4 and 6 of the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012.

Table 7, below, demonstrates the estimated peak flow from the proposed development. See **Appendix C** for associated calculations.

Table 7
Summary of Estimated Peak Wastewater Flow

Design Parameter	Total Flow (L/s)
Estimated Average Dry Weather Flow	9.78
Estimated Peak Dry Weather Flow	31.62
Estimated Peak Wet Weather Flow	37.49

The peak wastewater flow generated from the proposed development to the internal sanitary network and ultimately the Green Creek Collector South sewer has been estimated to be **37.49 L/s**; detailed calculations are included in **Appendix C**.

4.3 Wastewater Servicing Conclusions

The site is tributary to the Green Creek Collector South Sewer. It is proposed to discharge wastewater to the existing 1350 mm diameter collector sewer via connection to the existing sanitary maintenance structure located within the site.

5.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

5.1 Existing Stormwater Services

The subject property is within the Ramsay Creek watershed, and is subject to review and approval from the City of Ottawa and Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA).

4055 Russell Road (Site 3) generally drains to the east towards two outlets. The northern portion of the site currently drains north east towards Ramsey Creek, referred to as **Outlet A**. The southern portion of the site currently drains south east towards the Mather Award Drain, referred to as **Outlet B/C**. Refer to the **Pre-development Drainage Characteristics Figure** located in **Appendix D** for reference.

It is assumed, for the purpose of calculating stormwater management requirements for development, that the existing property currently contains no stormwater management controls for flow attenuation. The estimated pre-development peak flows for the 2, 5, and 100-year events are summarized in **Table 8**, below:

Table 8
Summary of Existing Peak Storm Flow Rates

City of Ottawa Design Storm	Estimated Peak Flow Rate Outlet A (L/s)	Estimated Peak Flow Rate Outlet B/C (L/s)
2-year	316.9	138.3
5-year	426.3	186.0
100-year	906.7	395.3

5.2 Post-development Stormwater Management Target

Pre-consultation with City of Ottawa and RVCA staff indicates that the following stormwater management controls will be required for development of the site:

- Maximum peak flow rates must not exceed pre-development values for storms with return periods ranging from 2 to 100 years.
- Enhanced quality level treatment (80% TSS removal) will be required.
- Water budget and potential benefits of LIDs to be evaluated.

Pre-consultation correspondence is included in **Appendix A**.

As maximum peak flow rates from the development are not to exceed pre-development flow rates, the allowable release rate for **Site 3** is equal to the pre-development flows to Outlet A and to Outlet B/C (**Table 8**). Based on the above, the allowable post-development release rate towards Outlet A is **316.9 L/s** and **906.7 L/s** for the 2-year and 100-year storm events, respectively. The allowable post-development release rate towards Outlet B/C is **138.3 L/s** and **395.3 L/s** for the 2-year and 100-year storm events, respectively.

In addition to the peak 2 to 100 year runoff flow rate controls, erosion threshold and exceedance analysis has been undertaken for each of the site stormwater outfalls (A and B/C) as presented in **Geo Morphix Erosion Analysis**.

5.3 Proposed Stormwater Management System

It is proposed that stormwater will outlet to the two drainage outlets for the site; the first towards Outlet A via a swale connecting into the existing 417 roadside ditch, and towards Outlet B/C via a swale connecting into the Mather Award Drain. Refer to drawings **GP-0**, **SSP-0**, **SWM-1** for further details.

To meet stormwater quantity control targets, the proposed design will consist of surface flow attenuation storage. As illustrated by drawing **GP-0**, there are three surface storage areas proposed within the subject site. The first, herein referred to as **P1**, located between Building A2 and B, attenuates and releases stormwater towards Outlet A. The second, herein referred to as **P2**, located within the loading area in front of Building B, attenuates and releases stormwater towards Outlet B/C. The third, herein referred to as **P3**, located between Building A1 and B, attenuates and releases stormwater towards Outlet B/C.

Roof controls are anticipated for the Site 3 buildings. To meet stormwater quantity control policies from the MTO, rooftop controls have not been accounted for within the stormwater management calculations, to confirm that the site is not dependent on the rooftop controls.

5.3.1 Proposed Stormwater Management System – Outlet A

As per drawing **SWM-1**, drainage collected from Building A1, Building A2, the parking areas surrounding Building A1, the parking area surrounding Building A2, the main drive aisle, and a small parking area north of Building B is collected by the internal storm sewer network and conveyed to **P1** via headwall HW200 and HW300. The proposed internal storm sewer network will convey drainage to storm maintenance hole STM101, where the flow rate will be attenuated through an **83 mm ICD** orifice plate bolted to the outlet side of storm maintenance hole **STM101**; and DICB100, where the flow rate will be attenuated through a **450 mm ICD** orifice plate bolted to the outlet side of the structure. Refer to drawing **SSP-1** for the servicing layout and drawing **DS-2** for STM101 and ICD details.

Table 9, below, summarizes the post-development flow rates and calculated attenuation storage requirements to attenuate runoff release rates to pre-development values tributary to Outlet A.

Table 9
Stormwater Flow Rate Summary – Outlet A

Control Area	2-Year Release Rate (L/s)	2-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Available Storage (m ³)
Unattenuated Areas	17.8	0.0	51.3	0.0	0.0
Attenuated Areas	70.5	3645.6	404.1	8434.2	10452.7
Total	88.3	3645.6	455.4	8434.2	10452.7

It is anticipated that approximately **8,434 m³** of storage will be required on site to attenuate flow to the established release rates; storage calculations are contained within **Appendix D**. As summarized above, the post development release rates are **88.3 L/s** and **455.4 L/s** during the 2-year and 100-year storm events respectively, meeting the target release rates of **316.9 L/s** and **906.7 L/s**.

Detained water will back-up within the storm sewer and accumulate in the depressed area, **P1**. The depressed area will provide the opportunity for groundwater infiltration and provide surface detention storage during rainfall events. The depressed area has been sized to provide adequate detention for events greater than the 1:100year storm. A surface storage table presented in Appendix D provides the stage vs. storage relationship. The depressed area is equipped with an emergency spillway should any orifices become obstructed and provides 0.3m freeboard from 1:100year ponding elevations to top of bank. Details for the overflow, pond geometry, ponding levels and outlets are presented in Drawing DS-3. As shown on the drawings, the emergency overflow is located above the 1:100year water levels, providing additional storage and protection for larger storm events. It should be noted that, as per MTO guidelines, rooftop storage was not accounted for when sizing the P1 area for detention. Given the large rooftop areas however, there is expected to be significant opportunities for rooftop storage.

Stormwater quality controls for outlet A will be provided through an EFO10 Oil Grit Separator (OGS) that has been sized to provide 80% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal. Refer to **Appendix D** for the OGS sizing report.

An erosion assessment has been completed for Outlet A by GEO Morphix, north east of the subject site. The GEO Morphix report establishes the target release rate from the site during the 25 mm design storm event.

JFSA prepared a stormwater assessment (*National Capital Business Park – Erosion Assessment for Site 3*), accounting for the maximum allowable release rate for the 25 mm design storm of **14 L/s** consistent with what is presented in the GEO Morphix report. The results of the hydrologic modelling presented in JFSAs report, confirm that adequate storage is provided with the servicing design to control the outflows to the target release rate and that the proposed flow controls are adequately sized accommodate the 25mm maximum allowable release rate.

5.3.2 Proposed Stormwater Management System – Outlet B/C

As per drawing **SWM-1**, drainage collected near Building B (Area A401-405) and drainage from Building B, is collected by the internal storm sewer network and conveyed to depressed area **P2** (loading bay in front of building B) and **P3** (depressed grass area). Drainage will be conveyed to **P2** via back up from the trench drains alongside building B and overland flow routes. Drainage will be conveyed to **P3** via water back up from catch basin CB402A.

The proposed internal storm sewer network will convey drainage to storm maintenance hole STM401, where the flow rate will be attenuated through a **Tempest LMF50 ICD** and a **375 mm ICD** orifice plate bolted to the outlet side of storm maintenance hole STM401. Refer to drawing **SSP-2** for the servicing layout and drawing DS-2 for STM401 and ICD details.

Table 10, below, summarizes the post-development flow rates and calculated attenuation storage requirements to attenuate runoff release rates to pre-development values tributary to Outlet B/C.

Table 10
Stormwater Flow Rate Summary – Outlet B/C

Control Area	2-Year Release Rate (L/s)	2-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Available Storage (m ³)
External Areas	25.2	0.0	72.6	0.0	0.0
Unattenuated Areas	8.5	0.0	24.6	0.0	0.0
Attenuated Areas	7.4	764.6	107.6	1437.0	3393.6
Total	41.1	764.6	204.9	1437.0	3393.6

It is anticipated that approximately **1437 m³** of storage will be required on site to attenuate flow to the established release rates; storage calculations are contained within **Appendix D**. As summarized above, the post development release rates are **41.1 L/s** and **204.9 L/s** during the 2-year and 100-year storm events respectively, meeting the target release rates of **138.3 L/s** and **395.3 L/s**.

Detained water will back-up within the storm sewer and accumulate in the depressed areas, **P2** and **P3**. The grassed depressed area will provide the opportunity for groundwater infiltration and provide surface detention storage during rainfall events. The depressed **P3** area has been sized to provide adequate detention for events greater than the 1:100year storm. A surface storage table presented in **Appendix D** provides the stage vs. storage relationship. The depressed area is equipped with an emergency spillway should any orifices become obstructed and provides 0.3m freeboard from 1:100year ponding elevations to top of bank. Details for the overflow, pond geometry, ponding levels and outlets are presented in **Drawings DS-3 and DS-2**. As shown on the drawings, the

emergency overflow is located above the 1:100year water levels, providing additional storage and protection for larger storm events. It should be noted that, as per MTO guidelines, rooftop storage was not accounted for when sizing the required storage. Given the large rooftop areas however, there is expected to be significant opportunities for rooftop storage.

Stormwater quality controls will be provided through an EFO6 OGS (or an approved equivalent), which is required to be sized to provide 80% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal. Refer to **Appendix D** for the OGS sizing report. In accordance with the Hydrogeological Study prepared by Paterson Group (**Hydro-G Report**), the OGS unit has been placed near the outlet in order to manage flow velocity and sediment load.

An erosion assessment has been completed by GEO Morphix for Outlet B/C, south east of the subject site during the 25 mm design storm event.

JFSA prepared a preliminary stormwater assessment, accounting for the maximum allowable release rate for the 25 mm design storm of **3.0 L/s** consistent with the GEO Morphix report. The results of the hydrologic modelling presented in JFSAs report, confirm that adequate storage is provided with the servicing design to control the outflows to the target release rate.

5.4 Water Budget and Low Impact Development Measures

A hydrogeological study, water budget assessment and groundwater impact assessment was prepared by Paterson Group for the overall National Capital Business Park development area, and is presented in their Hydrogeological Study dated July 31, 2020 (**Hydro-G Report**).

Soils within the study area generally consist of topsoil overlying a thin layer of silty sand. It is interpreted that the majority of surface water will either flow down-gradient as sheet drainage where silty sand is present, or infiltrate the upper silty sand deposit before being intercepted by the underlying silty clay deposit where it will flow laterally down-gradient as perched water (interflow). Isolated pockets were identified where recharge may be occurring. However, given the intermittent nature of the silty sand deposit being connected to the underlying glacial till, the volume of recharge occurring within the site boundaries is expected to be minimal.

With regards to discharge zones, neither the topographical or geological conditions are suitable for discharge to be occurring on a large scale at the subject site. While the Mather Award Drain, located east of Russell Road, could theoretically be considered a discharge zone, the volume is anticipated to be minimal given the limited reach length present within the boundaries of the study area and limited recharge potential of the surrounding areas.

The post-development water budget analysis presented in the **Hydro-G Report** estimates an approximate decrease in overall site infiltration of 51.8% and an increase in runoff of 85.0%, in comparison to pre-development conditions. Although, it is noted that this

estimate does not consider any potential infiltration in development areas with low imperviousness (eg. asphalt or concrete pavement areas), whereas some portion (15 to 30%) of surface water that lands on impervious surfaces either evaporates, infiltrates or is diverted to grassed areas where additional infiltration may occur. As such, the post-development runoff volumes should be considered a conservative estimate, and are not expected to definitively represent future conditions.

With regards to infiltration rates for the soils found on site, these are expected to range from 20 to 50 mm/hr for silty sand.

The proposed stormwater drainage system employs shallow-sloped depressed storage areas to collect and convey surface drainage from parking lot areas, drive aisles, landscaped areas towards either the Mather Award Drain or Ramsey Creek. These depressed areas are designed to promote infiltration of surface runoff, in accordance with the recommendations of the **Hydro-G Report**.

5.4.1 Site 3 Water Balance

JFSA completed a water balance to assess the annual average runoff from Site 3 to the two stormwater outlets. The results of their analysis are summarized in a document titled – **National Capital Business Park-Water Balance for Site 3**. A continuous model was prepared to assess the water balance under existing conditions, proposed conditions with no flow controls or LID strategies and to evaluate the proposed servicing design. The following three tables present the water balance results for each respective scenario.

Table 11
Existing Conditions Water Balance

Scenario	Area	Average Annual Runoff	Average Annual Infiltration	Average Annual Initial Abstraction
Outlet A	15.078 ha.	8% 6,633 m ³	34% 26,494 m ³	58% 45,007 m ³
Outlet BC	7.637 ha.	6% 2,456 m ³	36% 14,327 m ³	58% 22,802 m ³
Total	22.715 ha.	7% 9,089 m³	35% 40,821 m³	58% 67,809 m³

Table 12
Proposed Conditions (No Flow Controls) Water Balance

Scenario	Area	Average Annual Runoff	Average Annual Infiltration	Average Annual Initial Abstraction
Outlet A	18.951 ha.	61% 59,524 m ³	7% 7,138 m ³	32% 31,524 m ³
Outlet BC	3.764 ha.	58% 11,347 m ³	9% 1,639 m ³	33% 6,496 m ³
Total	22.715 ha.	60% 70,871 m³	8% 8,777 m³	32% 38,020 m³

Table 13
Proposed Design (With Flow Controls) Water Balance

Scenario	Area	Average Annual Runoff	Average Annual Infiltration	Average Annual Initial Abstraction
Outlet A	18.951 ha.	35% 34,826 m ³	32% 31,836 m ³	32% 31,524 m ³
Outlet BC	3.764 ha.	39% 7,642 m ³	27% 5,344 m ³	33% 6,496 m ³
Total	22.715 ha.	36% 42,468 m³	32% 37,180 m³	32% 38,020 m³

Results presented in the JFSA water balance show that providing flow controls and the implementation of large surface dry ponds for storage increases the annual infiltration and subsequently reduces annual runoff volumes by 24% compared to having a design where no flow controls or LIDs are utilized. The JFSA results also show that the implementation of the large pervious areas that are being proposed allow for the site's infiltration volumes to be within 10% of those under pre-development conditions.

5.5 Stormwater Servicing Conclusions

Drainage from the existing property is directed towards both Ramsey Creek and the Mather Award Drain by flowing overland towards the drainage systems. Stormwater from the proposed development will continue to flow towards the existing site outlets and will be attenuated to meet pre-development conditions.

Post development stormwater runoff release rates will not exceed pre-development values for storms with return periods ranging from 2 to 100 years. The site stormwater management plan incorporates the MTO policy that roof top storage cannot be accounted for in the stormwater retention calculation. It is estimated that **8434 m³** of surface storage will be required to attenuate the proposed site to meet pre-development runoff release rates for Outlet A and **1,437 m³** of surface storage will be required to attenuate the proposed site to meet pre-development runoff release rates for Outlet B/C.

Stormwater runoff from the proposed development will be treated for 80% TSS removal by two OGS units, prior to release into the Mather Award Drain and Ramsey Creek.

The proposed stormwater design conforms to all relevant **City Standards** and Policies for approval.

The proposed stormwater design will control the site runoff release rate to those established by GEO Morphix during the 25 mm design storm event to protect against erosion in Ramsey Creek. This will be achieved by attenuating flow through manhole STM101 and ditch inlet catchbasin DICB100 and attenuation within depressed area **P1**.

The proposed stormwater design will control the site runoff release rate to those established by GEO Morphix during the 25 mm design storm event to protect against erosion in the Mather Award Drain. This will be achieved by attenuating flow through manhole STM 401 and attenuation within depressed areas **P2** and **P3**.

Depressed stormwater storage areas **P1**, **P2** and **P3** will retain runoff from the site during frequent rainfall events, and will be landscaped to promote water retention within the soils to improve infiltration and evapotranspiration.

6.0 UTILITIES

Gas and Hydro services currently exist within the Russell Road right-of-way. Utility servicing will be coordinated with the individual utility companies prior to site development.

7.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Soil erosion occurs naturally and is a function of soil type, climate and topography. During construction the extent of erosion losses is exaggerated due to the removal of vegetation and the top layer of soil becoming agitated.

Prior to topsoil stripping, earthworks or underground construction, erosion and sediment controls will be implemented and will be maintained throughout construction.

Silt fence will be installed around the perimeter of the site and will be cleaned and maintained throughout construction. Silt fence will remain in place until the working areas have been stabilized and re-vegetated.

Catch basins will have SILTSACKs or an approved equivalent installed under the grate during construction to protect from silt entering the storm sewer system.

A mud mat will be installed at the construction access in order to prevent mud tracking onto adjacent roads.

Erosion and sediment controls must be in place during construction. The following recommendations to the contractor will be included in contract documents:

- Limit extent of exposed soils at any given time;
- Re-vegetate exposed areas as soon as possible;
- Minimize the area to be cleared and grubbed;
- Protect exposed slopes with plastic or synthetic mulches;
- Install silt fence to prevent sediment from entering existing ditches;
- No refueling or cleaning of equipment near existing watercourses;
- Provide sediment traps and basins during dewatering;
- Install filter cloth between catch basins and frames;
- Plan construction at proper time to avoid flooding; and
- Establish material stockpiles away from watercourses, so that barriers and filters may be installed.

The contractor will, at every rainfall, complete inspections and guarantee proper performance. The inspection is to include:

- Verification that water is not flowing under silt barriers; and
- Clean and change filter cloth at catch basins.

8.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (DSEL) has been retained by National Capital Business Park to prepare a Site Servicing and Stormwater Management report in support of the application for a Site Plan Control (SPC) at 4055 Russell Road – Site 3. The preceding report outlines the following:

- Based on boundary conditions provided by the City, pressures within the internal watermain network exceed the City's required pressure range therefore, pressure reducing valves may be required;
- The FUS method and associated City guidelines for estimating fire flow indicated **14,000 L/min** is required for the proposed development;
- A connection to the 300mm diameter municipal watermain within Belgreen Drive and a connection to the 406 mm diameter watermain within Russell Road is proposed to provide service to Site 3;
- The proposed development will generate a total peak wet weather wastewater flow rate of approx. **37.49 L/s** to be discharged into the Green Creek Collector Sewer;
- Drainage from the existing property is directed to Ramsey Creek and the Mather Award Drain. It is proposed that the stormwater outlet from proposed development will continue to be directed towards the existing outlets;
- Based on City of Ottawa, RVCA and MTO requirements for stormwater quantity control, post development stormwater release rates will be restricted to **88.3 L/s** and **455.4 L/s** during the 2-year and 100-year storm events for Outlet A and **41.1 L/s** and **204.9 L/s** during the 2-year and 100-year storm events for Outlet B/C;
- It is proposed that stormwater objectives may be met through stormwater retention via surface storage, and it is anticipated that **8,434 m³** of onsite storage will be required to attenuate flow to the established release rate above for Outlet A;
- It is proposed that stormwater objectives may be met through storm water retention via surface storage, and it is anticipated that **1,437 m³** of onsite storage will be required to attenuate flow to the established release rate above for Outlet B/C;
- Stormwater runoff from the proposed development will be treated for 80% Total Suspended Solids removal by three oil/grit separator units;
- The proposed stormwater design will control the site runoff release rate to 14 L/s for Outlet A and 3 L/s for Outlet B/C during the 25 mm design storm event to protect against erosion; and
- Erosion and sediment control measures will be implemented prior to commencing construction activities onsite, and will be maintained until the site is stabilized.

David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.



Per: Alexandre Tourigny, P.Eng.

APPENDIX A

Pre-Consultation

DEVELOPMENT SERVICING STUDY CHECKLIST

19-1155

13/05/2021

4.1 General Content

<input type="checkbox"/> Executive Summary (for larger reports only).	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Date and revision number of the report.	Report Cover Sheet
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Location map and plan showing municipal address, boundary, and layout of proposed development.	Drawings/Figures
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan showing the site and location of all existing services. Development statistics, land use, density, adherence to zoning and official plan, and reference to applicable subwatershed and watershed plans that provide context to applicable subwatershed and watershed plans that provide context to which individual developments must adhere.	Figure 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Summary of Pre-consultation Meetings with City and other approval agencies. Reference and confirm conformance to higher level studies and reports (Master Servicing Studies, Environmental Assessments, Community Design Plans), or in the case where it is not in conformance, the proponent must provide justification and develop a defendable design criteria.	Section 1.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Statement of objectives and servicing criteria.	Section 1.3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identification of existing and proposed infrastructure available in the immediate area. Identification of Environmentally Significant Areas, watercourses and Municipal Drains potentially impacted by the proposed development (Reference can be made to the Natural Heritage Studies, if available).	Section 1.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concept level master grading plan to confirm existing and proposed grades in the development. This is required to confirm the feasibility of proposed stormwater management and drainage, soil removal and fill constraints, and potential impacts to neighbouring properties. This is also required to confirm that the proposed grading will not impede existing major system flow paths.	GP-1
<input type="checkbox"/> Identification of potential impacts of proposed piped services on private services (such as wells and septic fields on adjacent lands) and mitigation required to address potential impacts.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposed phasing of the development, if applicable.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reference to geotechnical studies and recommendations concerning servicing.	Section 1.4
All preliminary and formal site plan submissions should have the following information: -Metric scale -North arrow (including construction North) -Key plan -Name and contact information of applicant and property owner -Property limits including bearings and dimensions -Existing and proposed structures and parking areas -Easements, road widening and rights-of-way -Adjacent street names	All

4.2 Development Servicing Report: Water

<input type="checkbox"/> Confirm consistency with Master Servicing Study, if available	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability of public infrastructure to service proposed development	Section 3.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identification of system constraints	Section 3.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identify boundary conditions	Section 3.1, 3.2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation of adequate domestic supply and pressure	Section 3.3, 3.4

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation of adequate fire flow protection and confirmation that fire flow is calculated as per the Fire Underwriter's Survey. Output should show available fire flow at locations throughout the development.	Section 3.2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a check of high pressures. If pressure is found to be high, an assessment is required to confirm the application of pressure reducing valves.	Section 3.3
<input type="checkbox"/> Definition of phasing constraints. Hydraulic modeling is required to confirm servicing for all defined phases of the project including the ultimate design	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Address reliability requirements such as appropriate location of shut-off valves	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Check on the necessity of a pressure zone boundary modification	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reference to water supply analysis to show that major infrastructure is capable of delivering sufficient water for the proposed land use. This includes data that shows that the expected demands under average day, peak hour and fire flow conditions provide water within the required pressure range	Section 3.2, 3.3, 3.4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Description of the proposed water distribution network, including locations of proposed connections to the existing system, provisions for necessary looping, and appurtenances (valves, pressure reducing valves, valve chambers, and fire hydrants) including special metering provisions.	Section 3.2, 3.3
<input type="checkbox"/> Description of off-site required feedermains, booster pumping stations, and other water infrastructure that will be ultimately required to service proposed development, including financing, interim facilities, and timing of implementation.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Confirmation that water demands are calculated based on the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines.	Section 3.2, 3.3, 3.4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provision of a model schematic showing the boundary conditions locations, streets, parcels, and building locations for reference.	Appendix B

4.3 Development Servicing Report: Wastewater

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Summary of proposed design criteria (Note: Wet-weather flow criteria should not deviate from the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines. Monitored flow data from relatively new infrastructure cannot be used to justify capacity requirements for proposed infrastructure).	Section 4.2
<input type="checkbox"/> Confirm consistency with Master Servicing Study and/or justifications for deviations.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Consideration of local conditions that may contribute to extraneous flows that are higher than the recommended flows in the guidelines. This includes groundwater and soil conditions, and age and condition of sewers.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Description of existing sanitary sewer available for discharge of wastewater from proposed development.	Section 4.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verify available capacity in downstream sanitary sewer and/or identification of upgrades necessary to service the proposed development. (Reference can be made to previously completed Master Servicing Study if applicable)	Section 4.2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calculations related to dry-weather and wet-weather flow rates from the development in standard MOE sanitary sewer design table (Appendix 'C')	Section 4.2, Appendix C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Description of proposed sewer network including sewers, pumping stations, and forcemain.	Section 4.2
<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion of previously identified environmental constraints and impact on servicing (environmental constraints are related to limitations imposed on the development in order to preserve the physical condition of watercourses, vegetation, soil cover, as well as protecting against water quantity and quality).	N/A

<input type="checkbox"/> Pumping stations: impacts of proposed development on existing pumping stations or requirements for new pumping station to service development.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Force main capacity in terms of operational redundancy, surge pressure and maximum flow velocity.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Identification and implementation of the emergency overflow from sanitary pumping stations in relation to the hydraulic grade line to protect against basement flooding.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Special considerations such as contamination, corrosive environment etc.	N/A

4.4 Development Servicing Report: Stormwater Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Description of drainage outlets and downstream constraints including legality of outlets (i.e. municipal drain, right-of-way, watercourse, or private property)	Section 5.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Analysis of available capacity in existing public infrastructure.	Section 5.1, Appendix D
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A drawing showing the subject lands, its surroundings, the receiving watercourse, existing drainage patterns, and proposed drainage pattern.	Drawings/Figures
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water quantity control objective (e.g. controlling post-development peak flows to pre-development level for storm events ranging from the 2 or 5 year event (dependent on the receiving sewer design) to 100 year return period); if other objectives are being applied, a rationale must be included with reference to hydrologic analyses of the potentially affected subwatersheds, taking into account long-term cumulative effects.	Section 5.2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Quality control objective (basic, normal or enhanced level of protection based on the sensitivities of the receiving watercourse) and storage requirements.	Section 5.2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Description of the stormwater management concept with facility locations and descriptions with references and supporting information	Section 5.3
<input type="checkbox"/> Set-back from private sewage disposal systems.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Watercourse and hazard lands setbacks.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Record of pre-consultation with the Ontario Ministry of Environment and the Conservation Authority that has jurisdiction on the affected watershed.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Confirm consistency with sub-watershed and Master Servicing Study, if applicable study exists.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage requirements (complete with calculations) and conveyance capacity for minor events (1:5 year return period) and major events (1:100 year return period).	Section 5.3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identification of watercourses within the proposed development and how watercourses will be protected, or, if necessary, altered by the proposed development with applicable approvals.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calculate pre and post development peak flow rates including a description of existing site conditions and proposed impervious areas and drainage catchments in comparison to existing conditions.	Section 5.1, 5.3
<input type="checkbox"/> Any proposed diversion of drainage catchment areas from one outlet to another.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposed minor and major systems including locations and sizes of stormwater trunk sewers, and stormwater management facilities.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> If quantity control is not proposed, demonstration that downstream system has adequate capacity for the post-development flows up to and including the 100-year return period storm event.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Identification of potential impacts to receiving watercourses	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Identification of municipal drains and related approval requirements.	N/A

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Descriptions of how the conveyance and storage capacity will be achieved for the development.	Section 5.3
<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year flood levels and major flow routing to protect proposed development from flooding for establishing minimum building elevations (MBE) and overall grading.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Inclusion of hydraulic analysis including hydraulic grade line elevations.	N/A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Description of approach to erosion and sediment control during construction for the protection of receiving watercourse or drainage corridors.	Section 7.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Identification of floodplains – proponent to obtain relevant floodplain information from the appropriate Conservation Authority. The proponent may be required to delineate floodplain elevations to the satisfaction of the Conservation Authority if such information is not available or if information does not match current conditions.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Identification of fill constraints related to floodplain and geotechnical investigation.	N/A

4.5 Approval and Permit Requirements: Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Authority as the designated approval agency for modification of floodplain, potential impact on fish habitat, proposed works in or adjacent to a watercourse, cut/fill permits and Approval under Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act. The Conservation Authority is not the approval authority for the Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act. Where there are Conservation Authority regulations in place, approval under the Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act is not required, except in cases of dams as defined in the Act.	Section 1.2
<input type="checkbox"/>	Application for Certificate of Approval (CofA) under the Ontario Water Resources Act.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes to Municipal Drains.	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other permits (National Capital Commission, Parks Canada, Public Works and Government Services Canada, Ministry of Transportation etc.)	N/A

4.6 Conclusion Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clearly stated conclusions and recommendations	Section 8.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Comments received from review agencies including the City of Ottawa and information on how the comments were addressed. Final sign-off from the responsible reviewing agency.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All draft and final reports shall be signed and stamped by a professional Engineer registered in Ontario	

JenniferKMurray@outlook.com

From: Gervais, Melanie <Melanie.Gervais@ottawa.ca>
Sent: November 28, 2019 2:58 PM
To: mpilon@ave31.com; Jennifer Murray
Cc: isabel.barrios@ncc-ccn.ca; Barakengera, Martin; gaelle.grangien@ncc-ccn.ca; tiera.zukerman@ncc-ccn.ca; bill.leonard@ncc-ccn.ca; jennifer.halsall@ncc-ccn.ca; Leclerc-Morin, Isabelle; Lee Sheets; Jennifer Luong
Subject: 4055 and 4120 Russell Road - pre-application consultation
Attachments: McEwanCreekFunctionalDesign2001.pdf; Pre-con Applicant's Study and Plan Identification List.pdf

Hi Michel and Jennifer,

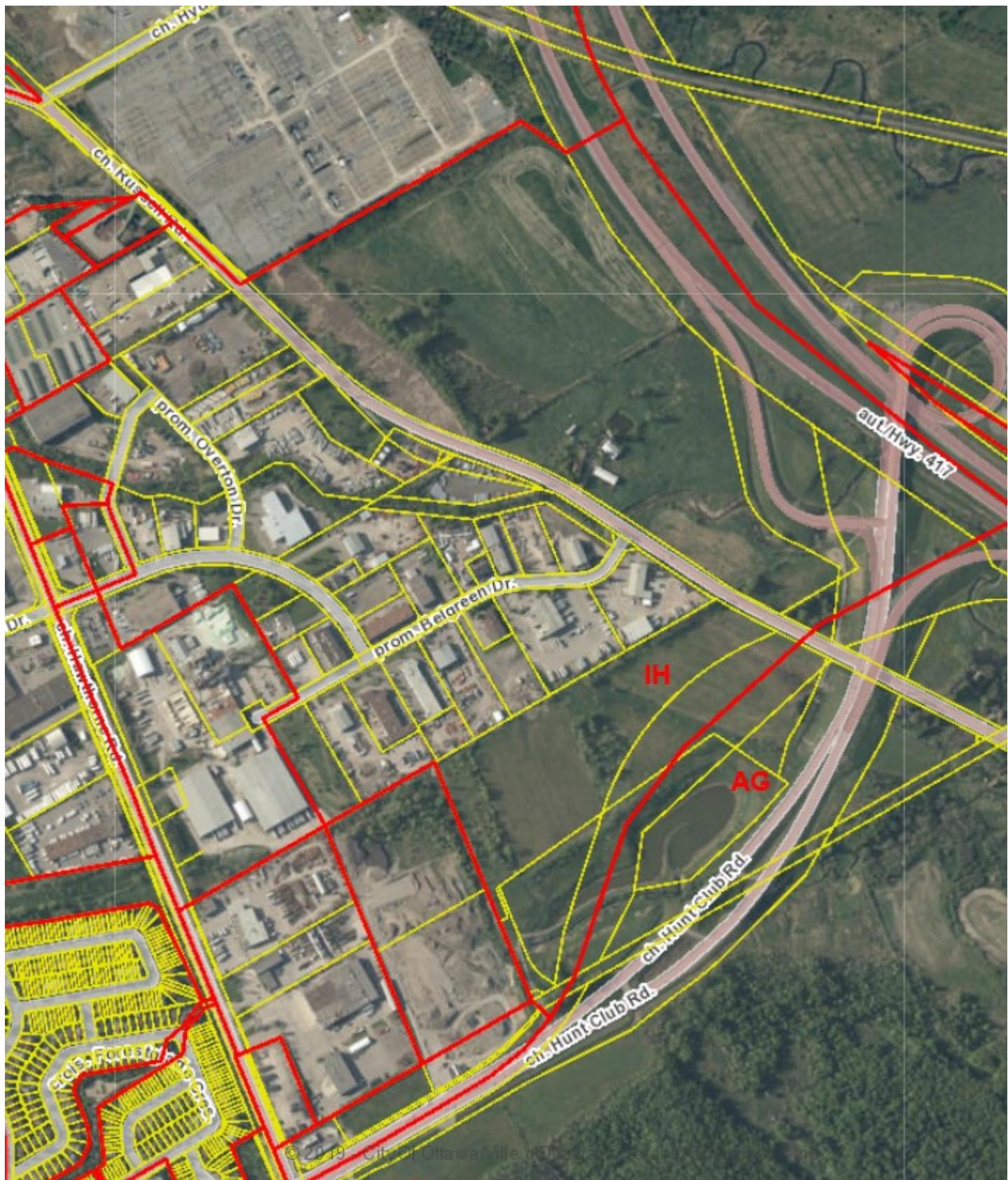
As a follow up to the pre-application consultation meeting held on November 18th, please find below a recap of the meeting.

Planning:

We could approve a Concept Master Site Plan and any other master studies or master plans that would make sense to guide future individual site plans. For example, you could submit a Concept Master Site Plan, transportation study, servicing plan/study and EIS that would be approved for the entire site (2 parcels). Each subsequent building would come forward on the regular (complex) site plan control application basis but would benefit from the master plans/studies approved.

The 2-stage site plan approach is much different, it is rarely used, and is more or less a draft approval of a site plan where we condition the detailed plans and studies after a 'draft approved site plan' draft approved. In order to complete the site plan approval process on a 2-stage site plan application you need to come forward and clear your conditions on your detailed plans/studies. This is most often used for financing where an applicant wants to get 'approval' up front to finance the project.

In this case I think the Master Plan approach is what makes most sense. It is not a separate application, it is the 'complex' site plan control application with certain plans/reports approved for the entire site (two parcels) and the detailed plans/reports approved for the first phase. You would therefore need to submit a New - Complex Site Plan application with a fee of \$32,106.89 + engineering review fees + \$995 (Conservation Authority fee). Please note that the fees may increase in 2020.



The properties identified as 4055 and 4120 Russell Road are zoned IH (Heavy Industrial Zone). The zoning provisions for Business Park Industrial can be found [here](#) and all the provisions for parking lots can be found [here](#). Please note that a small portion of the site is designated Agricultural Resource Area in the Official Plan and zoned AG (Agricultural Zone), these discrepancies resulted

from a small shift in the location of the Hunt Club Road extension and interchange. The City will be correcting these Official Plan and zoning discrepancies which must be in force prior to any Site Plan Control approval.

Proper landscaping will be required on site. This includes the addition of trees within landscape buffers and landscaped islands. Please note that all Landscape Plans need to be stamped by a Landscape Architect.

Schedule I of the Official Plan identifies Highway 417 and Hunt Club Road as Scenic-Entry Routes. The policies of Section 4.6.4 of the Official Plan will have to be respected and the Planning Rationale will have to indicate how the policies are respected.

The Planning Rationale will have to explain the proposal, review the applicable Official Plan and Secondary Plan policies, review the applicable Zoning By-law provisions and review the Accessibility Design Standards. The Planning Rationale should also include a section on the environmental components (key points).

Please see the attached list identifying the submission requirements.

Forestry:

1. a Tree Conservation Report (TCR) must be supplied for review; an approved TCR is a requirement for Site Plan approval. Please try and retain as many trees as possible.
2. any removal of privately-owned trees 10cm or larger in diameter requires a tree permit issued under the Urban Tree Conservation Bylaw; the permit is based on the approved TCR
3. any removal of City-owned trees will require the permission of Forestry Services who will also review the submitted TCR
4. for this site, the TCR may be combined with the Environmental Impact Statement provided all information is clearly displayed
5. the TCR must list all trees on site by species, diameter and health condition – stands of trees may be combined using averages
6. the TCR must address all trees with a critical root zone that extends into the developable area – all trees that could be impacted by the construction that are outside the developable area need to be addressed.
7. trees with a trunk that crosses/touches a property line are considered co-owned by both property owners; permission from the adjoining property owner must be obtained prior to the removal of co-owned trees
8. If trees are to be removed, the TCR must clearly show where they are, and document the reason they can not be retained – please provide a plan showing retained and removed tree areas
9. All retained trees must be shown and all retained trees within the area impacted by the development process must be protected as per City guidelines listed on Ottawa.ca
10. the City encourages the retention of healthy trees; if possible, please seek opportunities for retention of trees that will contribute to the design/function of the site.
11. Tree removal restrictions to accommodate for nesting birds will be in place from April 1 to August 15
12. Please ensure newly planted trees have an adequate soil volume for their size at maturity
13. For more information on the process or help with tree retention options, contact Mark Richardson mark.richardson@ottawa.ca

Transportation:

Russell Road is designated as an Arterial road within the City's Official Plan with a ROW protection limit of 30.0 metres. The ROW protection limit and the offset distance (15.0 metres) are to be dimensioned from the existing centerline of pavement and shown on the drawings.

ROW interpretation – Land for a road widening will be taken equally from both sides of a road, measured from the centreline in existence at the time of the widening if required by the City. The centreline is a line running down the middle of a road surface, equidistant from both edges of the pavement. In determining the centreline, paved shoulders, bus lay-bys, auxiliary lanes, turning lanes and other special circumstances are not included in the road surface.

The City's policy for the provision of pedestrian facilities as set forth by the Official Plan (OP), the Transportation Master Plan (TMP) and the Pedestrian Plan (OPP) specifically direct pedestrian facilities on City roads that lead to areas of work and employment ("retail/commercial/employment").

The concrete sidewalk is to meet City standards and be 2.0 metres in width and to be continuous along property frontage and depressed through the proposed accesses (please refer to the City's sidewalk and curb standard drawing SC7.1 for unsignalized entrance).

Proposed road modifications and new signals will require the delegated authority approval from the Manager of Design Review, Transportation Engineering Services.

The TIA (Transportation Impact Assessment) Guidelines (2017) were approved by Transportation Committee and City Council on June 14, 2017. The new version of the TIA Guidelines (2017) that are posted on the web are now to be used for the TIA Submission for development applications.

The following list highlights the significant changes to the 2006 TIA Guidelines

1. A Screening Test (Step 1) quickly determines if a transportation study is required. Consultants should fill in the form in Appendix B.
2. Should the development generate 60 peak hour person trips, the TIA guidelines Step 2 – Scoping report would be required.
3. Study Scope (Step 2) is site specifically tailored; there are no longer three defined types of TIA reports. Scoping report is required and needs to be signed off by TPM before the consultant moves on to Forecasting volumes.
4. Sign off from City Transportation Project Manager is required at key points in the review process prior to TIA Submission (Step 5). See Figure 1 on page 9 for a good flow chart of the process.
5. Multi Modal Level of Service (MMLOS) and Complete Street analysis is required to assess the impact of all modes of travel rather than just vehicle traffic.
6. There is no longer a requirement for consultant pre-approval. Consultants must now sign and submit the Credentials Form included in the Appendix A with each TIA report.
7. The TIA Submission (report, drawings and/or monitoring plan) is required with the development application.
8. The TIA report is to review the potential for "Short Cutting" through the proposed development (Site #2 & 3).

Start this process asap. The application will not be deemed complete until the submission of the draft step 1-4, including the functional draft RMA package (if applicable) and/or monitoring report (if applicable).

- o <https://ottawa.ca/en/transportation-impact-assessment-guidelines>

On site plan:

- Show all details of the roads abutting the site up to and including the opposite curb; include such items as pavement markings, accesses and/or sidewalks.
- Turning templates will be required for all accesses showing the largest vehicle to access the site; required for internal movements and at all access (entering and exiting and going in both directions).
- Show all curb radii measurements; ensure that all curb radii are reduced as much as possible
- Show lane/aisle widths.
- Ensure pedestrian connections are provided on the site.
- Grey out any area that will not be impacted by this application.

AODA legislation ([link](#)) is in effect for all organizations, please ensure that the design conforms to these standards, see attached checklist for guidance.

For any transportation questions, please contact Wally Dubyk (Wally.Dubyk@ottawa.ca).

Concerning the access on Hunt Club Rd, the distance between intersections was substandard but the City agreed that we would accept it, as per the *Shared Access Road Term Sheet* dated for reference purposes as of August 17, 2016. The details of the road itself were not discussed at that time and will have to be determined through this Site Plan process (ex. private or public road).

Engineering:

Storm

- When draining to a surface drainage system, the post development peak flow rate must match the pre-development peak flow rate.
- RVCA require 80% TSS removal through on-site treatment prior to outletting to a natural watercourse.

Sanitary

- As an industrial site the peak flow timing will be different than residential, so the impact on the trunk system will be low.
- No direct connections to the trunk sewer would be permitted; they would have to make use of one of the existing MH/shafts on the sewer.
- For 4055, they have the existing chambers on the property.
- For 4120, the preference would either be to either install a sewer in Russel Rd to their property, or to negotiate with the neighbouring properties and the City to allow them access to one of the existing chambers on the south side of the properties that front onto Belgreen Dr. The Hunt Club outlet is only a 250mm sewer and is likely inadequate.

Water

- To be looped via a new watermain along Russell Rd. Please submit a request for boundary conditions.

MECP ECA's would be required for the industrial use (direct submission), any new sewers within the right of way (new sanitary along Russell) (transfer of review) and any storm outlets (transfer of review).

Noise Impact Study will be required if you have any on-site noise sensitive uses (typ. Offices) to analyze the noise levels to ensure the building components mitigate sound levels to acceptable levels at the plane of window.

Urban Design:

Site 3: Building 'A' orientation. Back of house facing street? Main entrance hidden from street front and 417.

Is the volume of parking reflective of zoning or actual demand?

There are opportunities for site sustainability:

- Break up huge expanses of hard surface with soft or permeable paving;
- Tree cover to reduce heat island effect;
- Pedestrian access across the site and through large parking areas;
- Everything seems over-sized probably because the initial design has had a certain level of redundancy applied, however, I think there is room now to apply a more sensitive design and environmental brush to only take what you need and apply a lens of ecological sensitivity and human safety and comfort to the site design;
- Study the primary views (Gateway, street-front, etc.);

Site 1 & 2:

- See sustainable opportunities for creative organization and landscape integration to improve human safety, comfort, accessibility etc.

Environmental

4055 Russell Road:

The watercourse here is called the Mather Award Drain and is part of the McEwan Creek study (approved in 2001). It will require a setback. The setback to the watercourse will be the greater of 30 m from Normal High Water Mark, 15 m from Top Of Bank or geotechnical limit of hazard. Further, the McEwan Creek study had some restoration/improvements plan as per the attached. This will need to be implemented through this application. In addition to the restoration work on the Mather Award Drain, there will be a requirement for an EIS.

4120 Russell Rd:

A watercourse runs along the east side of the Hydro site and is mapped in Schedule L1 of the Official Plan as part of the Natural Heritage System. This watercourse is also in the McEwan Creek study. The development of this parcel will require an EIS.

These watercourses may have status under the drainage act, a by-law may be required under the Drainage Superintendent process. Please contact the drainage superintendent to confirm status.

Endangered and Threatened Species - the EIS for each site will need to address the endangered and threatened species habitat. The database indicates that there are bobolinks, butternuts, barn swallows and bank swallows present in the area however the EIS will need to address all potential species.

RVCA

- Water Quality Control should provide enhanced treatment (80% TSS removal).
- Water course setbacks of 30 metres to be maintained.

- Any alterations to existing watercourses would require a permit from the Conservation Authority (albeit not proposed at the meeting). A small watercourse is identified as draining to the storm pond south of the site, and enclosure of this feature would be considered an alteration to a watercourse.

Please refer to the links to “[Guide to preparing studies and plans](#)” and [fees](#) for general information. Additional information is available related to [building permits](#), [development charges](#), and the [Accessibility Design Standards](#). Be aware that other fees and permits may be required, outside of the development review process. You may obtain background drawings by contacting informationcentre@ottawa.ca.

These pre-consultation comments are valid for one year. If you submit a development application(s) after this time, you may be required to meet for another pre-consultation meeting and/or the submission requirements may change.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Mélanie Gervais MCIP, RPP
Planner / Urbaniste
Development Review /
Examen des demandes d'aménagement
Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department /
Services de la planification, de l'infrastructure et du développement économique
City of / Ville d'Ottawa
110, avenue Laurier Avenue West / Ouest,
4th Floor / 4ième étage
Ottawa, ON K1P 1J1
Tel. : 613-580-2424 ext. 24025
Fax / Télécopieur : 613-580-2576
E-mail / Courriel : Melanie.Gervais@ottawa.ca
Mail Code: 01-14

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

Amr Salem

From: Brandon Chow
Sent: March 11, 2020 1:37 PM
To: Amr Salem
Subject: FW: 4055/4120 Russell Road
Attachments: p&p05.pdf; p&p06.pdf; details01.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

fyi

Brandon Chow
Project Coordinator / Intermediate Designer

DSEL

david schaeffer engineering ltd.

120 Iber Road, Unit 103
Stittsville, ON K2S 1E9

phone: (613) 836-0856 ext.532
fax: (613) 836-7183
email: bchow@DSEL.ca

This email, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain private, confidential, and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, or if this information has been inappropriately forwarded to you, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original.

From: Oram, Cody <Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca>
Sent: January 22, 2020 3:21 PM
To: Matt Wingate <MWingate@dsel.ca>
Cc: Fawzi, Mohammed <mohammed.fawzi@ottawa.ca>; Gervais, Melanie <Melanie.Gervais@ottawa.ca>; jamie.batchelor@rvca.ca
Subject: RE: 4055/4120 Russell Road

Hi Matt,

Please find the servicing comments below in response to your information requests:

Watermain:

- Request for boundary conditions have been sent. I'll pass along the results when received.

Storm Drainage:

- As confirmed with the RCVA – for stormwater management, the report should be prepared with reference to Section 3.0 of the MOE Stormwater Manual to determine the environmental design criteria required for the site. This includes consideration of the water balance, water quality, erosion control/geomorphology, and water quantity. When it comes to water quantity, the manual itself says that “generally, accepted criteria are that maximum peak flow rates must not exceed pre-development values for storms with return periods ranging from 2 to 100

years". The appropriate water quality criteria for this area is enhanced (80% TSS removal). The Conservation Authority encourages the use of LID technologies where feasible. Given that the outlets will likely be to the Mather Award Ditch portion which meanders and where erosion is likely a concern, the stormwater management plan will have to demonstrate that erosion will not be exacerbated. This will require confirmation that the stormwater will not exceed the erosion threshold for this section of the watercourse.

- The minimum setbacks from any watercourse for this area will be 30 metres from the normal highwater mark, 15 metres from top of bank or that determined by a geotechnical study (whichever is the greater of all the setbacks). The geotechnical report will need to be completed in accordance with the MNR Technical Guides for Natural Hazards and an appropriate Limit of Hazard Lands identified for the site. There will be no encroachment into the setbacks for structures, roads, parking areas etc. The RVCA will be requiring fencing along the perimeter of the site and the setback.
- All five phases of the work described in the McEwen Report have been completed.

Wastewater:

- For 4120, the preference would be either to install a sanitary sewer along Russel Road or to negotiate with the neighbouring property and the City to allow access to one of the existing chambers on the south side of the properties that front onto Belgreen Drive. The Hunt Club outlet is only a 250mm sewer and is likely inadequate.
- For 4055, no direct connections to the trunk sewer are permitted, however, connections to an existing MH/shaft on the trunk sewer is permissible.
- There appears to be an existing 225mm buried drop pipe @ MH13 (MHSA00545 – and should be field verified, refer to attached drawings) which may be a servicing option, especially for 4120 Russel Road if an easement or property issues to the sewer north of the property prove problematic.

Please note, all plans attached are for reference only. It is the Consultant's responsibility to verify the information in the field.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,
Cody

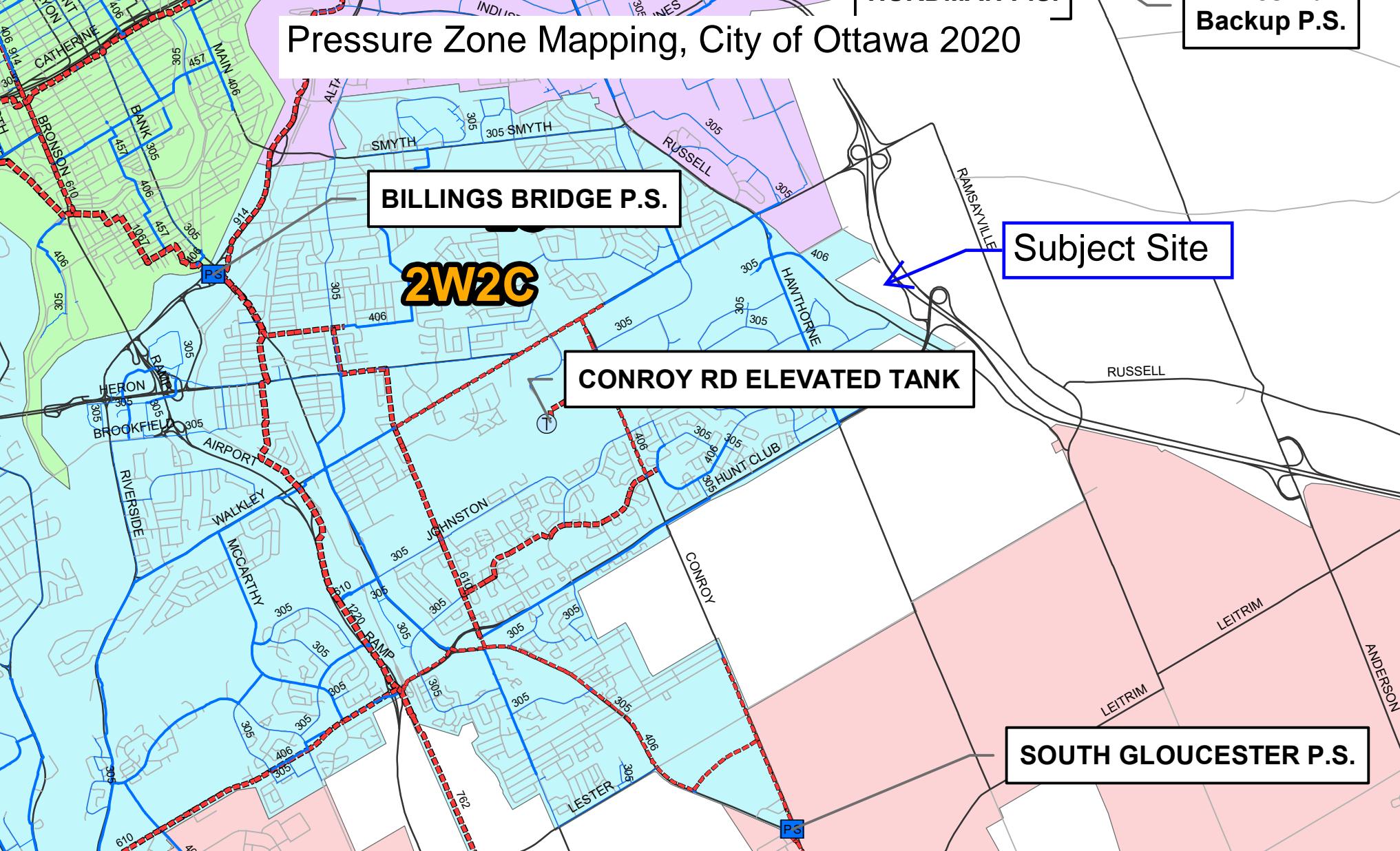
Cody Oram, P.Eng. Senior Engineer
 Development Review, South Services
 Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department | Services de planification, d'infrastructure et de développement économique
 City of Ottawa | Ville d'Ottawa
 110 Laurier Avenue West. Ottawa, ON | 110, avenue. Laurier Ouest. Ottawa (Ontario) K1P 1J1
 613.580.2424 ext./poste **13422**, fax/téléc:613-580-2576, cody.oram@ottawa.ca

From: Shillington, Jeffrey <jeff.shillington@ottawa.ca>
Sent: January 14, 2020 9:04 AM
To: Oram, Cody <Cody.Oram@ottawa.ca>
Subject: FW: 4055/4120 Russell Road

APPENDIX B

Water Supply

Pressure Zone Mapping, City of Ottawa 2020



Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010



Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Units	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
			m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 L/m ² /d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d	4,487	36.19	25.1	54.3	37.7	97.7	67.8
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	8.25	288.63	200.4	432.9	300.7	779.3	541.2
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			324.8	225.6	487.2	338.4	877.0	609.0
Total Demand			324.8	225.6	487.2	338.4	877.0	609.0

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per 9.3m²

Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010



Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Units	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
			m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 L/m ² /d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d	2,412	19.45	13.5	29.2	20.3	52.5	36.5
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	5.69	199.15	138.3	298.7	207.4	537.7	373.4
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			218.6	151.8	327.9	227.7	590.2	409.9
Total Demand			218.6	151.8	327.9	227.7	590.2	409.9

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per 9.3m²

Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010



Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Units	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
			m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 L/m ² /d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d	786	6.34	4.4	9.5	6.6	17.1	11.9
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	1.14	39.74	27.6	59.6	41.4	107.3	74.5
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			46.1	32.0	69.1	48.0	124.4	86.4
Total Demand			46.1	32.0	69.1	48.0	124.4	86.4

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per 9.3m²

NCBP
4055 Russell Road - Site 3, BLDG B
Proposed Site Conditions

Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010



Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Units	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
			m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min	m³/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 L/m ² /d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d	1,289	10.40	7.2	15.6	10.8	28.1	19.5
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	1.42	49.74	34.5	74.6	51.8	134.3	93.3
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			60.1	41.8	90.2	62.6	162.4	112.8
Total Demand			60.1	41.8	90.2	62.6	162.4	112.8

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per 9.3m²

Fire Flow Estimation per Fire Underwriters Survey

Water Supply For Public Fire Protection - 1999



Fire Flow Required

1. Base Requirement

$$F = 220C\sqrt{A}$$

L/min

Where **F** is the fire flow, **C** is the Type of construction and **A** is the Total floor area

Type of Construction:

Fire-Resistive Construction

*Modified fire resistive per Tech Bulletin ISTB-2018-02

C	0.6	<i>Type of Construction Coefficient per FUS Part II, Section 1</i>
A	59323.1	m^2
		<i>Total floor area based on FUS Part II section 1</i>

Fire Flow	32150.4 L/min
	32000.0 L/min
	<i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Adjustments

2. Reduction for Occupancy Type

Limited Combustible	-15%
---------------------	------

Fire Flow	27200.0 L/min
------------------	----------------------

3. Reduction for Sprinkler Protection

Sprinklered - Supervised	-50%
--------------------------	------

Reduction	-13600 L/min
------------------	---------------------

4. Increase for Separation Distance

Cons. of Exposed Wall	S.D	Lw	Ha	LH	EC
N Non-Combustible	>45m	32	2	64	0%
S Non-Combustible	>45m	229	0	0	0%
E Non-Combustible	>45m	186	0	0	0%
W Non-Combustible	>45m	40	0	0	0%
	% Increase				
	0% value not to exceed 75%				

Increase	0.0 L/min
-----------------	------------------

Lw = Length of the Exposed Wall

Ha = number of storeys of the adjacent structure. Max 5 stories

LH = Length-height factor of exposed wall. Value rounded up.

EC = Exposure Charge

Total Fire Flow

Fire Flow	13600.0 L/min
	<i>fire flow not to exceed 45,000 L/min nor be less than 2,000 L/min per FUS Section 1</i>
	14000.0 L/min
	<i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Notes:

- Type of construction, Occupancy Type and Sprinkler Protection information provided by _____.
- Calculations based on Fire Underwriters Survey - Part II

Fire Flow Estimation per Fire Underwriters Survey

Water Supply For Public Fire Protection - 1999



Fire Flow Required

1. Base Requirement

$$F = 220C\sqrt{A}$$

L/min

Where **F** is the fire flow, **C** is the Type of construction and **A** is the Total floor area

Type of Construction:

Fire-Resistive Construction

*Modified fire resistive per Tech Bulletin ISTB-2018-02

C	0.6	<i>Type of Construction Coefficient per FUS Part II, Section 1</i>
A	12140.9	m^2 <i>Total floor area based on FUS Part II section 1</i>

Fire Flow	14544.5 L/min
	15000.0 L/min <i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Adjustments

2. Reduction for Occupancy Type

Limited Combustible	-15%
---------------------	------

Fire Flow	12750.0 L/min
------------------	---------------

3. Reduction for Sprinkler Protection

Sprinklered - Supervised	-50%
--------------------------	------

Reduction	-6375 L/min
------------------	-------------

4. Increase for Separation Distance

Cons. of Exposed Wall	S.D	Lw	Ha	LH	EC
N Non-Combustible	>45m	0	0	0	0%
S Non-Combustible	>45m	43	0	0	0%
E Non-Combustible	>45m	0	0	0	0%
W Non-Combustible	>45m	408	0	0	0%
% Increase					0% <i>value not to exceed 75%</i>

Increase	0.0 L/min
-----------------	-----------

Lw = Length of the Exposed Wall

Ha = number of storeys of the adjacent structure. Max 5 stories

LH = Length-height factor of exposed wall. Value rounded up.

EC = Exposure Charge

Total Fire Flow

Fire Flow	6375.0 L/min <i>fire flow not to exceed 45,000 L/min nor be less than 2,000 L/min per FUS Section 1</i>
	6000.0 L/min <i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Notes:

- Type of construction, Occupancy Type and Sprinkler Protection information provided by _____.
- Calculations based on Fire Underwriters Survey - Part II

Fire Flow Estimation per Fire Underwriters Survey

Water Supply For Public Fire Protection - 1999



Fire Flow Required

1. Base Requirement

$$F = 220C\sqrt{A}$$

L/min

Where **F** is the fire flow, **C** is the Type of construction and **A** is the Total floor area

Type of Construction:

Fire-Resistive Construction

*Modified fire resistive per Tech Bulletin ISTB-2018-02

C	0.6	<i>Type of Construction Coefficient per FUS Part II, Section 1</i>
A	15500.0	m^2 <i>Total floor area based on FUS Part II section 1</i>

Fire Flow	16433.9 L/min
	16000.0 L/min <i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Adjustments

2. Reduction for Occupancy Type

Limited Combustible	-15%
---------------------	------

Fire Flow	13600.0 L/min
------------------	---------------

3. Reduction for Sprinkler Protection

Sprinklered - Supervised	-50%
--------------------------	------

Reduction	-6800 L/min
------------------	-------------

4. Increase for Separation Distance

Cons. of Exposed Wall	S.D	Lw	Ha	LH	EC	
N Non-Combustible	>45m	43	2	86	0%	
S Non-Combustible	>45m	31	1	31	0%	
E Non-Combustible	>45m	0	0	0	0%	
W Non-Combustible	>45m	142	2	284	0%	
	% Increase					0% value not to exceed 75%

Increase	0.0 L/min
-----------------	-----------

Lw = Length of the Exposed Wall

Ha = number of storeys of the adjacent structure. Max 5 stories

LH = Length-height factor of exposed wall. Value rounded up.

EC = Exposure Charge

Total Fire Flow

Fire Flow	6800.0 L/min <i>fire flow not to exceed 45,000 L/min nor be less than 2,000 L/min per FUS Section 1</i>
	7000.0 L/min <i>rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min</i>

Notes:

- Type of construction, Occupancy Type and Sprinkler Protection information provided by _____.
- Calculations based on Fire Underwriters Survey - Part II

Boundary Conditions Unit Conversion

Connection 1 (Northern)

Grnd Elev 75

	m H₂O	PSI	kPa	
Avg. Day	130.2	78.5	541.5	
Peak Hour	123.6	69.1	476.8	
Max Day + FF	120.2	64.3	443.4	<i>FF = 233 L/s</i>

Connection 1 (Southern)

Grnd Elev 71

	m H₂O	PSI	kPa	
Avg. Day	130.2	84.2	580.8	
Peak Hour	123.6	74.8	516.0	
Max Day + FF	119.1	68.4	471.9	<i>FF = 233 L/s</i>

Minor Loss Coefficients

Fitting	Loss Coefficient
Globe valve, fully open	10
Angle valve, fully open	5
Swing check valve, fully open	2.5
Gate valve, fully open	0.2
Short-radius elbow	0.9
Medium-radius elbow	0.8
Long-radius elbow	0.6
45 degree elbow	0.4
Closed return bend	2.2
Standard tee - flow through run	0.6
Standard tee - flow through branch	1.8
Square Entrance	0.5
Exit	1

Pipe Diameter vs. "C" Factor

Pipe Diameter (m)	C-Factor
150	100
200 to 250	110
300 to 600	120
Over 600	130

*Minor loss coefficients based on EPANET 2 USERS MANUAL, dated September 2000

Node Pressures

Kpa	Pressure (kPa)	Pressure (m H2O)
Max	552	56.3
Rec Max	480	49.0
Rec Min	350	35.7
Min	275	28.1

Location	Average Day (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG A1 (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG A2 (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG B (L/min)	Peak Hour (L/min)
N6 - BLDG A1	151.8	227.7	227.7	227.7	409.9
N10 - BLDG A2	32.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	86.4
N19 - BLDG B	41.8	62.6	62.6	62.6	112.8
H1	0.0	5700.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H2	0.0	2600.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H3	0.0	0.0	3000.0	0.0	0.0
H4	0.0	0.0	3000.0	0.0	0.0
H5	0.0	5700.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
H8	0.0	0.0	0.0	3500.0	0.0
H9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3500.0	0.0

Location	Average Day (kPa)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG A1 (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG A2 (L/min)	Max Day + Fire Flow BLDG B (L/min)	Peak Hour (kPa)
H1	591.2	237.0	474.8	475.8	526.2
H2	609.2	367.5	480.5	482.1	544.2
H3	624.5	386.8	396.2	461.3	559.2
H4	624.3	386.7	396.0	457.5	559.0
H5	611.1	260.1	457.9	439.5	545.7
H6	617.1	444.0	485.8	470.1	552.2
H7	623.5	388.1	464.3	433.9	558.2
H8	622.6	394.2	467.6	354.3	557.3
H9	622.6	400.1	471.3	354.3	557.4
N1	564.8	462.0	466.0	466.1	500.0
N10	620.0	382.4	425.9	452.1	554.7
N11	625.1	387.7	464.8	448.5	559.8
N12	624.1	385.4	466.5	451.8	558.8
N13	621.9	381.7	468.7	450.3	556.5
N14	620.4	408.5	475.4	450.3	555.2
N15	618.0	444.9	486.7	471.0	553.1
N16	605.0	493.4	495.2	494.5	540.2
N17	623.2	387.8	464.0	433.6	557.9
N18	621.2	386.6	462.5	425.9	555.8
N19	618.0	383.5	459.4	422.7	552.6
N2	585.9	359.1	469.5	470.5	520.9
N20	621.5	393.0	466.5	391.8	556.1
N21	621.5	399.0	470.1	391.8	556.2
N3	608.4	370.8	479.7	481.3	543.4
N4	616.8	379.0	458.1	461.2	551.5
N5	618.7	380.1	460.8	448.0	553.3
N6	605.2	366.6	447.2	434.6	539.6
N7	623.1	385.4	425.3	459.9	557.8
N8	623.0	385.4	425.0	456.3	557.7
N9	623.0	385.4	428.9	455.2	557.7

Alison Gosling

From: Shillington, Jeffrey <jeff.shillington@ottawa.ca>
Sent: May 6, 2021 10:07 AM
To: Alison Gosling
Subject: RE: 4120 Russell Road Site 3 - Boundary condition request
Attachments: 4120 Russel Road May 2021.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Alison,

Please see the attached and below for boundary conditions.

Let me know if you require anything further.

Jeff Shillington, P.Eng.
Senior Project Manager, Development Review, South Branch
Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development
City of Ottawa
tel: 580-2424 x 16960
email: jeff.shillington@ottawa.ca

The following are boundary conditions, HGL, for hydraulic analysis at 4120 Russell (zone 2W2C) assumed to be looped and connected to the 406mm on Russell Road and 305mm on Belgreen Drive (see attached PDF for location).

Both Connections:

Minimum HGL = 123.6 m

Maximum HGL = 130.2 m

Fire Flow Analysis:

Please note the following analysis assumed the proposed 406mm extension along Russell Road as requested.

Russell Road Connection: Max Day + Fire Flow (233 L/s) = 120.2 m

Belgreen Drive Connection: Max Day + Fire Flow (233 L/s) = 119.1 m

The maximum pressure at the Belgreen connection is estimated to be more than 80 psi. A pressure check at completion of construction is recommended to determine if pressure control is required.

These are for current conditions and are based on computer model simulation.

Disclaimer: The boundary condition information is based on current operation of the city water distribution system. The computer model simulation is based on the best information available at the time. The operation

of the water distribution system can change on a regular basis, resulting in a variation in boundary conditions. The physical properties of watermains deteriorate over time, as such must be assumed in the absence of actual field test data. The variation in physical watermain properties can therefore alter the results of the computer model simulation.

From: Alison Gosling <AGosling@dsel.ca>
Sent: April 28, 2021 1:09 PM
To: Shillington, Jeffrey <jeff.shillington@ottawa.ca>
Subject: 4120 Russell Road Site 3 - Boundary condition request

CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.

ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d'un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n'ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l'expéditeur.

Good afternoon Jeff,

We would like to request water boundary conditions for 4120 Russell Road – Site 3 using the following proposed development demands:

1. Location of Service / Street Number: 4120 Russell Road
2. Type of development and the amount of fire flow required for the proposed development:
 - The proposed Phased development is mixed use office/industrial. The full build-out proposes 4,487 m² of office space and 8.23 ha of industrial space.
 - It is anticipated that the development will have a dual connection to be serviced from the existing (and future) 406 mm diameter watermain within Russell Road, as shown by the attached map.
 - Fire demand based on Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02 has been used to estimate the max fire demand of **14,000 L/min**. Refer to the attached for detailed calculations.
- 3.

	L/min	L/s
Avg. Daily	225.2	3.75
Max Day	337.8	5.63
Peak Hour	608.0	10.13

If you have any questions please feel free to contact me.



Thank you,

Alison Gosling, P.Eng.
Junior Project Manager

DSEL
daavid schaeffer engineering ltd.

120 Iber Road, Unit 103
Stittsville, ON K2S 1E9

cell: (343) 542-9218
email: agosling@dsel.ca

This email, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain private, confidential, and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, or if this information has been inappropriately forwarded to you, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original.

Please note that I will be working remotely given the current circumstances. Please send me an email should you wish to discuss over the phone and I will return your call as soon as possible.

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

Boundary Conditions for 4120 Russell Road

N

2469

WORD

2640

HYDRO RD

Russell Road Connection

Belgreen Drive Connection

Legend

— PRIVATE

— PUBLIC

[TITLE]

[JUNCTIONS]

;ID	Elev	Demand	Pattern	;
N1	72.63	0		;
N2	70.48	0		;
N3	68.18	0		;
N4	67.32	0		;
N7	66.67	0		;
H3	66.53	0		;
N8	66.68	0		;
H4	66.55	0		;
N9	66.68	0		;
N10	66.99	31		;
H1	69.94	0		;
H2	68.10	0		;
N11	66.47	0		;
N17	66.66	0		;
H7	66.63	0		;
N18	66.87	0		;
N19	67.19	42.1		;
N20	66.84	0		;
H8	66.72	0		;
N21	66.84	0		;
H9	66.72	0		;
N12	66.57	0		;
N5	67.12	0		;
N6	68.49	152.1		;
N13	66.8	0		;
H5	67.90	0		;
N14	66.95	0		;
N15	67.19	0		;
H6	67.28	0		;
N16	68.53	0		;

[RESERVOIRS]

;ID	Head	Pattern	;
32	130.2		;
33	130.2		;

[TANKS]

;ID	Diameter	Elevation	InitLevel	MinLevel	MaxLevel
		MinVol	VolCurve		

[PIPES]

;ID	Diameter	Node1	Node2	Length
		Roughness	MinorLoss	Status
P2	200	N1	N2	84
		110	2.4	Open

P4	200	N2 110	0.6	N3	Open	;	67.25
P3	150	H1 100	5.9	N2	Open	;	15.5
P5	150	H2 100	0	N3	Open	;	6.5
P6	200	N3 110	1	N4	Open	;	166.6
P10	200	N4 110	2.2	N7	Open	;	176.7
P11	200	H3 100	5.9	N7	Open	;	8.2
P12	150	N7 110	0.6	N8	Open	;	83.6
P13	200	H4 100	5.9	N8	Open	;	7.9
P14	150	N8 110	0.6	N9	Open	;	23.6
P15	200	N9 110	2	N10	Open	;	8.6
P16	200	N9 110	1.2	N11	Open	;	221.5
P7	200	N4 110	0.6	N5	Open	;	294
P8	200	N5 110	2	N6	Open	;	28.4
P9	200	N5 110	1.2	N12	Open	;	38
P17	200	N12 110	0.8	N11	Open	;	36.2
P25	200	N11 110	2.2	N17	Open	;	38.7
P26	150	H7 100	5.9	N17	Open	;	2.8
P27	200	N17 110	0.6	N18	Open	;	19.7
P28	200	N18 110	2	N19	Open	;	7.5
P29	200	N18 110	1.4	N20	Open	;	139.5
P30	150	H8 100	5.9	N20	Open	;	5.9
P31	200	N20 110	0.6	N21	Open	;	143.4
P32	150	N21 100	5.9	H9	Open	;	5.9
P18	200	N12 110	0.8	N13	Open	;	38.9
P19	150	H5 100	5.9	N13	Open	;	9.4

P20	200	N13		N14		75
		110	0.6		Open	;
P33	200	N21		N14		237.3
		110	3.2		Open	;
P24	400	32		N16		103.5
		110	1.8		Open	;
P23	200	N16		N15		89.2
		110	2		Open	;
P22	150	N15		H6		6
		100	5.9		Open	;
P21	200	N15		N14		56.4
		110	1.2		Open	;
P1	400	33		N1		99.6
		110	1		Open	;

[PUMPS]

;ID		Node1	Node2	Parameters
-----	--	-------	-------	------------

[VALVES]

;ID		Node1	Node2	Diameter
Type	Setting	MinorLoss		

[TAGS]

[DEMANDS]

;Junction		Demand	Pattern	Category
-----------	--	--------	---------	----------

[STATUS]

;ID		Status/Setting
-----	--	----------------

[PATTERNS]

;ID		Multipliers
-----	--	-------------

[CURVES]

;ID		X-Value	Y-Value
-----	--	---------	---------

[CONTROLS]

[RULES]

[ENERGY]

Global Efficiency	75
Global Price	0
Demand Charge	0

[EMITTERS]

;Junction		Coefficient
-----------	--	-------------

[QUALITY]

;Node		InitQual
-------	--	----------

```

[SOURCES]
;Node ;Type Type Quality Pattern

[REACTIONS]
;Type Pipe/Tank Coefficient

[REACTIONS]
Order Bulk 1
Order Tank 1
Order Wall 1
Global Bulk 0
Global Wall 0
Limiting Potential 0
Roughness Correlation 0

[MIXING]
;Tank Model

[TIMES]
Duration 0
Hydraulic Timestep 1:00
Quality Timestep 0:05
Pattern Timestep 1:00
Pattern Start 0:00
Report Timestep 1:00
Report Start 0:00
Start ClockTime 12 am
Statistic None

[REPORT]
Status No
Summary No
Page 0

[OPTIONS]
Units LPM
Headloss H-W
Specific Gravity 1
Viscosity 1
Trials 40
Accuracy 0.001
CHECKFREQ 2
MAXCHECK 10
DAMPLIMIT 0
Unbalanced Continue 10
Pattern 1
Demand Multiplier 1.0
Emitter Exponent 0.5

```

Quality	None	mg/L
Diffusivity	1	
Tolerance	0.01	

[COORDINATES]

;Node	X-Coord	Y-Coord
N1	1942.89	2441.21
N2	1942.89	3505.04
N3	1909.29	4736.84
N4	3734.60	6550.95
N7	4921.61	8622.62
H3	4932.81	9115.34
N8	7743.56	8622.62
H4	7743.56	9126.54
N9	8997.76	8622.62
N10	8997.76	8141.10
H1	2717.06	3516.84
H2	2686.77	4748.39
N11	10509.52	7491.60
N17	11570.10	7756.61
H7	11519.63	7201.40
N18	12529.10	8008.98
N19	12428.15	7534.53
N20	14428.89	6595.74
H8	15044.79	6371.78
N21	14854.42	5061.59
H9	15414.33	4860.02
N12	10677.49	6875.70
N5	8919.37	6562.15
N6	8905.10	5919.38
N13	11035.83	5655.10
H5	10590.92	5081.52
N14	11326.99	4557.67
N15	11405.38	3359.46
H6	10843.28	2911.16
N16	11405.38	2295.63
32	15100.78	2295.63
33	-722.28	2463.61

[VERTICES]

;Link	X-Coord	Y-Coord
P6	1808.51	6326.99
P6	1976.48	6550.95
P10	3734.60	8376.26
P10	3880.18	8622.62
P16	9501.68	8611.42
P16	9927.21	8980.96
P16	10184.77	8902.58
P9	10487.12	6539.75
P29	13253.08	8085.11

P29	13566.63	8029.12
P29	14238.52	7245.24
P33	15134.38	3975.36
P33	14966.41	3773.80
P33	12782.75	3325.87
P33	12558.79	3404.26
P33	12245.24	4613.66
P33	12077.27	4692.05
P21	11405.38	4288.91

[LABELS]

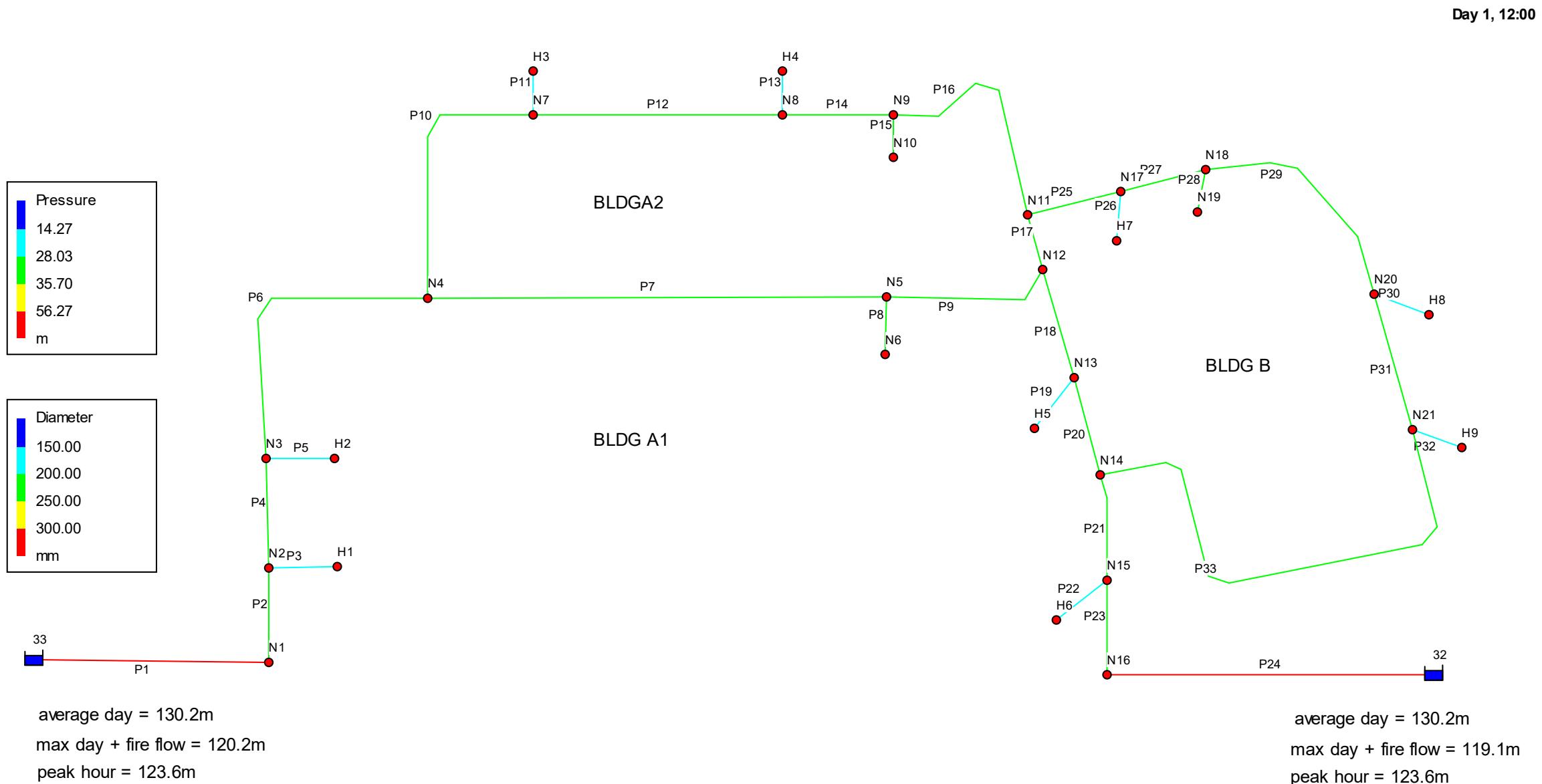
	X-Coord	Y-Coord	Label & Anchor Node
	-666.29	1959.69	"average day = 130.2m"
	-688.69	1612.54	"max day + fire flow = 120.2m"
	13533.03	1903.70	"average day = 130.2m"
	13477.04	1567.75	"max day + fire flow = 119.1m"
	13477.04	1254.20	"peak hour = 123.6m"
	-677.49	1310.19	"peak hour = 123.6m"
	5604.70	7749.16	"BLDGA2"
	5604.70	5061.59	"BLDG A1"
	12525.20	5901.46	"BLDG B"

[BACKDROP]

DIMENSIONS	0.00	0.00	10000.00
	10000.00		
UNITS	None		
FILE			
OFFSET	0.00	0.00	

[END]

SITE 3 - AVERAGE DAY DEMAND



```
*****
*          E P A N E T          *
*          Hydraulic and Water Quality      *
*          Analysis for Pipe Networks      *
*          Version 2.0          *
*****
```

Input File: 2021-05-11_1155_avg.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
P2	N1	N2	84	200
P4	N2	N3	67.25	200
P3	H1	N2	15.5	150
P5	H2	N3	6.5	150
P6	N3	N4	166.6	200
P10	N4	N7	176.7	200
P11	H3	N7	8.2	150
P12	N7	N8	83.6	200
P13	H4	N8	7.9	150
P14	N8	N9	23.6	200
P15	N9	N10	8.6	200
P16	N9	N11	221.5	200
P7	N4	N5	294	200
P8	N5	N6	28.4	200
P9	N5	N12	38	200
P17	N12	N11	36.2	200
P25	N11	N17	38.7	200
P26	H7	N17	2.8	150
P27	N17	N18	19.7	200
P28	N18	N19	7.5	200
P29	N18	N20	139.5	200
P30	H8	N20	5.9	150
P31	N20	N21	143.4	200
P32	N21	H9	5.9	150
P18	N12	N13	38.9	200
P19	H5	N13	9.4	150
P20	N13	N14	75	200
P33	N21	N14	237.3	200
P24	32	N16	103.5	400
P23	N16	N15	89.2	200
P22	N15	H6	6	150
P21	N15	N14	56.4	200
P1	33	N1	99.6	400

↑

Page 2

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
N1	0.00	130.20	57.57	0.00
N2	0.00	130.20	59.72	0.00
N3	0.00	130.20	62.02	0.00
N4	0.00	130.19	62.87	0.00
N7	0.00	130.19	63.52	0.00
H3	0.00	130.19	63.66	0.00
N8	0.00	130.19	63.51	0.00
H4	0.00	130.19	63.64	0.00
N9	0.00	130.19	63.51	0.00
N10	31.00	130.19	63.20	0.00
H1	0.00	130.20	60.26	0.00
H2	0.00	130.20	62.10	0.00
N11	0.00	130.19	63.72	0.00
N17	0.00	130.19	63.53	0.00
H7	0.00	130.19	63.56	0.00
N18	0.00	130.19	63.32	0.00
N19	42.10	130.19	63.00	0.00
N20	0.00	130.19	63.35	0.00
H8	0.00	130.19	63.47	0.00
N21	0.00	130.19	63.35	0.00
H9	0.00	130.19	63.47	0.00
N12	0.00	130.19	63.62	0.00
N5	0.00	130.19	63.07	0.00
N6	152.10	130.18	61.69	0.00
N13	0.00	130.19	63.39	0.00
H5	0.00	130.19	62.29	0.00
N14	0.00	130.19	63.24	0.00
N15	0.00	130.19	63.00	0.00
H6	0.00	130.19	62.91	0.00
N16	0.00	130.20	61.67	0.00
32	-130.07	130.20	0.00	0.00 Reservoir
33	-95.13	130.20	0.00	0.00 Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit	Headloss m/km	Status
P2	95.13	0.05		0.03	Open
P4	95.13	0.05		0.03	Open
P3	0.00	0.00		0.00	Open

P5	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P6	95.13	0.05	0.03	Open
P10	40.02	0.02	0.01	Open
P11	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P12	40.02	0.02	0.01	Open
P13	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open

▲

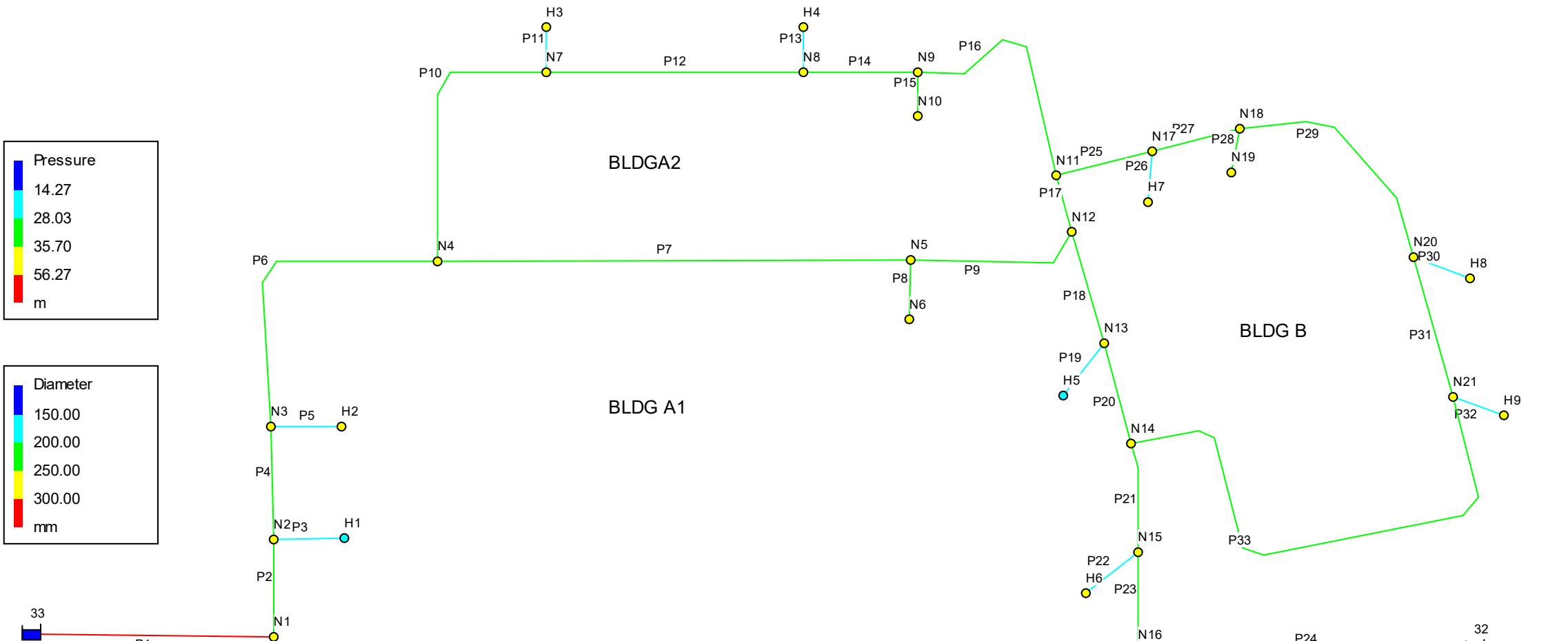
Page 3

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity Unit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
P14	40.02	0.02	0.01	Open
P15	31.00	0.02	0.01	Open
P16	9.02	0.00	0.00	Open
P7	55.11	0.03	0.01	Open
P8	152.10	0.08	0.09	Open
P9	-96.99	0.05	0.03	Open
P17	-6.87	0.00	0.00	Open
P25	2.15	0.00	0.00	Open
P26	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P27	2.15	0.00	0.00	Open
P28	42.10	0.02	0.01	Open
P29	-39.95	0.02	0.01	Open
P30	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P31	-39.95	0.02	0.01	Open
P32	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P18	-90.12	0.05	0.03	Open
P19	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P20	-90.12	0.05	0.03	Open
P33	-39.95	0.02	0.01	Open
P24	130.07	0.02	0.00	Open
P23	130.07	0.07	0.06	Open
P22	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P21	130.07	0.07	0.06	Open
P1	95.13	0.01	0.00	Open

SITE 3, BLDG A1 - MAX DAY + FIRE FLOW DEMAND

Day 1, 12:00



```
*****
*          E P A N E T          *
*          Hydraulic and Water Quality      *
*          Analysis for Pipe Networks      *
*          Version 2.0          *
*****
```

Input File: 2021-05-11_1155_maxA1.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
P2	N1	N2	84	200
P4	N2	N3	67.25	200
P3	H1	N2	15.5	150
P5	H2	N3	6.5	150
P6	N3	N4	166.6	200
P10	N4	N7	176.7	200
P11	H3	N7	8.2	150
P12	N7	N8	83.6	200
P13	H4	N8	7.9	150
P14	N8	N9	23.6	200
P15	N9	N10	8.6	200
P16	N9	N11	221.5	200
P7	N4	N5	294	200
P8	N5	N6	28.4	200
P9	N5	N12	38	200
P17	N12	N11	36.2	200
P25	N11	N17	38.7	200
P26	H7	N17	2.8	150
P27	N17	N18	19.7	200
P28	N18	N19	7.5	200
P29	N18	N20	139.5	200
P30	H8	N20	5.9	150
P31	N20	N21	143.4	200
P32	N21	H9	5.9	150
P18	N12	N13	38.9	200
P19	H5	N13	9.4	150
P20	N13	N14	75	200
P33	N21	N14	237.3	200
P24	32	N16	103.5	400
P23	N16	N15	89.2	200
P22	N15	H6	6	150
P21	N15	N14	56.4	200
P1	33	N1	99.6	400

↑

Page 2

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
N1	0.00	119.72	47.09	0.00
N2	0.00	107.09	36.61	0.00
N3	0.00	105.98	37.80	0.00
N4	0.00	105.95	38.63	0.00
N7	0.00	105.96	39.29	0.00
H3	0.00	105.96	39.43	0.00
N8	0.00	105.97	39.29	0.00
H4	0.00	105.97	39.42	0.00
N9	0.00	105.97	39.29	0.00
N10	46.50	105.97	38.98	0.00
H1	5700.00	94.10	24.16	0.00
H2	2600.00	105.56	37.46	0.00
N11	0.00	105.99	39.52	0.00
N17	0.00	106.19	39.53	0.00
H7	0.00	106.19	39.56	0.00
N18	0.00	106.28	39.41	0.00
N19	63.20	106.28	39.09	0.00
N20	0.00	106.90	40.06	0.00
H8	0.00	106.90	40.18	0.00
N21	0.00	107.51	40.67	0.00
H9	0.00	107.51	40.79	0.00
N12	0.00	105.86	39.29	0.00
N5	0.00	105.87	38.75	0.00
N6	228.10	105.86	37.37	0.00
N13	0.00	105.71	38.91	0.00
H5	5700.00	94.41	26.51	0.00
N14	0.00	108.59	41.64	0.00
N15	0.00	112.54	45.35	0.00
H6	0.00	112.54	45.26	0.00
N16	0.00	118.83	50.30	0.00
32	-5822.34	119.10	0.00	0.00 Reservoir
33	-8515.46	120.20	0.00	0.00 Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit	Headloss m/km	Status
P2	8515.46	4.52		150.39	Open
P4	2815.46	1.49		16.56	Open
P3	-5700.00	5.38		838.37	Open

P5	-2600.00	2.45	64.97	Open
P6	215.46	0.11	0.14	Open
P10	-119.31	0.06	0.05	Open
P11	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P12	-119.31	0.06	0.05	Open
P13	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open

▲

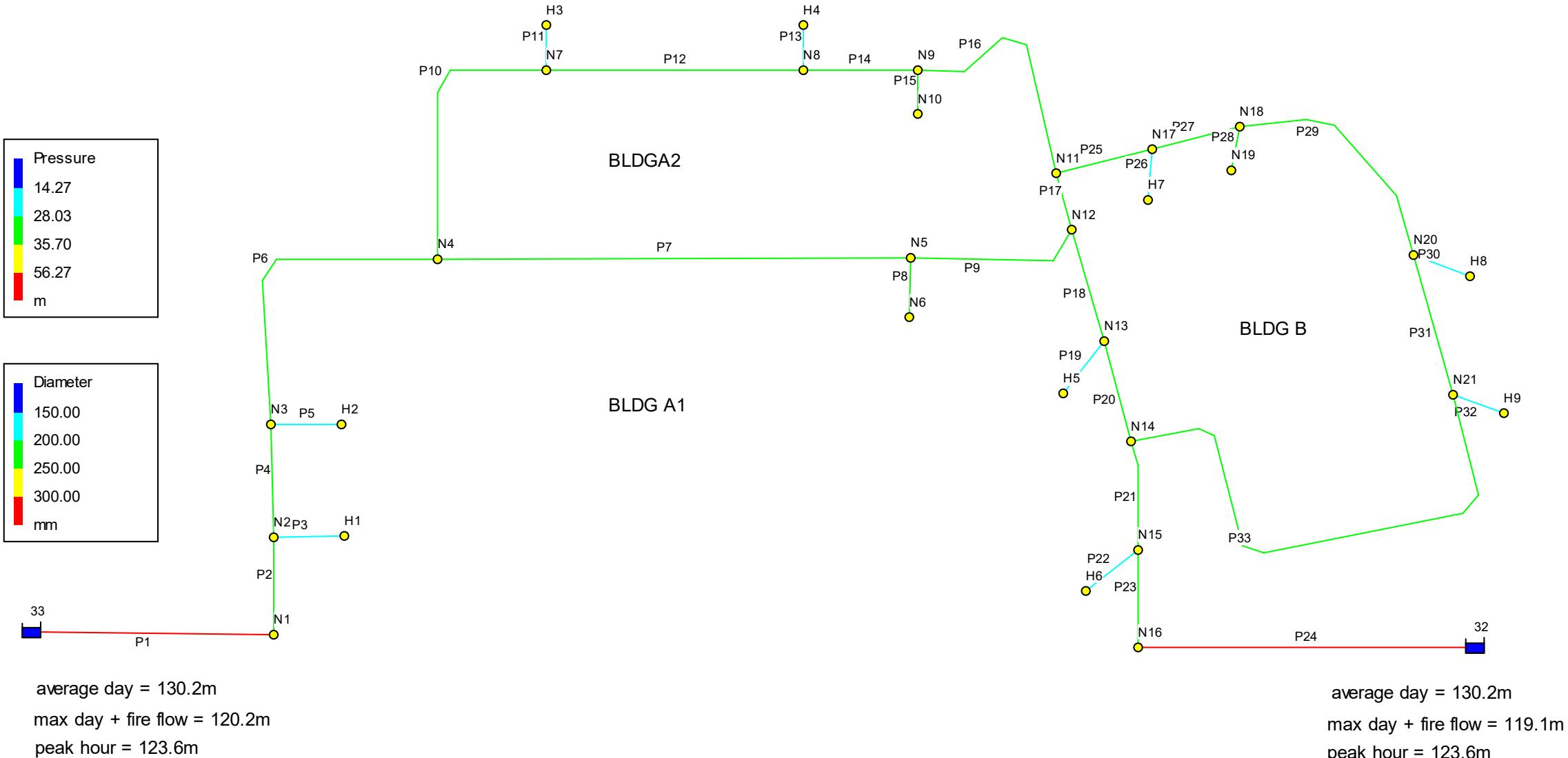
Page 3

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity Unit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
P14	-119.31	0.06	0.05	Open
P15	46.50	0.02	0.02	Open
P16	-165.81	0.09	0.08	Open
P7	334.77	0.18	0.30	Open
P8	228.10	0.12	0.20	Open
P9	106.67	0.06	0.04	Open
P17	-1153.58	0.61	3.40	Open
P25	-1319.39	0.70	5.24	Open
P26	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P27	-1319.39	0.70	4.58	Open
P28	63.20	0.03	0.03	Open
P29	-1382.59	0.73	4.44	Open
P30	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P31	-1382.60	0.73	4.28	Open
P32	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P18	1260.25	0.67	3.98	Open
P19	-5700.00	5.38	1202.02	Open
P20	-4439.75	2.36	38.39	Open
P33	-1382.60	0.73	4.53	Open
P24	5822.34	0.77	2.57	Open
P23	5822.34	3.09	70.59	Open
P22	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P21	5822.34	3.09	70.03	Open
P1	8515.46	1.13	4.78	Open

SITE 3, BLDG A2 - MAX DAY + FIRE FLOW DEMAND

Day 1, 12:00



```
*****
*          E P A N E T          *
*          Hydraulic and Water Quality      *
*          Analysis for Pipe Networks      *
*          Version 2.0          *
*****
```

Input File: 2021-05-11_1155_maxa2.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
P2	N1	N2	84	200
P4	N2	N3	67.25	200
P3	H1	N2	15.5	150
P5	H2	N3	6.5	150
P6	N3	N4	166.6	200
P10	N4	N7	176.7	200
P11	H3	N7	8.2	150
P12	N7	N8	83.6	200
P13	H4	N8	7.9	150
P14	N8	N9	23.6	200
P15	N9	N10	8.6	200
P16	N9	N11	221.5	200
P7	N4	N5	294	200
P8	N5	N6	28.4	200
P9	N5	N12	38	200
P17	N12	N11	36.2	200
P25	N11	N17	38.7	200
P26	H7	N17	2.8	150
P27	N17	N18	19.7	200
P28	N18	N19	7.5	200
P29	N18	N20	139.5	200
P30	H8	N20	5.9	150
P31	N20	N21	143.4	200
P32	N21	H9	5.9	150
P18	N12	N13	38.9	200
P19	H5	N13	9.4	150
P20	N13	N14	75	200
P33	N21	N14	237.3	200
P24	32	N16	103.5	400
P23	N16	N15	89.2	200
P22	N15	H6	6	150
P21	N15	N14	56.4	200
P1	33	N1	99.6	400

↑

Page 2

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
N1	0.00	120.13	47.50	0.00
N2	0.00	118.34	47.86	0.00
N3	0.00	117.08	48.90	0.00
N4	0.00	114.02	46.70	0.00
N7	0.00	110.02	43.35	0.00
H3	3000.00	106.92	40.39	0.00
N8	0.00	110.00	43.32	0.00
H4	3000.00	106.92	40.37	0.00
N9	0.00	110.40	43.72	0.00
N10	46.50	110.40	43.41	0.00
H1	0.00	118.34	48.40	0.00
H2	0.00	117.08	48.98	0.00
N11	0.00	113.85	47.38	0.00
N17	0.00	113.96	47.30	0.00
H7	0.00	113.96	47.33	0.00
N18	0.00	114.02	47.15	0.00
N19	63.20	114.02	46.83	0.00
N20	0.00	114.39	47.55	0.00
H8	0.00	114.39	47.67	0.00
N21	0.00	114.76	47.92	0.00
H9	0.00	114.76	48.04	0.00
N12	0.00	114.12	47.55	0.00
N5	0.00	114.09	46.97	0.00
N6	228.10	114.08	45.59	0.00
N13	0.00	114.58	47.78	0.00
H5	0.00	114.58	46.68	0.00
N14	0.00	115.41	48.46	0.00
N15	0.00	116.80	49.61	0.00
H6	0.00	116.80	49.52	0.00
N16	0.00	119.01	50.48	0.00
32	-3328.57	119.10	0.00	0.00 Reservoir
33	-3009.23	120.20	0.00	0.00 Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit	Headloss m/km	Status
P2	3009.23	1.60		21.29	Open
P4	3009.23	1.60		18.74	Open
P3	0.00	0.00		0.00	Open

P5	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P6	3009.23	1.60	18.36	Open
P10	3289.73	1.75	22.67	Open
P11	-3000.00	2.83	378.10	Open
P12	289.73	0.15	0.24	Open
P13	-3000.00	2.83	389.24	Open

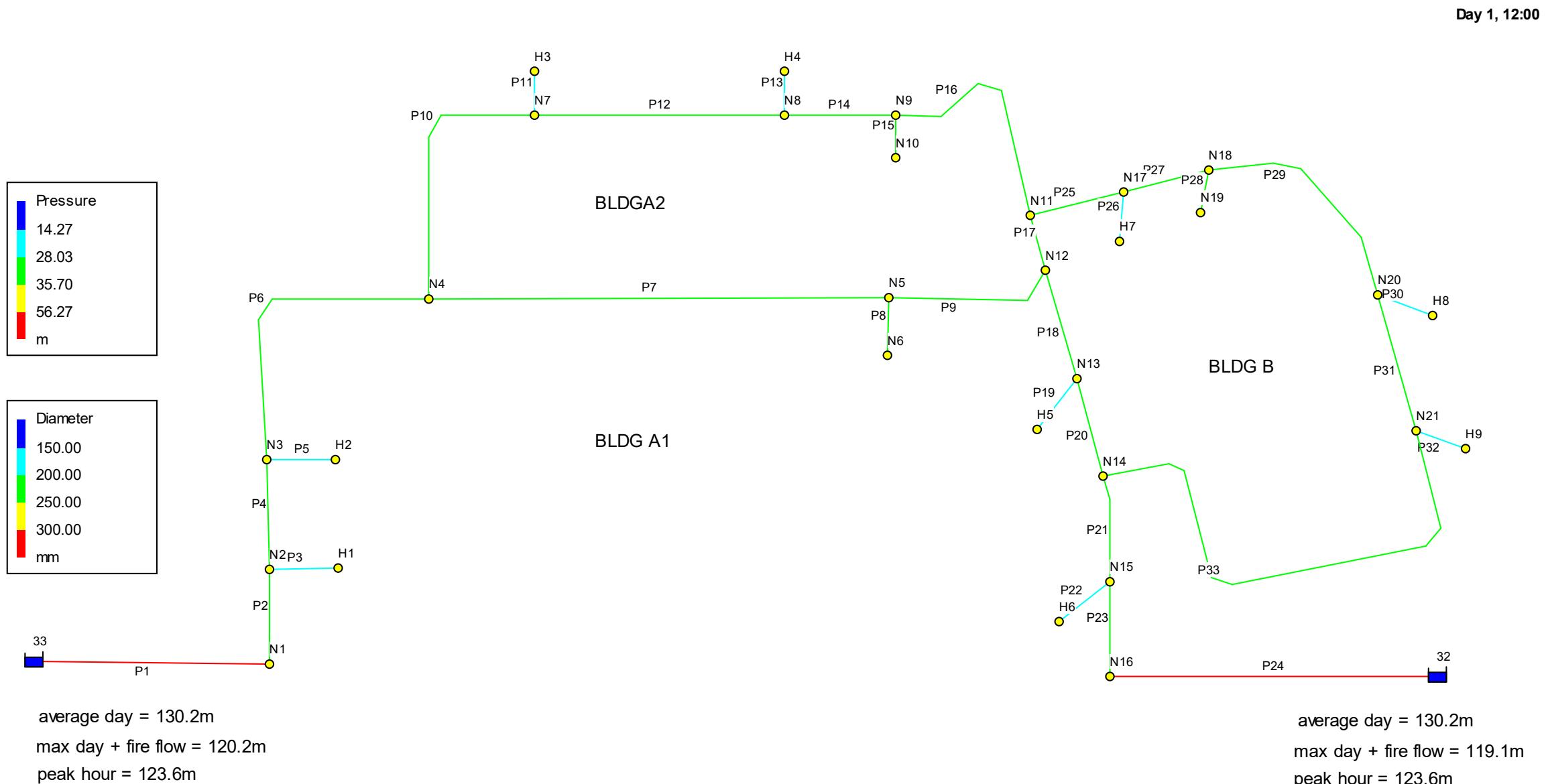
▲

Page 3

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity Unit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
P14	-2710.27	1.44	17.16	Open
P15	46.50	0.02	0.02	Open
P16	-2756.77	1.46	15.54	Open
P7	-280.51	0.15	0.22	Open
P8	228.10	0.12	0.20	Open
P9	-508.61	0.27	0.77	Open
P17	1764.66	0.94	7.53	Open
P25	-992.10	0.53	3.05	Open
P26	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P27	-992.10	0.53	2.68	Open
P28	63.20	0.03	0.03	Open
P29	-1055.30	0.56	2.69	Open
P30	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P31	-1055.30	0.56	2.59	Open
P32	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P18	-2273.27	1.21	11.98	Open
P19	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P20	-2273.27	1.21	11.05	Open
P33	-1055.30	0.56	2.74	Open
P24	3328.57	0.44	0.90	Open
P23	3328.57	1.77	24.75	Open
P22	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P21	3328.57	1.77	24.57	Open
P1	3009.23	0.40	0.68	Open

SITE 3, BLDG B - MAX DAY + FIRE FLOW DEMAND



```
*****
*          E P A N E T          *
*          Hydraulic and Water Quality      *
*          Analysis for Pipe Networks      *
*          Version 2.0          *
*****
```

Input File: 2021-05-11_1155_maxB.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
P2	N1	N2	84	200
P4	N2	N3	67.25	200
P3	H1	N2	15.5	150
P5	H2	N3	6.5	150
P6	N3	N4	166.6	200
P10	N4	N7	176.7	200
P11	H3	N7	8.2	150
P12	N7	N8	83.6	200
P13	H4	N8	7.9	150
P14	N8	N9	23.6	200
P15	N9	N10	8.6	200
P16	N9	N11	221.5	200
P7	N4	N5	294	200
P8	N5	N6	28.4	200
P9	N5	N12	38	200
P17	N12	N11	36.2	200
P25	N11	N17	38.7	200
P26	H7	N17	2.8	150
P27	N17	N18	19.7	200
P28	N18	N19	7.5	200
P29	N18	N20	139.5	200
P30	H8	N20	5.9	150
P31	N20	N21	143.4	200
P32	N21	H9	5.9	150
P18	N12	N13	38.9	200
P19	H5	N13	9.4	150
P20	N13	N14	75	200
P33	N21	N14	237.3	200
P24	32	N16	103.5	400
P23	N16	N15	89.2	200
P22	N15	H6	6	150
P21	N15	N14	56.4	200
P1	33	N1	99.6	400

↑

Page 2

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
N1	0.00	120.14	47.51	0.00
N2	0.00	118.44	47.96	0.00
N3	0.00	117.24	49.06	0.00
N4	0.00	114.33	47.01	0.00
N7	0.00	113.55	46.88	0.00
H3	0.00	113.55	47.02	0.00
N8	0.00	113.19	46.51	0.00
H4	0.00	113.19	46.64	0.00
N9	0.00	113.08	46.40	0.00
N10	46.50	113.08	46.09	0.00
H1	0.00	118.44	48.50	0.00
H2	0.00	117.24	49.14	0.00
N11	0.00	112.19	45.72	0.00
N17	0.00	110.86	44.20	0.00
H7	0.00	110.86	44.23	0.00
N18	0.00	110.28	43.41	0.00
N19	63.20	110.28	43.09	0.00
N20	0.00	106.78	39.94	0.00
H8	3500.00	102.84	36.12	0.00
N21	0.00	106.78	39.94	0.00
H9	3500.00	102.84	36.12	0.00
N12	0.00	112.62	46.05	0.00
N5	0.00	112.79	45.67	0.00
N6	228.10	112.79	44.30	0.00
N13	0.00	112.70	45.90	0.00
H5	0.00	112.70	44.80	0.00
N14	0.00	112.85	45.90	0.00
N15	0.00	115.20	48.01	0.00
H6	0.00	115.20	47.92	0.00
N16	0.00	118.94	50.41	0.00
32	-4410.56	119.10	0.00	0.00 Reservoir
33	-2927.24	120.20	0.00	0.00 Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit	Headloss m/km	Status
P2	2927.24	1.55		20.21	Open
P4	2927.24	1.55		17.80	Open
P3	0.00	0.00		0.00	Open

P5	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P6	2927.24	1.55	17.44	Open
P10	1373.04	0.73	4.45	Open
P11	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P12	1373.04	0.73	4.30	Open
P13	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open

▲

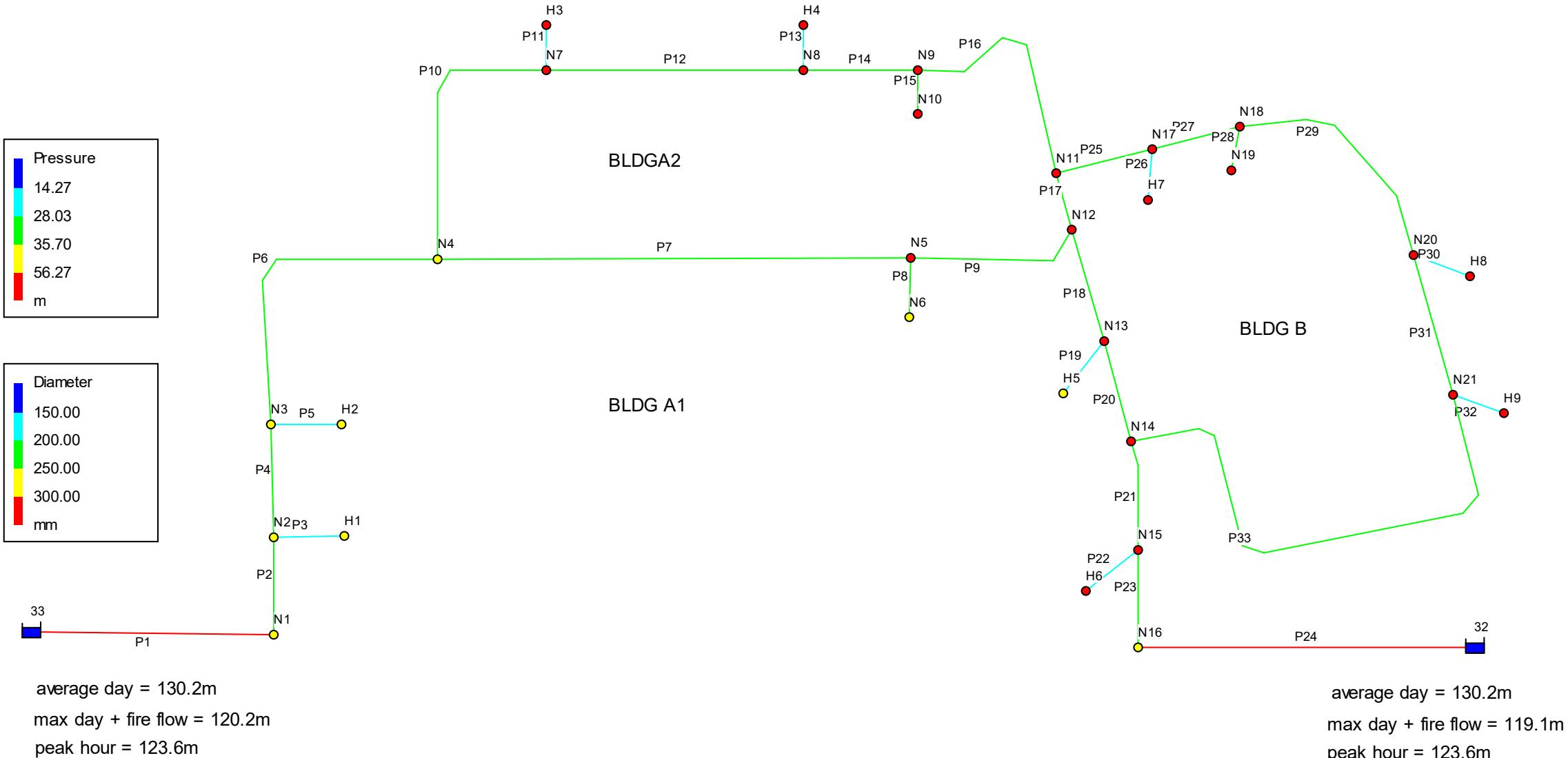
Page 3

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity Unit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
P14	1373.04	0.73	4.80	Open
P15	46.50	0.02	0.02	Open
P16	1326.54	0.70	3.99	Open
P7	1554.20	0.82	5.24	Open
P8	228.10	0.12	0.20	Open
P9	1326.10	0.70	4.65	Open
P17	2239.07	1.19	11.76	Open
P25	3565.61	1.89	34.43	Open
P26	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P27	3565.61	1.89	29.62	Open
P28	63.20	0.03	0.03	Open
P29	3502.41	1.86	25.05	Open
P30	-3500.00	3.30	667.72	Open
P31	2.41	0.00	0.00	Open
P32	3500.00	3.30	667.73	Open
P18	-912.98	0.48	2.18	Open
P19	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P20	-912.98	0.48	2.03	Open
P33	-3497.59	1.86	25.59	Open
P24	4410.56	0.58	1.52	Open
P23	4410.56	2.34	41.94	Open
P22	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P21	4410.56	2.34	41.62	Open
P1	2927.24	0.39	0.65	Open

SITE 3 - PEAK HOUR DEMAND

Day 1, 12:00



```
*****
*          E P A N E T          *
*          Hydraulic and Water Quality      *
*          Analysis for Pipe Networks      *
*          Version 2.0          *
*****
```

Input File: 2021-05-11_1155_peak.net

S

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
P2	N1	N2	84	200
P4	N2	N3	67.25	200
P3	H1	N2	15.5	150
P5	H2	N3	6.5	150
P6	N3	N4	166.6	200
P10	N4	N7	176.7	200
P11	H3	N7	8.2	150
P12	N7	N8	83.6	200
P13	H4	N8	7.9	150
P14	N8	N9	23.6	200
P15	N9	N10	8.6	200
P16	N9	N11	221.5	200
P7	N4	N5	294	200
P8	N5	N6	28.4	200
P9	N5	N12	38	200
P17	N12	N11	36.2	200
P25	N11	N17	38.7	200
P26	H7	N17	2.8	150
P27	N17	N18	19.7	200
P28	N18	N19	7.5	200
P29	N18	N20	139.5	200
P30	H8	N20	5.9	150
P31	N20	N21	143.4	200
P32	N21	H9	5.9	150
P18	N12	N13	38.9	200
P19	H5	N13	9.4	150
P20	N13	N14	75	200
P33	N21	N14	237.3	200
P24	32	N16	103.5	400
P23	N16	N15	89.2	200
P22	N15	H6	6	150
P21	N15	N14	56.4	200
P1	33	N1	99.6	400

↑

Page 2

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
N1	0.00	123.60	50.97	0.00
N2	0.00	123.58	53.10	0.00
N3	0.00	123.57	55.39	0.00
N4	0.00	123.54	56.22	0.00
N7	0.00	123.53	56.86	0.00
H3	0.00	123.53	57.00	0.00
N8	0.00	123.53	56.85	0.00
H4	0.00	123.53	56.98	0.00
N9	0.00	123.53	56.85	0.00
N10	83.60	123.53	56.54	0.00
H1	0.00	123.58	53.64	0.00
H2	0.00	123.57	55.47	0.00
N11	0.00	123.53	57.06	0.00
N17	0.00	123.53	56.87	0.00
H7	0.00	123.53	56.90	0.00
N18	0.00	123.53	56.66	0.00
N19	113.80	123.52	56.33	0.00
N20	0.00	123.53	56.69	0.00
H8	0.00	123.53	56.81	0.00
N21	0.00	123.54	56.70	0.00
H9	0.00	123.54	56.82	0.00
N12	0.00	123.53	56.96	0.00
N5	0.00	123.52	56.40	0.00
N6	410.60	123.50	55.01	0.00
N13	0.00	123.53	56.73	0.00
H5	0.00	123.53	55.63	0.00
N14	0.00	123.55	56.60	0.00
N15	0.00	123.57	56.38	0.00
H6	0.00	123.57	56.29	0.00
N16	0.00	123.60	55.07	0.00
32	-350.72	123.60	0.00	0.00 Reservoir
33	-257.28	123.60	0.00	0.00 Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit	Headloss m/km	Status
P2	257.28	0.14		0.21	Open
P4	257.28	0.14		0.19	Open
P3	0.00	0.00		0.00	Open

P5	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P6	257.28	0.14	0.19	Open
P10	107.91	0.06	0.04	Open
P11	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P12	107.91	0.06	0.04	Open
P13	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open

▲

Page 3

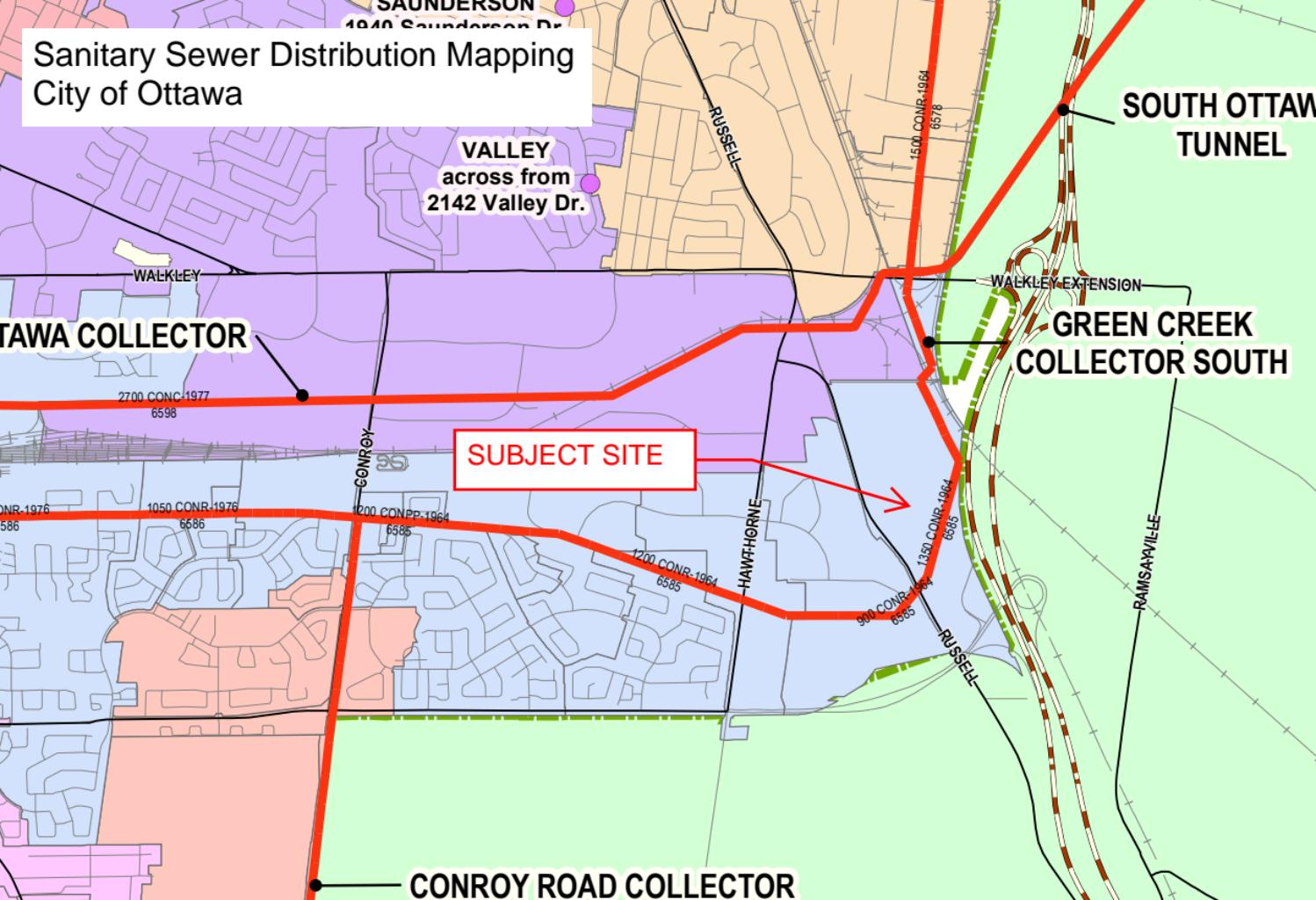
Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity Unit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
P14	107.90	0.06	0.04	Open
P15	83.60	0.04	0.05	Open
P16	24.30	0.01	0.00	Open
P7	149.37	0.08	0.07	Open
P8	410.60	0.22	0.61	Open
P9	-261.23	0.14	0.22	Open
P17	-18.31	0.01	0.00	Open
P25	5.99	0.00	0.00	Open
P26	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P27	5.99	0.00	0.00	Open
P28	113.80	0.06	0.09	Open
P29	-107.81	0.06	0.04	Open
P30	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P31	-107.81	0.06	0.04	Open
P32	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P18	-242.91	0.13	0.18	Open
P19	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P20	-242.91	0.13	0.17	Open
P33	-107.81	0.06	0.04	Open
P24	350.72	0.05	0.01	Open
P23	350.72	0.19	0.37	Open
P22	0.00	0.00	0.00	Open
P21	350.72	0.19	0.37	Open
P1	257.28	0.03	0.01	Open

APPENDIX C

Wastewater Collection

Sanitary Sewer Distribution Mapping City of Ottawa



Wastewater Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2004



Site Area 21 ha

Extraneous Flow Allowances

Infiltration / Inflow (Dry)	1.05 L/s
Infiltration / Inflow (Wet)	5.87 L/s
Infiltration / Inflow (Total)	6.92 L/s

Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Contributions

Property Type	Unit Rate	No. of Units	Avg Wastewater (L/s)
Commercial floor space	5 L/m ² /d		0.00
Office	75 L/9.3m ² /d	4,487	0.42
School	70 L/student/d		0.00
Industrial - Light**	35,000 L/gross ha/d	20.53	8.32
Industrial - Heavy**	55,000 L/gross ha/d		0.00
Average I/C/I Flow			8.74

Peak Institutional / Commercial Flow	0.63
Peak Industrial Flow**	29.94
Peak I/C/I Flow	30.57

*** peak industrial flow per City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines Appendix 4B*

Total Estimated Average Dry Weather Flow Rate	9.78 L/s
Total Estimated Peak Dry Weather Flow Rate	31.62 L/s
Total Estimated Peak Wet Weather Flow Rate	37.49 L/s

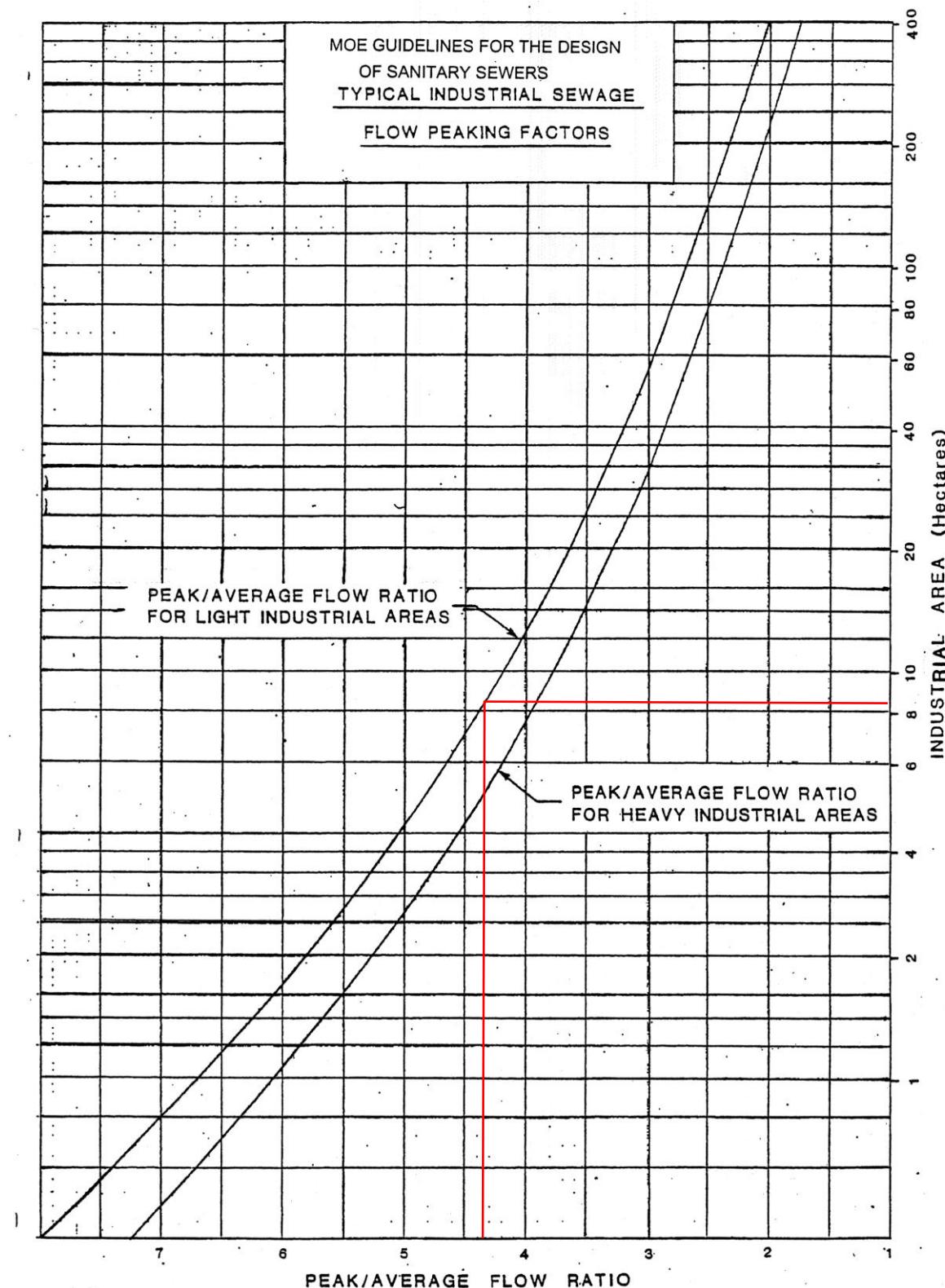
APPENDIX 4-B

PEAKING FACTOR FOR INDUSTRIAL AREAS

APPENDIX 4-B
PEAKING FACTOR FOR INDUSTRIAL AREAS

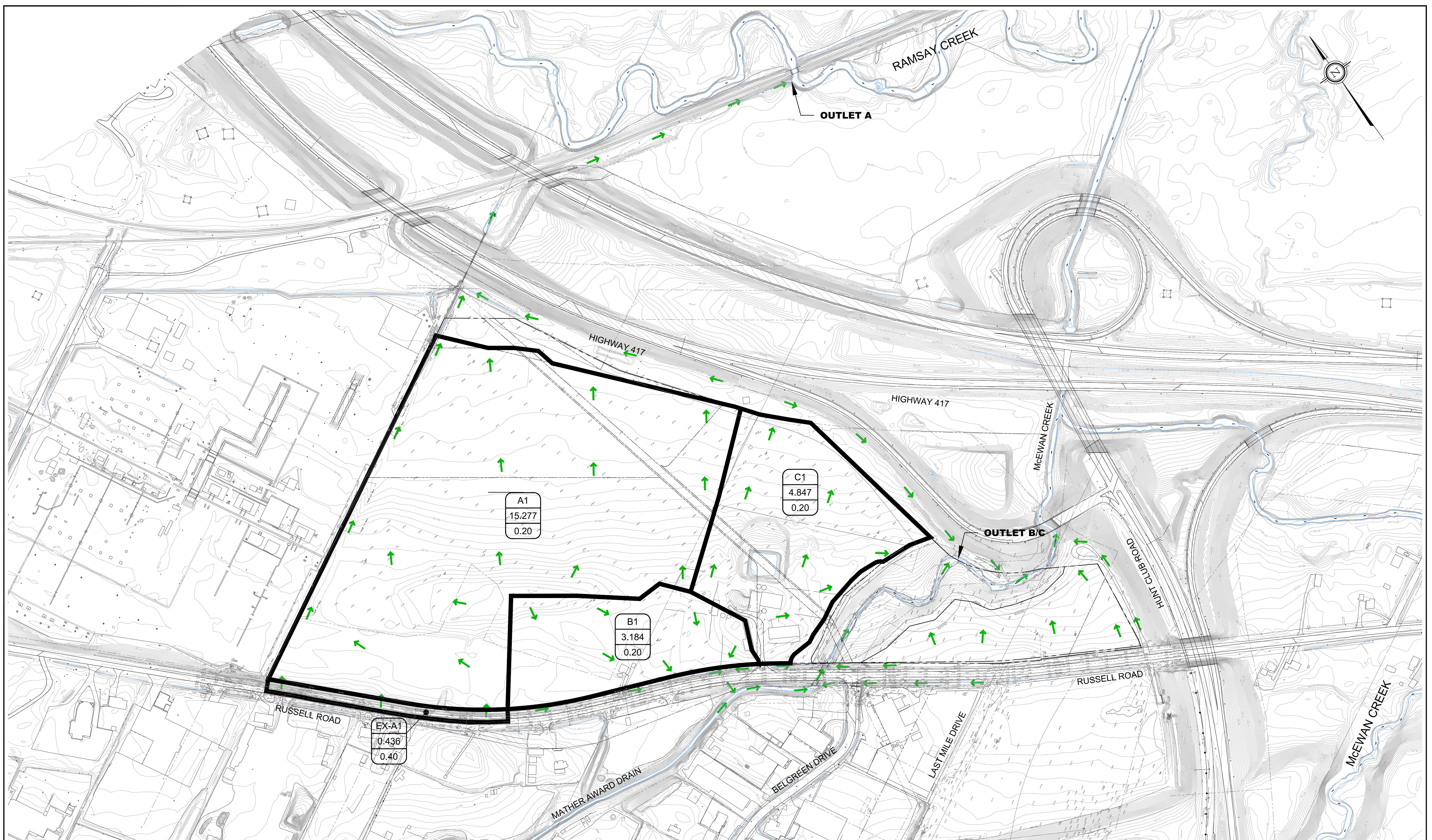
APPENDIX 4-B

PEAKING FACTOR FOR INDUSTRIAL AREAS



APPENDIX D

Stormwater Management



Estimated Peak Stormwater Flow Rate
City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012



Existing Drainage Characteristics to Outlet A

Area ID A1, EX-A1

Area 15.514 ha
C 0.21 Rational Method runoff coefficient
t_c 36.5 min

Estimated Peak Flow

	2-year	5-year	100-year
I	35.0	47.1	80.1
Q	316.9	426.3	906.7

* C value calculated as a composite value based on existing site soil conditions and topography.
value derived using Table 5.7 Runoff Coefficients for Various Soil Conditions from the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines,

Drainage Basin Characteristics

Area ID	
A (ha)	15.51
L (m)	285
Up Elev	72.19
Dn Elev	66.67
S (%)	1.9
CN (-)	61 *CN value was selected assuming Hydrologic Soil Group B and good conditions (grass covering >75%)
Tc (min)	36.5

Time of Concentration per SCS lag equation

$$t_c = \frac{100L^{0.8} \left[\left(\frac{1000}{CN} \right)^{0.7} - 9 \right]}{1900S^{0.5}}$$

L, length in ft

CN, SCS runoff curve number

S, average watershed slope in (%)

Stormwater - Proposed Development
City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012



Target Flow Rate

Existing Drainage to Outlet A

2-year 100-year
Q 316.9 906.7 L/s

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Unattenuated Areas

Area ID U1
Total Area 0.616 ha
C 0.20 Rational Method runoff coefficient

t _c (min)	i (mm/hr)	2-year			100-year			Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)
		Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)		
20.0	52.0	17.8	17.8	0.0	0.0	120.0	51.3	51.3	0.0

Note:

C value for the 100-year storm is increased by 25%, to a maximum of 1.0 per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (5.4.5.2.1)

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Attenuated Areas

Area ID BLDG A1, BLDG A2, A101-A321
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m³) 0.0

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

	Stage	Surface Storage					
		Ponding (m)	h_o (m ²)	delta d (m)	V^* (m ³)	V_{acc}^{**} (m ³)	$Q_{release}^†$ (L/s)
ICD 1	66.51		0.00			0.0	0.0
	66.55	0	0.04	0.04		0.0	2.9
	66.75	991	0.24	0.20	67.3	67.3	7.2
	66.95	5,268	0.44	0.20	569.6	636.9	9.7
	67.15	5,480	0.64	0.20	1074.7	1711.7	11.7
	67.35	5,695	0.84	0.20	1117.4	2829.1	13.4
ICD 2	67.45	5,803	0.94	0.10	574.9	3404.0	14.2
	67.55	5,911	1.04	0.10	585.7	3989.7	150.8
	67.75	6,130	1.24	0.20	1204.0	5193.7	251.7
	67.95	6,349	1.44	0.20	1247.8	6441.6	321.4
	68.15	6,572	1.64	0.20	1292.0	7733.6	378.3
	68.35	6,796	1.84	0.20	1336.7	9070.3	427.5
Max ponding	68.55	7,029	2.04	0.20	1382.4	10452.7	471.6

* V =Incremental storage volume** V_{acc} =Total surface and sub-surface† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location STM101 ICD 1 83 mm DICB100 ICD 2 450 mm
Total Area 18.335 ha C 0.75 Rational Method runoff coefficient Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations

t_c (min)	2-year				100-year					
	i (mm/hr)	$Q_{actual}^‡$ (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m ³)	i (mm/hr)	$Q_{actual}^‡$ (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m ³)
10	76.8	2933.8	70.5	2863.3	1718.0	178.6	8525.7	404.1	8121.7	4873.0
20	52.0	1987.5	70.5	1916.9	2300.3	120.0	5727.3	404.1	5323.3	6387.9
30	40.0	1529.6	70.5	1459.0	2626.3	91.9	4386.5	404.1	3982.4	7166.3
40	32.9	1255.3	70.5	1184.8	2843.5	75.1	3588.0	404.1	3183.9	7641.4
50	28.0	1071.1	70.5	1000.6	3001.7	64.0	3053.6	404.1	2649.6	7948.7
60	24.6	938.0	70.5	867.5	3123.0	55.9	2668.8	404.1	2264.8	8153.1
70	21.9	837.0	70.5	766.5	3219.2	49.8	2377.3	404.1	1973.3	8287.7
80	19.8	757.5	70.5	686.9	3297.2	45.0	2148.2	404.1	1744.1	8371.8
90	18.1	693.0	70.5	622.5	3361.4	41.1	1962.9	404.1	1558.9	8417.9
100	16.7	639.7	70.5	569.1	3414.8	37.9	1809.8	404.1	1405.7	8434.2
110	15.6	594.7	70.5	524.2	3459.5	35.2	1680.8	404.1	1276.8	8426.6
120	14.6	556.2	70.5	485.7	3497.0	32.9	1570.6	404.1	1166.6	8399.3
130	13.7	522.9	70.5	452.4	3528.6	30.9	1475.3	404.1	1071.2	8355.7
140	12.9	493.8	70.5	423.2	3555.0	29.2	1391.9	404.1	987.9	8298.0
150	12.3	468.0	70.5	397.5	3577.1	27.6	1318.3	404.1	914.3	8228.4
160	11.7	445.0	70.5	374.5	3595.3	26.2	1252.9	404.1	848.8	8148.4
170	11.1	424.5	70.5	353.9	3610.2	25.0	1194.2	404.1	790.1	8059.2
180	10.6	405.9	70.5	335.4	3622.1	23.9	1141.3	404.1	737.2	7961.9
190	10.2	389.1	70.5	318.5	3631.3	22.9	1093.3	404.1	689.2	7857.4
200	9.8	373.7	70.5	303.2	3638.2	22.0	1049.6	404.1	645.5	7746.4
210	9.4	359.7	70.5	289.1	3642.9	21.1	1009.6	404.1	605.5	7629.6
220	9.1	346.7	70.5	276.2	3645.6	20.4	972.8	404.1	568.7	7507.4

2-year $Q_{attenuated}$ 70.54 L/s
2-year Max. Storage Required 3645.6 m³
Est. 2-year Storage Elevation 67.49 m

100-year $Q_{attenuated}$ 404.07 L/s
100-year Max. Storage Required 8434.2 m³
Est. 100-year Storage Elevation 68.25 m

Summary of Release Rates and Storage Volumes

Control Area	2-Year Release Rate (L/s)	2-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Available Storage (m ³)
Unattenuated Areas	17.8	0.0	51.3	0.0	0.0
Attenuated areas	70.5	3645.6	404.1	8434.2	10452.7
Total	88.3	3645.6	455.4	8434.2	10452.7

Detailed Stormceptor Sizing Report – OGS A

Project Information & Location			
Project Name	4055 Russell Rd.	Project Number	19-1155
City	Ottawa	State/ Province	Ontario
Country	Canada	Date	12/11/2020
Designer Information		EOR Information (optional)	
Name	Brandon O'Leary	Name	Brandon Chow
Company	Forterra	Company	David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
Phone #	905-630-0359	Phone #	
Email	brandon.oleary@forterrabp.com	Email	

Stormwater Treatment Recommendation

The recommended Stormceptor Model(s) which achieve or exceed the user defined water quality objective for each site within the project are listed in the below Sizing Summary table.

Site Name	OGS A
Recommended Stormceptor Model	EFO10
TSS Removal (%) Provided	84
Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Fine Distribution
Rainfall Station	OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A

The recommended Stormceptor model achieves the water quality objectives based on the selected inputs, historical rainfall records and selected particle size distribution.

EFO Sizing Summary			
EFO Model	% TSS Removal Provided	% Runoff Volume Captured Provided	Standard EFO Hydrocarbon Storage Capacity
EFO4	59	59	265 L (70 gal)
EFO6	71	82	610 L (160 gal)
EFO8	79	93	1070 L (280 gal)
EFO10	84	97	1670 L (440 gal)
EFO12	98	98	2475 L (655 gal)
Parallel Units / MAX	Custom	Custom	Custom

For Stormceptor Specifications and Drawings Please Visit:
<http://www.imbriumsystems.com/technical-specifications>

OVERVIEW

Stormceptor® EF is a continuation and evolution of the most globally recognized oil-grit separator (OGS) stormwater treatment technology - **Stormceptor®**. Also known as a hydrodynamic separator, the enhanced flow Stormceptor EF is a high performing oil-grit separator that effectively removes a wide variety of pollutants from stormwater and snowmelt runoff at higher flow rates as compared to the original Stormceptor. Stormceptor EF captures and retains sediment (TSS), free oils, gross pollutants and other pollutants that attach to particles, such as nutrients and metals. Stormceptor EF's patent-pending treatment and scour prevention technology and internal bypass ensures sediment is retained during all rainfall events.

Design Methodology

Stormceptor is sized using PCSWMM for Stormceptor, a continuous simulation model based on US EPA SWMM. The program calculates hydrology using local historical rainfall data and specified site parameters. With US EPA SWMM's precision, every Stormceptor unit is designed to achieve a defined water quality objective. The TSS removal data presented follows US EPA guidelines to reduce the average annual TSS load. The Stormceptor's unit process for TSS removal is settling. The settling model calculates TSS removal by analyzing:

- Site parameters
- Continuous historical rainfall data, including duration, distribution, peaks & inter-event dry periods
- Particle size distribution, and associated settling velocities (Stokes Law, corrected for drag)
- TSS load
- Detention time of the system

Hydrology Analysis

PCSWMM for Stormceptor calculates annual hydrology with the US EPA SWMM and local continuous historical rainfall data. Performance calculations of Stormceptor are based on the average annual removal of TSS for the selected site parameters. The Stormceptor is engineered to capture sediment particles by treating the required average annual runoff volume, ensuring positive removal efficiency is maintained during each rainfall event, and preventing negative removal efficiency (scour). Smaller recurring storms account for the majority of rainfall events and average annual runoff volume, as observed in the historical rainfall data analyses presented in this section.

Rainfall Station

State/Province	Ontario	Total Number of Rainfall Events	4093
Rainfall Station Name	OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A	Total Rainfall (mm)	20978.1
Station ID #	6000	Average Annual Rainfall (mm)	567.0
Coordinates	45°19'N, 75°40'W	Total Evaporation (mm)	1860.8
Elevation (ft)	370	Total Infiltration (mm)	4397.6
Years of Rainfall Data	37	Total Rainfall that is Runoff (mm)	14719.7

Notes

- Stormceptor performance estimates are based on simulations using PCSWMM for Stormceptor, which uses the EPA Rainfall and Runoff modules.
- Design estimates listed are only representative of specific project requirements based on total suspended solids (TSS) removal defined by the selected PSD, and based on stable site conditions only, after construction is completed.
- For submerged applications or sites specific to spill control, please contact your local Stormceptor representative for further design assistance.

ONLINE APPLICATION

Stormceptor EF's internal bypass and patent-pending scour prevention technology has demonstrated very effective retention of pollutants in third-party testing and verification following the Canadian ETV's **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**. Sediment scour prevention demonstrated an effluent concentration of less than 10 mg/L for sediment particles ranging from 1 to 1,000 microns, even during peak influent flow rates associated with infrequent high intensity storm events. While Stormceptor EF will capture oil, only the Stormceptor EFO configuration has been third-party tested and verified to retain greater than 99% of captured oil. Based on these verified performance attributes, the most efficient and widely accepted application of Stormceptor EF is an online configuration, which allows all upstream conveyance flows to enter and exit the unit. The online application eliminates the need for costly additional bypass structures, piping and installation expense.

FLOW ENTRANCE OPTIONS

Single Inlet Pipe – A common design which includes one inlet pipe and one outlet pipe. A 90-degree (maximum) bend is also accepted with this configuration.

Inlet Grate – Allows surface runoff to enter the unit from grade. The inlet grate option can also be used in conjunction with one inlet pipe or multiple inlet pipes. A removable flow deflector is added in the Stormceptor EF4/EFO4.

Maximum Pipe Diameter		
Model	Inlet (in/mm)	Outlet (in/mm)
EF4 / EFO4	24 / 610	24 / 610
EF6 / EFO6	36 / 915	36 / 915
EF8 / EFO8	48 / 1220	48 / 1220
EF10 / EFO10	72 / 1828	72 / 1828
EF12 / EFO12	72 / 1828	72 / 1828

Multiple Inlet Pipe – Allows for multiple inlet pipes of various diameters to enter the unit.

Maximum Pipe Diameter		
Model	Inlet (in/mm)	Outlet (in/mm)
EF4 / EFO4	18 / 457	24 / 610
EF6 / EFO6	30 / 762	36 / 915
EF8 / EFO8	42 / 1067	48 / 1220
EF10 / EFO10	60 / 1524	72 / 1828
EF12 / EFO12	60 / 1524	72 / 1828

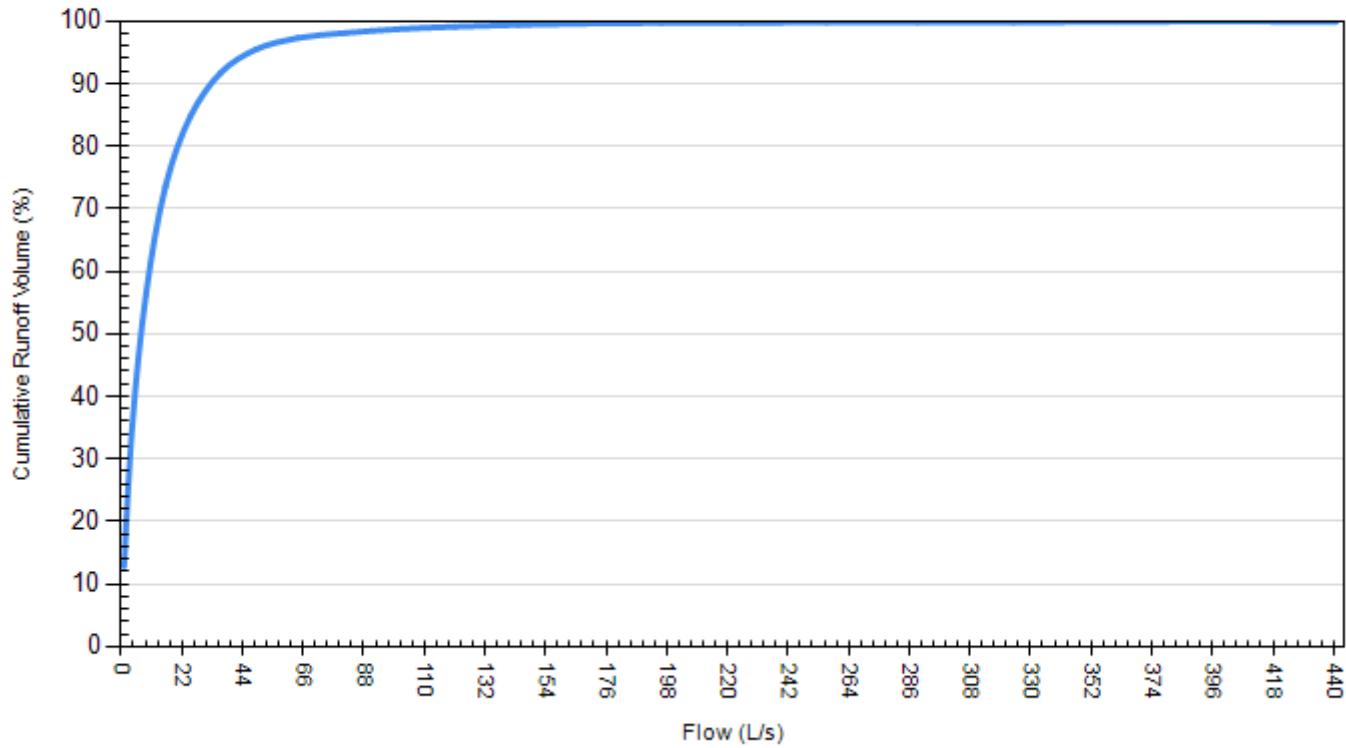
Drainage Area		Up Stream Storage	
Total Area (ha)	18.34	Storage (ha-m)	Discharge (cms)
Imperviousness %	79	0.0000	0.0000
		0.0000	0.0000
		0.3645	0.0705
		0.8435	0.4041
Up Stream Flow Diversion		Design Details	
Max. Flow to Stormceptor (cms)		Stormceptor Inlet Invert Elev (m)	66.95
Water Quality Objective		Stormceptor Outlet Invert Elev (m)	66.75
TSS Removal (%)	80.0	Stormceptor Rim Elev (m)	69.20
Runoff Volume Capture (%)	90.00	Normal Water Level Elevation (m)	
Oil Spill Capture Volume (L)		Pipe Diameter (mm)	1920
Peak Conveyed Flow Rate (L/s)	404.1	Pipe Material	RCP - concrete
Water Quality Flow Rate (L/s)	70.5	Multiple Inlets (Y/N)	No
		Grate Inlet (Y/N)	No
Particle Size Distribution (PSD)			
Removing the smallest fraction of particulates from runoff ensures the majority of pollutants, such as metals, hydrocarbons and nutrients are captured. The table below identifies the Particle Size Distribution (PSD) that was selected to define TSS removal for the Stormceptor design.			
Fine Distribution			
Particle Diameter (microns)	Distribution %	Specific Gravity	
20.0	20.0	1.30	
60.0	20.0	1.80	
150.0	20.0	2.20	
400.0	20.0	2.65	
2000.0	20.0	2.65	

Site Name		OGS A	
Site Details			
Drainage Area		Infiltration Parameters	
Total Area (ha)	18.34	Horton's equation is used to estimate infiltration	
Imperviousness %	79	Max. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	61.98
Oil Spill Capture Volume (L)		Min. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	10.16
		Decay Rate (1/sec)	0.00055
		Regeneration Rate (1/sec)	0.01
Surface Characteristics		Evaporation	
Width (m)	857.00	Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	
Slope %	2	2.54	
Impervious Depression Storage (mm)	0.508	Dry Weather Flow	
Pervious Depression Storage (mm)	5.08	Dry Weather Flow (L/s)	
Impervious Manning's n	0.015	0	
Pervious Manning's n	0.25		
Maintenance Frequency		Winter Months	
Maintenance Frequency (months) >	12	Winter Infiltration	
TSS Loading Parameters			
TSS Loading Function		Build Up/ Wash-off	
Buildup/Wash-off Parameters		TSS Availability Parameters	
Target Event Mean Conc. (EMC) mg/L	125	Availability Constant A	0.057
Exponential Buildup Power	0.40	Availability Factor B	0.04
Exponential Washoff Exponent	0.20	Availability Exponent C	1.10
		Min. Particle Size Affected by Availability (micron)	400

Cumulative Runoff Volume by Runoff Rate			
Runoff Rate (L/s)	Runoff Volume (m³)	Volume Over (m³)	Cumulative Runoff Volume (%)
1	346123	2361969	12.8
4	953899	1759729	35.3
9	1524102	1179009	56.4
16	1985171	724264	73.5
25	2289972	415067	84.7
36	2476816	225254	91.7
49	2580546	121968	95.5
64	2629607	72822	97.3
81	2651859	50577	98.1
100	2666899	35383	98.7
121	2677739	24626	99.1
144	2685486	16874	99.4
169	2690399	11911	99.6
196	2693111	9211	99.7
225	2694928	7391	99.7
256	2696258	6056	99.8
289	2697180	5133	99.8
324	2697933	4380	99.8
361	2698549	3756	99.9
400	2699026	3281	99.9
441	2699418	2882	99.9

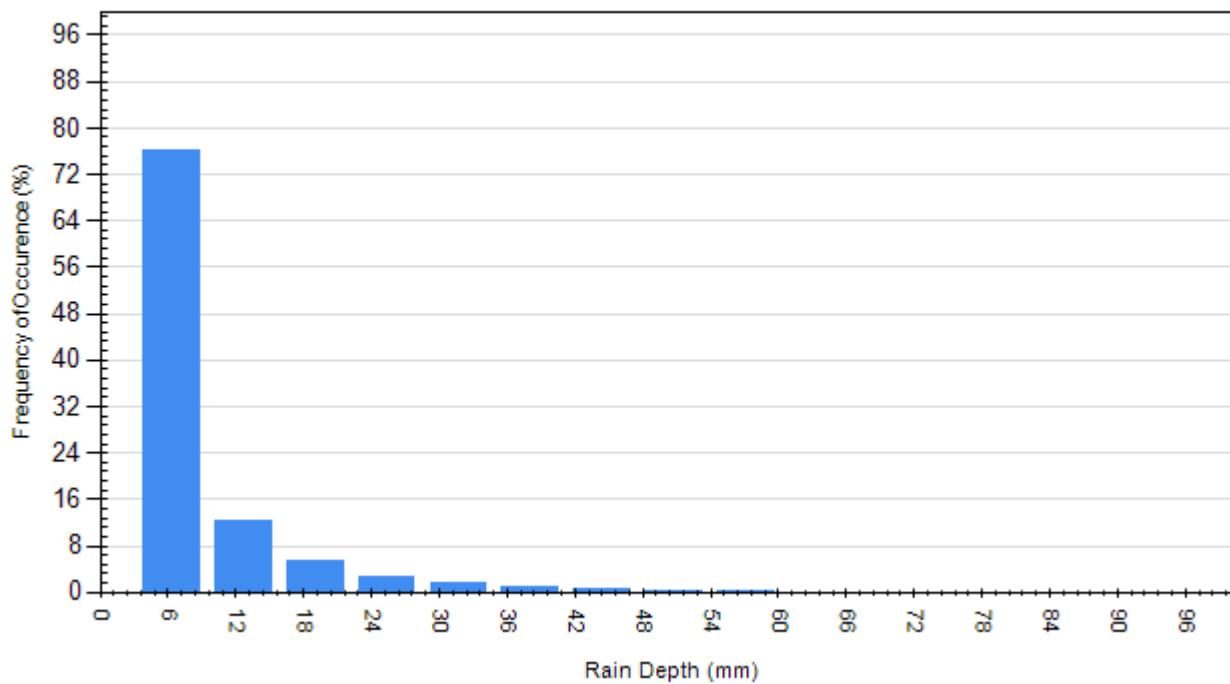
Cumulative Runoff Volume by Runoff Rate

For area: 18.34(ha), imperviousness: 79.00%, rainfall station: OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A



Rainfall Event Analysis				
Rainfall Depth (mm)	No. of Events	Percentage of Total Events (%)	Total Volume (mm)	Percentage of Annual Volume (%)
6.35	3113	76.1	5230	24.9
12.70	501	12.2	4497	21.4
19.05	225	5.5	3469	16.5
25.40	105	2.6	2317	11.0
31.75	62	1.5	1765	8.4
38.10	35	0.9	1206	5.8
44.45	28	0.7	1163	5.5
50.80	12	0.3	557	2.7
57.15	7	0.2	378	1.8
63.50	1	0.0	63	0.3
69.85	1	0.0	64	0.3
76.20	1	0.0	76	0.4
82.55	0	0.0	0	0.0
88.90	1	0.0	84	0.4
95.25	0	0.0	0	0.0
101.60	0	0.0	0	0.0

Frequency of Occurrence by Rainfall Depths



4055 Russell Rd - Site 3
Existing Conditions
 Outlet B/C

Estimated Peak Stormwater Flow Rate
 City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012



Existing Drainage Characteristics to Outlet B/C

Area ID B1, C1
Area 7.64 ha
C 0.20 Rational Method runoff coefficient
t_c 40.5 min

Estimated Peak Flow

	2-year	5-year	100-year
i	32.6	43.8	74.5
Q	138.3	186.0	395.3

* C value calculated as a composite value based on existing site soil conditions and topography.
 value derived using Table 5.7 Runoff Coefficients for Various Soil Conditions from the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines,

Drainage Basin Characteristics

Area ID	
A (ha)	7.64
L (m)	250
Up Elev	71.70
Dn Elev	68.5
S (%)	1.3
CN (-)	61 *CN value was selected assuming Hydrologic Soil Group B and good conditions (grass covering >75%)
Tc (min)	40.5

Time of Concentration per SCS lag equation

$$t_c = \frac{100L^{0.8} \left[\left(\frac{1000}{CN} \right) - 9 \right]^{0.7}}{1900S^{0.5}}$$

L, length in ft

CN, SCS runoff curve number

S, average watershed slope in (%)

4055 Russell Rd - Site 3
 Proposed Conditions
 Outlet B/C

Stormwater - Proposed Development
 City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012



Target Flow Rate

Existing Drainage to Outlet B/C

	2-year	100-year
Q	138.3	395.3 L/s

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from External Areas

Area ID EX-A1
 Total Area 0.436 ha
 C 0.40 Rational Method runoff coefficient

t _c (min)	2-year				100-year					
	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)
20.0	52.0	25.2	25.2	0.0	0.0	120.0	72.6	72.6	0.0	0.0

Note:

C value for the 100-year storm is increased by 25%, to a maximum of 1.0 per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (5.4.5.2.1)

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Unattenuated Areas

Area ID U2
 Total Area 0.295 ha
 C 0.20 Rational Method runoff coefficient

t _c (min)	2-year				100-year					
	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)
20.0	52.0	8.5	8.5	0.0	0.0	120.0	24.6	24.6	0.0	0.0

Note:

C value for the 100-year storm is increased by 25%, to a maximum of 1.0 per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (5.4.5.2.1)

4055 Russell Rd - Site 3
Proposed Conditions
Outlet B/C

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Attenuated Areas

Area ID BLDG B, A401-A408
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m³) 0.0

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

	Stage	Surface Storage					V _{acc} ** (m ³)	Q _{release} † (L/s)	
		Ponding (Pervious) (m ²)	Ponding (Impervious) (m ²)	h _o (m)	delta d (m)	V* (Pervious) (m ³)	V* (Impervious) (m ³)		
ICD 1	66.76			0.00				0.0	0.0
T/L	68.40	-	-	1.64	1.64			0.0	2.8
	68.45	165	353	1.69	0.05	2.7	5.9	8.6	2.9
	68.65	1,667	1785	1.89	0.20	157.1	195.5	361.2	3.1
ICD 2	68.75	1,717	2514	1.99	0.10	169.2	213.9	744.3	3.2
	68.85	1,767	3251	2.09	0.10	174.2	287.5	1205.9	97.7
Max ponding	69.15	1,931	7985.4	2.39	0.30	554.5	1633.2	3393.6	192.1

* V=Incremental storage volume

**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface

† Q_{release} = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location STM401 **ICD 1** Tempest LMF 50 **ICD 2** 375 mm
Total Area 3.469 ha **C** 0.75 Rational Method runoff coefficient
Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations

t _c (min)	2-year				100-year					
	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} ‡ (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)	i (mm/hr)	Q _{actual} ‡ (L/s)	Q _{release} (L/s)	Q _{stored} (L/s)	V _{stored} (m ³)
10	76.8	555.1	7.4	547.7	328.6	178.6	1613.1	107.6	1505.4	903.3
20	52.0	376.0	7.4	368.7	442.4	120.0	1083.6	107.6	976.0	1171.2
30	40.0	289.4	7.4	282.0	507.7	91.9	829.9	107.6	722.3	1300.1
40	32.9	237.5	7.4	230.2	552.4	75.1	678.9	107.6	571.2	1370.9
50	28.0	202.7	7.4	195.3	585.9	64.0	577.8	107.6	470.1	1410.3
60	24.6	177.5	7.4	170.1	612.4	55.9	504.9	107.6	397.3	1430.3
70	21.9	158.4	7.4	151.0	634.2	49.8	449.8	107.6	342.1	1437.0
80	19.8	143.3	7.4	135.9	652.6	45.0	406.4	107.6	298.8	1434.2
90	18.1	131.1	7.4	123.8	668.3	41.1	371.4	107.6	263.7	1424.2
100	16.7	121.0	7.4	113.7	682.0	37.9	342.4	107.6	234.8	1408.6
110	15.6	112.5	7.4	105.2	694.0	35.2	318.0	107.6	210.4	1388.4
120	14.6	105.2	7.4	97.9	704.7	32.9	297.2	107.6	189.5	1364.5
130	13.7	98.9	7.4	91.6	714.3	30.9	279.1	107.6	171.5	1337.6
140	12.9	93.4	7.4	86.1	722.9	29.2	263.4	107.6	155.7	1307.9
150	12.3	88.5	7.4	81.2	730.6	27.6	249.4	107.6	141.8	1276.1
160	11.7	84.2	7.4	76.8	737.7	26.2	237.0	107.6	129.4	1242.2
170	11.1	80.3	7.4	72.9	744.1	25.0	225.9	107.6	118.3	1206.6
180	10.6	76.8	7.4	69.4	749.9	23.9	215.9	107.6	108.3	1169.5
190	10.2	73.6	7.4	66.3	755.3	22.9	206.9	107.6	99.2	1131.0
200	9.8	70.7	7.4	63.3	760.1	22.0	198.6	107.6	90.9	1091.3
210	9.4	68.0	7.4	60.7	764.6	21.1	191.0	107.6	83.4	1050.4

2-year Q_{attenuated} 7.36 L/s
2-year Max. Storage Required 764.6 m³
Est. 2-year Storage Elevation 68.75 m

100-year Q_{attenuated} 107.65 L/s
100-year Max. Storage Required 1437.0 m³
Est. 100-year Storage Elevation 68.88 m

Summary of Release Rates and Storage Volumes

Control Area	2-Year Release Rate (L/s)	2-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m ³)	100-Year Available Storage (m ³)
External Areas	25.2	0.0	72.6	0.0	0.0
Unattenuated Areas	8.5	0.0	24.6	0.0	0.0
Attenuated areas	7.4	764.6	107.6	1437.0	3393.6
Total	41.1	764.6	204.9	1437.0	3393.6

Detailed Stormceptor Sizing Report – OGS B

Project Information & Location			
Project Name	4055 Russell Rd.	Project Number	19-1155
City	Ottawa	State/ Province	Ontario
Country	Canada	Date	12/11/2020
Designer Information		EOR Information (optional)	
Name	Brandon O'Leary	Name	Brandon Chow
Company	Forterra	Company	David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.
Phone #	905-630-0359	Phone #	
Email	brandon.oleary@forterrabp.com	Email	

Stormwater Treatment Recommendation

The recommended Stormceptor Model(s) which achieve or exceed the user defined water quality objective for each site within the project are listed in the below Sizing Summary table.

Site Name	OGS B
Recommended Stormceptor Model	EFO6
TSS Removal (%) Provided	89
Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Fine Distribution
Rainfall Station	OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A

The recommended Stormceptor model achieves the water quality objectives based on the selected inputs, historical rainfall records and selected particle size distribution.

EFO Sizing Summary			
EFO Model	% TSS Removal Provided	% Runoff Volume Captured Provided	Standard EFO Hydrocarbon Storage Capacity
EFO4	82	96	265 L (70 gal)
EFO6	89	98	610 L (160 gal)
EFO8	99	99	1070 L (280 gal)
EFO10	99	99	1670 L (440 gal)
EFO12	99	99	2475 L (655 gal)
Parallel Units / MAX	Custom	Custom	Custom

For Stormceptor Specifications and Drawings Please Visit:
<http://www.imbriumsystems.com/technical-specifications>

OVERVIEW

Stormceptor® EF is a continuation and evolution of the most globally recognized oil-grit separator (OGS) stormwater treatment technology - **Stormceptor®**. Also known as a hydrodynamic separator, the enhanced flow Stormceptor EF is a high performing oil-grit separator that effectively removes a wide variety of pollutants from stormwater and snowmelt runoff at higher flow rates as compared to the original Stormceptor. Stormceptor EF captures and retains sediment (TSS), free oils, gross pollutants and other pollutants that attach to particles, such as nutrients and metals. Stormceptor EF's patent-pending treatment and scour prevention technology and internal bypass ensures sediment is retained during all rainfall events.

Design Methodology

Stormceptor is sized using PCSWMM for Stormceptor, a continuous simulation model based on US EPA SWMM. The program calculates hydrology using local historical rainfall data and specified site parameters. With US EPA SWMM's precision, every Stormceptor unit is designed to achieve a defined water quality objective. The TSS removal data presented follows US EPA guidelines to reduce the average annual TSS load. The Stormceptor's unit process for TSS removal is settling. The settling model calculates TSS removal by analyzing:

- Site parameters
- Continuous historical rainfall data, including duration, distribution, peaks & inter-event dry periods
- Particle size distribution, and associated settling velocities (Stokes Law, corrected for drag)
- TSS load
- Detention time of the system

Hydrology Analysis

PCSWMM for Stormceptor calculates annual hydrology with the US EPA SWMM and local continuous historical rainfall data. Performance calculations of Stormceptor are based on the average annual removal of TSS for the selected site parameters. The Stormceptor is engineered to capture sediment particles by treating the required average annual runoff volume, ensuring positive removal efficiency is maintained during each rainfall event, and preventing negative removal efficiency (scour). Smaller recurring storms account for the majority of rainfall events and average annual runoff volume, as observed in the historical rainfall data analyses presented in this section.

Rainfall Station

State/Province	Ontario	Total Number of Rainfall Events	4093
Rainfall Station Name	OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A	Total Rainfall (mm)	20978.1
Station ID #	6000	Average Annual Rainfall (mm)	567.0
Coordinates	45°19'N, 75°40'W	Total Evaporation (mm)	1657.5
Elevation (ft)	370	Total Infiltration (mm)	4393.5
Years of Rainfall Data	37	Total Rainfall that is Runoff (mm)	14927.1

Notes

- Stormceptor performance estimates are based on simulations using PCSWMM for Stormceptor, which uses the EPA Rainfall and Runoff modules.
- Design estimates listed are only representative of specific project requirements based on total suspended solids (TSS) removal defined by the selected PSD, and based on stable site conditions only, after construction is completed.
- For submerged applications or sites specific to spill control, please contact your local Stormceptor representative for further design assistance.

ONLINE APPLICATION

Stormceptor EF's internal bypass and patent-pending scour prevention technology has demonstrated very effective retention of pollutants in third-party testing and verification following the Canadian ETV's **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**. Sediment scour prevention demonstrated an effluent concentration of less than 10 mg/L for sediment particles ranging from 1 to 1,000 microns, even during peak influent flow rates associated with infrequent high intensity storm events. While Stormceptor EF will capture oil, only the Stormceptor EFO configuration has been third-party tested and verified to retain greater than 99% of captured oil. Based on these verified performance attributes, the most efficient and widely accepted application of Stormceptor EF is an online configuration, which allows all upstream conveyance flows to enter and exit the unit. The online application eliminates the need for costly additional bypass structures, piping and installation expense.

FLOW ENTRANCE OPTIONS

Single Inlet Pipe – A common design which includes one inlet pipe and one outlet pipe. A 90-degree (maximum) bend is also accepted with this configuration.

Inlet Grate – Allows surface runoff to enter the unit from grade. The inlet grate option can also be used in conjunction with one inlet pipe or multiple inlet pipes. A removable flow deflector is added in the Stormceptor EF4/EFO4.

Maximum Pipe Diameter		
Model	Inlet (in/mm)	Outlet (in/mm)
EF4 / EFO4	24 / 610	24 / 610
EF6 / EFO6	36 / 915	36 / 915
EF8 / EFO8	48 / 1220	48 / 1220
EF10 / EFO10	72 / 1828	72 / 1828
EF12 / EFO12	72 / 1828	72 / 1828

Multiple Inlet Pipe – Allows for multiple inlet pipes of various diameters to enter the unit.

Maximum Pipe Diameter		
Model	Inlet (in/mm)	Outlet (in/mm)
EF4 / EFO4	18 / 457	24 / 610
EF6 / EFO6	30 / 762	36 / 915
EF8 / EFO8	42 / 1067	48 / 1220
EF10 / EFO10	60 / 1524	72 / 1828
EF12 / EFO12	60 / 1524	72 / 1828

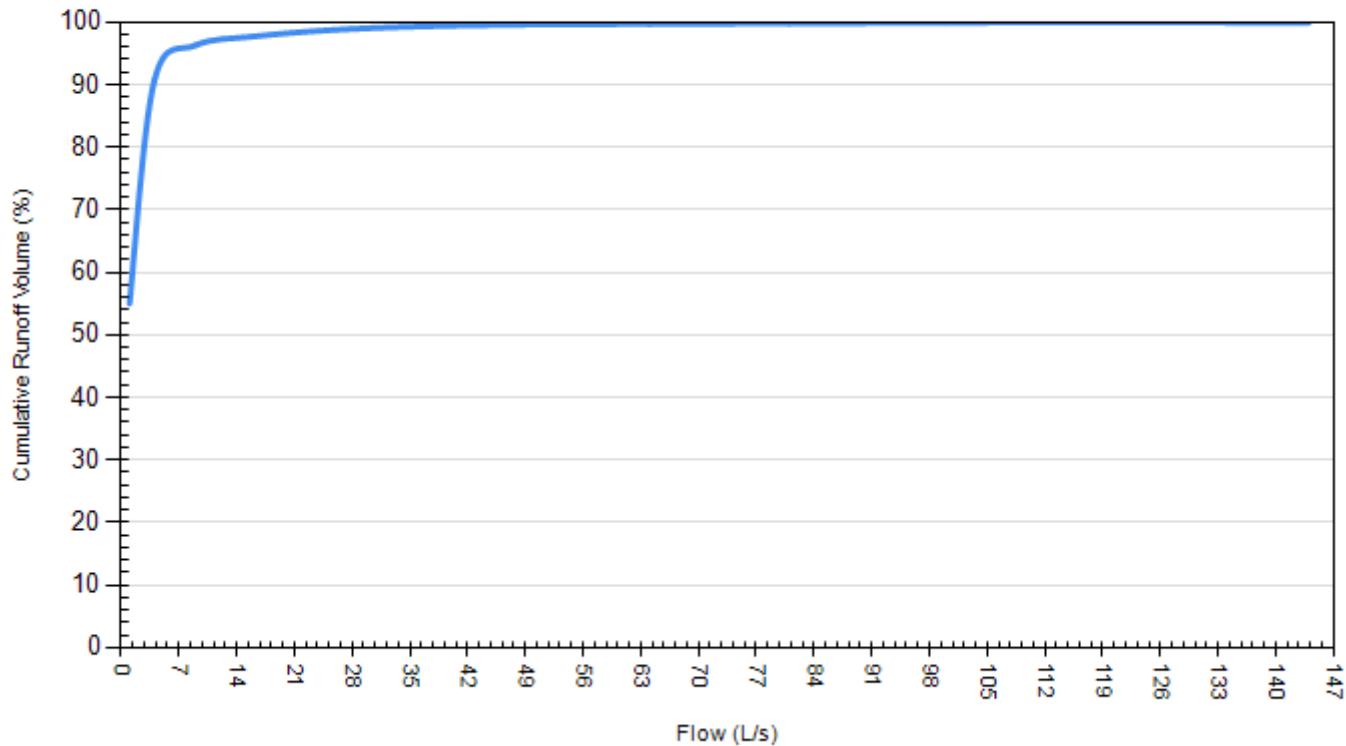
Drainage Area		Up Stream Storage	
Total Area (ha)	3.47	Storage (ha-m)	Discharge (cms)
Imperviousness %	79	0.0000	0.000000
		0.0000	0.000000
		0.0765	0.00731
		0.1420	0.11110
Up Stream Flow Diversion		Design Details	
Max. Flow to Stormceptor (cms)		Stormceptor Inlet Invert Elev (m)	66.75
Water Quality Objective		Stormceptor Outlet Invert Elev (m)	66.72
TSS Removal (%)	89.0	Stormceptor Rim Elev (m)	69.95
Runoff Volume Capture (%)	90.00	Normal Water Level Elevation (m)	
Oil Spill Capture Volume (L)		Pipe Diameter (mm)	975
Peak Conveyed Flow Rate (L/s)	111.10	Pipe Material	RCP - concrete
Water Quality Flow Rate (L/s)	7.31	Multiple Inlets (Y/N)	No
		Grate Inlet (Y/N)	No
Particle Size Distribution (PSD)			
Removing the smallest fraction of particulates from runoff ensures the majority of pollutants, such as metals, hydrocarbons and nutrients are captured. The table below identifies the Particle Size Distribution (PSD) that was selected to define TSS removal for the Stormceptor design.			
Fine Distribution			
Particle Diameter (microns)	Distribution %	Specific Gravity	
20.0	20.0	1.30	
60.0	20.0	1.80	
150.0	20.0	2.20	
400.0	20.0	2.65	
2000.0	20.0	2.65	

Site Name		OGS B	
Site Details			
Drainage Area		Infiltration Parameters	
Total Area (ha)	3.47	Horton's equation is used to estimate infiltration	
Imperviousness %	79	Max. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	61.98
Oil Spill Capture Volume (L)		Min. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	10.16
		Decay Rate (1/sec)	0.00055
		Regeneration Rate (1/sec)	0.01
Surface Characteristics		Evaporation	
Width (m)	373.00	Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	2.54
Slope %	2	Dry Weather Flow	
Impervious Depression Storage (mm)	0.508	Dry Weather Flow (L/s)	0
Pervious Depression Storage (mm)	5.08		
Impervious Manning's n	0.015		
Pervious Manning's n	0.25		
Maintenance Frequency		Winter Months	
Maintenance Frequency (months) >	12	Winter Infiltration	0
TSS Loading Parameters			
TSS Loading Function		Build Up/ Wash-off	
Buildup/Wash-off Parameters		TSS Availability Parameters	
Target Event Mean Conc. (EMC) mg/L	125	Availability Constant A	0.057
Exponential Buildup Power	0.40	Availability Factor B	0.04
Exponential Washoff Exponent	0.20	Availability Exponent C	1.10
		Min. Particle Size Affected by Availability (micron)	400

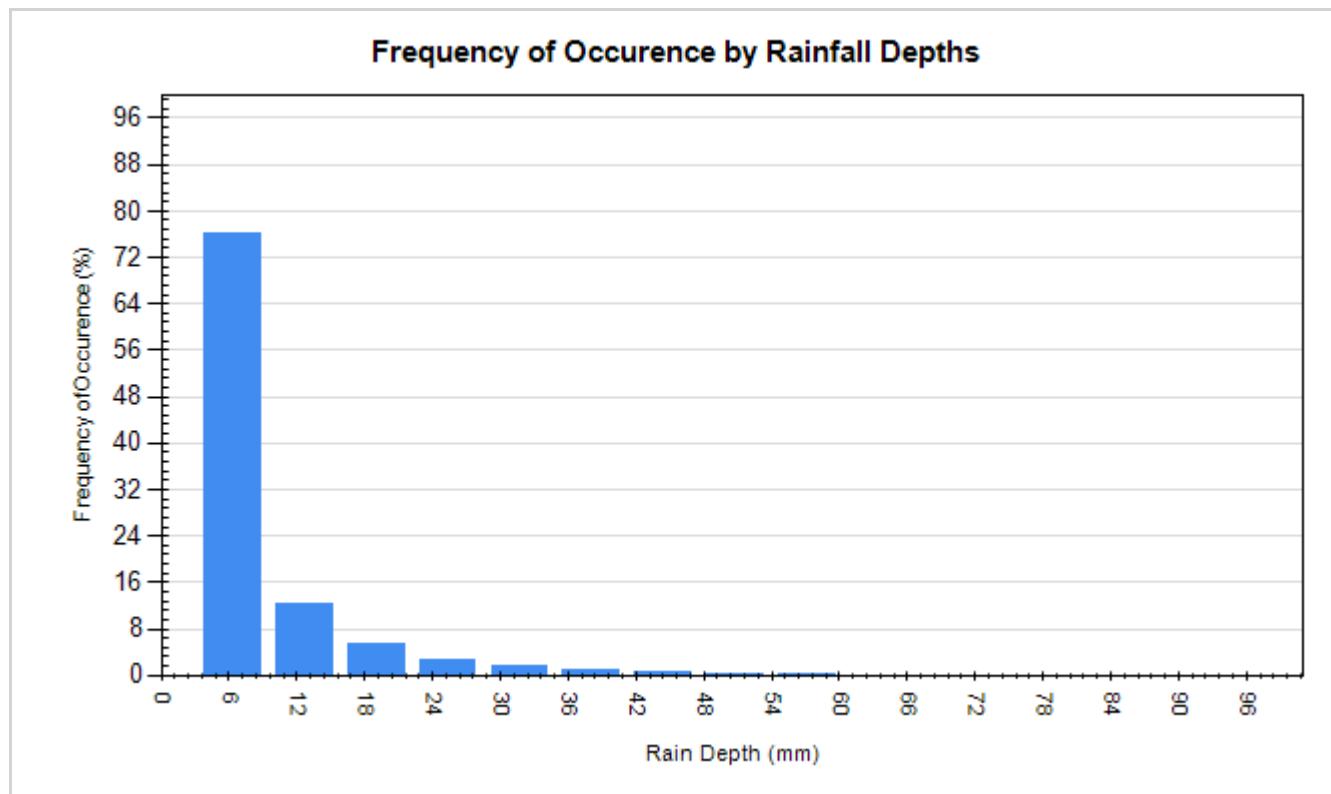
Cumulative Runoff Volume by Runoff Rate			
Runoff Rate (L/s)	Runoff Volume (m³)	Volume Over (m³)	Cumulative Runoff Volume (%)
1	285782	235153	55.0
4	470513	49336	90.6
9	500183	19170	96.3
16	507654	11715	97.7
25	512663	6694	98.7
36	515589	3774	99.3
49	517185	2171	99.6
64	517971	1387	99.7
81	518322	1035	99.8
100	518613	745	99.9
121	518746	613	99.9
144	518824	535	99.9

Cumulative Runoff Volume by Runoff Rate

For area: 3.47(ha), imperviousness: 79.00%, rainfall station: OTTAWA MACDONALD-CARTIER INT'L A



Rainfall Event Analysis				
Rainfall Depth (mm)	No. of Events	Percentage of Total Events (%)	Total Volume (mm)	Percentage of Annual Volume (%)
6.35	3113	76.1	5230	24.9
12.70	501	12.2	4497	21.4
19.05	225	5.5	3469	16.5
25.40	105	2.6	2317	11.0
31.75	62	1.5	1765	8.4
38.10	35	0.9	1206	5.8
44.45	28	0.7	1163	5.5
50.80	12	0.3	557	2.7
57.15	7	0.2	378	1.8
63.50	1	0.0	63	0.3
69.85	1	0.0	64	0.3
76.20	1	0.0	76	0.4
82.55	0	0.0	0	0.0
88.90	1	0.0	84	0.4
95.25	0	0.0	0	0.0
101.60	0	0.0	0	0.0



STANDARD PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION FOR “OIL GRIT SEPARATOR” (OGS) STORMWATER QUALITY TREATMENT DEVICE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

This section specifies requirements for selecting, sizing, and designing an underground Oil Grit Separator (OGS) device for stormwater quality treatment, with third-party testing results and a Statement of Verification in accordance with ISO 14034 Environmental Management – Environmental Technology Verification (ETV).

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS & PROCEDURES

ISO 14034:2016 Environmental management – Environmental technology verification (ETV)

Canadian Environmental Technology Verification (ETV) Program’s **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**

1.3 SUBMITTALS

1.3.1 All submittals, including sizing reports & shop drawings, shall be submitted upon request with each order to the contractor then forwarded to the Engineer of Record for review and acceptance. Shop drawings shall detail all OGS components, elevations, and sequence of construction.

1.3.2 Alternative devices shall have features identical to or greater than the specified device, including: treatment chamber diameter, treatment chamber wet volume, sediment storage volume, and oil storage volume.

1.3.3 Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer of Record, OGS stormwater quality treatment product substitutions or alternatives submitted within ten days prior to project bid shall not be accepted. All alternatives or substitutions submitted shall be signed and sealed by a local registered Professional Engineer, based on the exact same criteria detailed in Section 3, in entirety, subject to review and approval by the Engineer of Record.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 OGS POLLUTANT STORAGE

The OGS device shall include a sump for sediment storage, and a protected volume for the capture and storage of petroleum hydrocarbons and buoyant gross pollutants. The minimum sediment & petroleum hydrocarbon storage capacity shall be as follows:

2.1.1	4ft (1219mm) Diameter OGS Units:	1.19m ³ sediment / 265L oil
	6ft (1829mm) Diameter OGS Units:	3.48m ³ sediment / 609L oil
	8ft (2438mm) Diameter OGS Units:	8.78m ³ sediment / 1,071L oil
	10ft (3048mm) Diameter OGS Units:	17.78m ³ sediment / 1,673L oil
	12ft (3657mm) Diameter OGS Units:	31.23m ³ sediment / 2,476L oil

PART 3 – PERFORMANCE & DESIGN

3.1 GENERAL

The OGS stormwater quality treatment device shall be verified in accordance with ISO 14034:2016 Environmental management – Environmental technology verification (ETV). The OGS stormwater quality

treatment device shall remove oil, sediment and gross pollutants from stormwater runoff during frequent wet weather events, and retain these pollutants during less frequent high flow wet weather events below the insert within the OGS for later removal during maintenance. The Manufacturer shall have at least ten (10) years of local experience, history and success in engineering design, manufacturing and production and supply of OGS stormwater quality treatment device systems, acceptable to the Engineer of Record.

3.2 SIZING METHODOLOGY

The OGS device shall be engineered, designed and sized to provide stormwater quality treatment based on treating a minimum of 90 percent of the average annual runoff volume and a minimum removal of an annual average 60% of the sediment (TSS) load based on the Particle Size Distribution (PSD) specified in the sizing report for the specified device. Sizing shall be determined using historical rainfall data and a sediment removal performance curve derived from the actual third-party verified laboratory testing data. The OGS device shall also have sufficient annual sediment storage capacity as specified and calculated in Section 2.1.

3.3 CANADIAN ETV or ISO 14034 ETV VERIFICATION OF SCOUR TESTING

The OGS device shall have Canadian ETV or ISO 14034 ETV Verification of third-party scour testing conducted in accordance with the Canadian ETV Program's **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**.

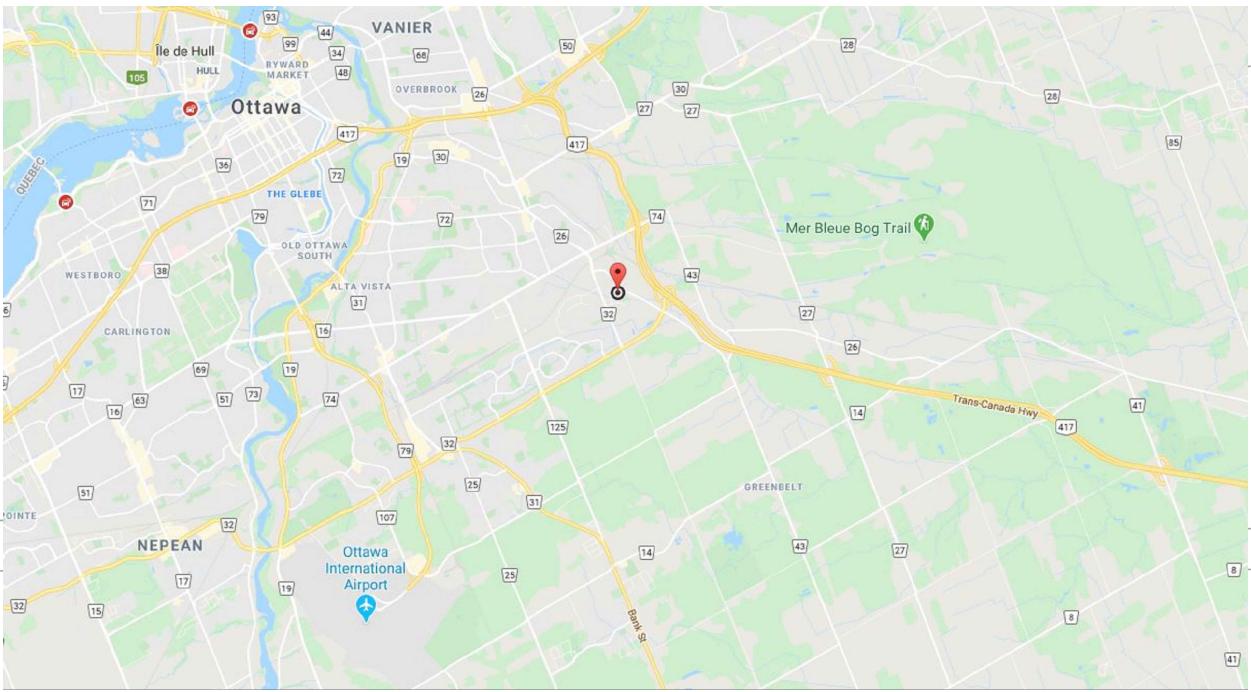
3.3.1 To be acceptable for on-line installation, the OGS device must demonstrate an average scour test effluent concentration less than 10 mg/L at each surface loading rate tested, up to and including 2600 L/min/m².

3.4 LIGHT LIQUID RE-ENTRAINMENT SIMULATION TESTING

The OGS device shall have Canadian ETV or ISO 14034 ETV Verification of completed third-party Light Liquid Re-entrainment Simulation Testing in accordance with the Canadian ETV Program's **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**, with results reported within the Canadian ETV or ISO 14034 ETV verification. This re-entrainment testing is conducted with the device pre-loaded with low density polyethylene (LDPE) plastic beads as a surrogate for light liquids such as oil and fuel. Testing is conducted on the same OGS unit tested for sediment removal to assess whether light liquids captured after a spill are effectively retained at high flow rates.

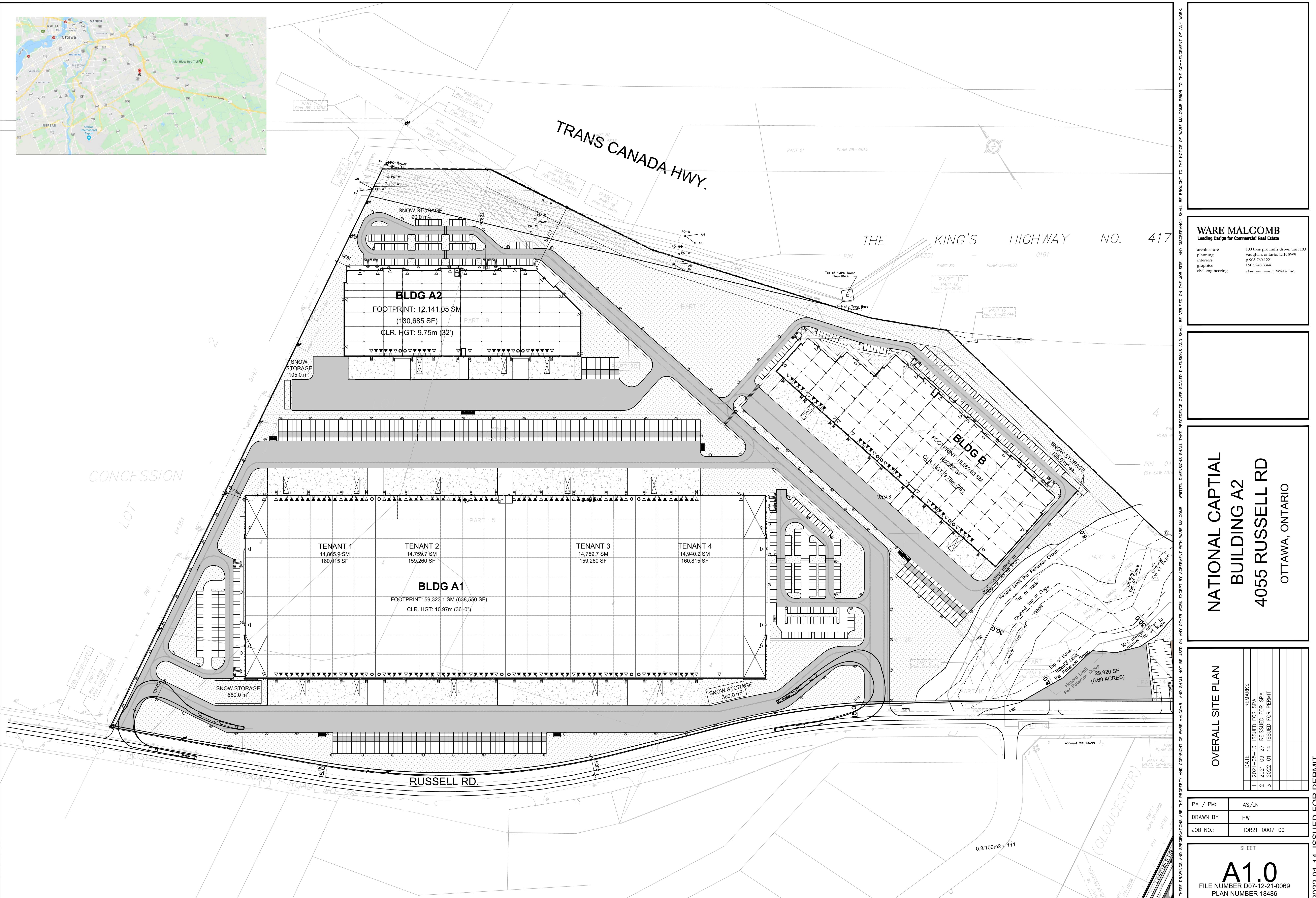
3.4.1 For an OGS device to be an acceptable stormwater treatment device on a site where vehicular traffic occurs and the potential for an oil or fuel spill exists, the OGS device must have reported verified performance results of greater than 99% cumulative retention of LDPE plastic beads for the five specified surface loading rates (ranging 200 L/min/m² to 2600 L/min/m²) in accordance with the Light Liquid Re-entrainment Simulation Testing within the Canadian ETV Program's **Procedure for Laboratory Testing of Oil-Grit Separators**. However, an OGS device shall not be allowed if the Light Liquid Re-entrainment Simulation Testing was performed with screening components within the OGS device that are effective at retaining the LDPE plastic beads, but would not be expected to retain light liquids such as oil and fuel.

DRAWINGS / FIGURES



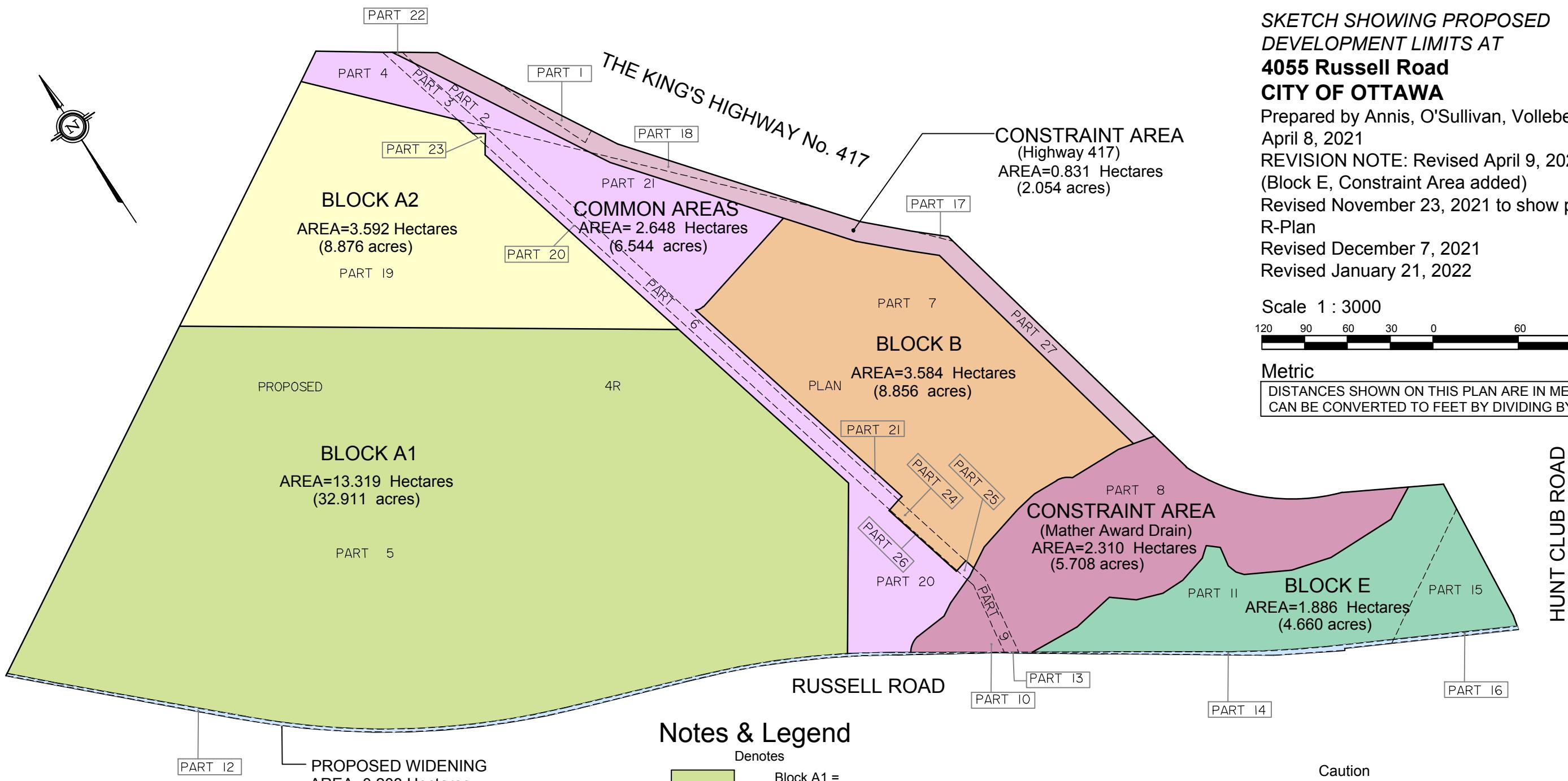
CONCESSION

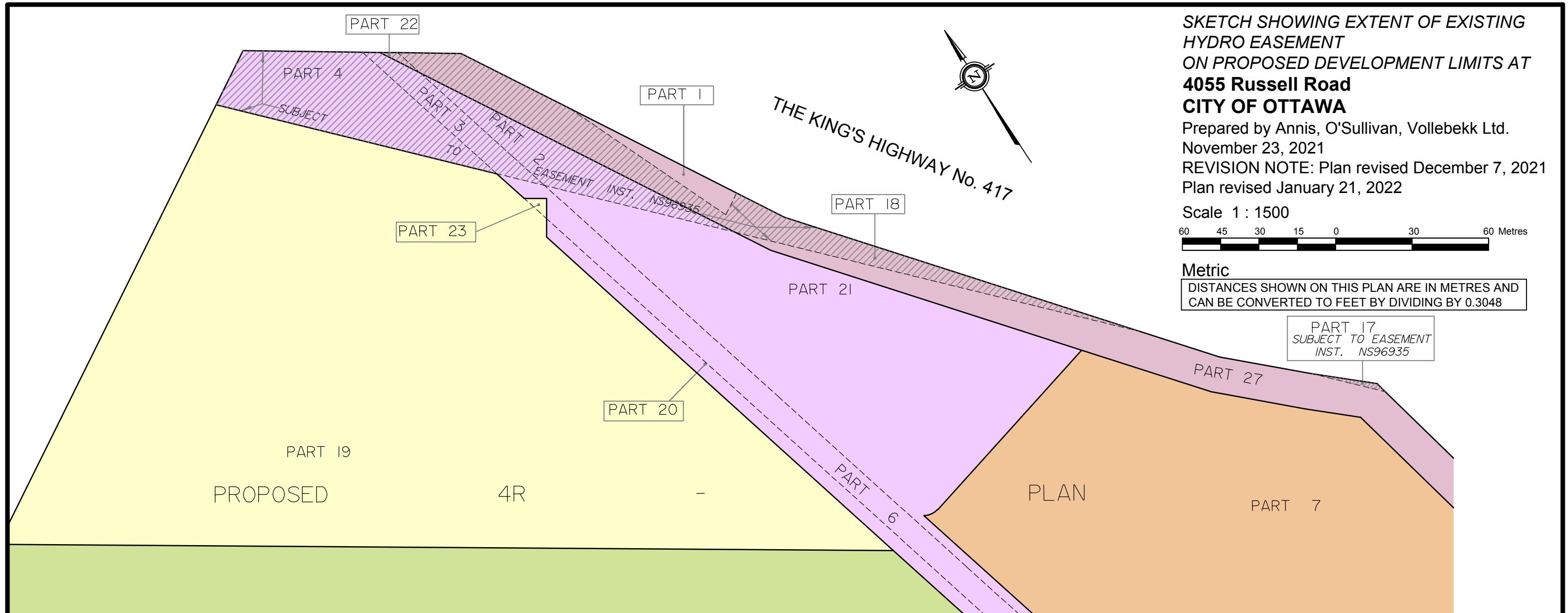
LOT

**WARE MALCOMB**

Leading Design for Commercial Real Estate

 180 bass pro mills drive, unit 103
 vaughan ontario, l4k 5w9
 p 905.760.1221
 f 905.248.3344
 a business name of WMA Inc.





Notes & Legend

Denotes

- " Block A1 = NCBP (Building A1) LP
- " Block A2 = NCBP (Building A2) LP
- " Block B = NCBP (Building B) LP
- " Block E = NCBP (Building E) LP
- " Constraint Area (Mather Award Drain)
- " Constraint Area (Highway 417)
- " Common Area/
Storm Water Management Ponds = NCBP LP
- " Proposed Widening = City of Ottawa
- " Extent of Easement Inst. NS96935

Caution

This is NOT a Plan of Survey and shall not be used except for the purpose indicated in the title block.

Boundary information compiled from plans.

